

Serfdom - Seizure of another's property

Throughout its history, the 6i6ley people have been "6ogois6ranny" engaged in the seizure of property. Christianity took over this business. How? First, they came to cities, and even countries, one or two at a time; they preached, gathered followers, formed a flock (i.e., a congregation), and the missionary became a shepherd (i.e., a pastor). Then he gathered the flock, they built a small chapel or temple, after which the shepherd turned to the authorities for protection and support. Then he would ingratiate himself with the local leader (the head of the city or state), and when the majority of the people had been brainwashed by his propaganda, they would come with a petition: "We have built a temple on this land, give us the land." That is, give us the land on which our churches stand, which our parishes cultivate, for our use or ownership. And eventually it came to the point where they demanded (not for free, of course, but as a generous offering) that their monasteries, temples, and communities be given land along with people, i.e., poll taxes. This is how serfdom came about, i.e. when people were attached to certain religious organisations. And then all the property of these people became the property of these religious organisations, and in fact not even the organisations, but the people who headed these organisations, i.e. the bishop or archbishop, or metropolitan, archpriest, or any other clergyman. That is, although he said, "I obey God and all this (property) belongs to the church," he used all this as his own. That is, they hid behind mercy and grace, but in the basements of many monasteries there were prisons, dungeons, i.e. torture chambers (and excavations confirm this). That is, with words of peace on their lips and a cross on their chest.

Genocide and menticide

The Bible in the Old Testament constantly propagates the superiority of the Jewish people over others, the desire for world domination and existence at the expense of other peoples, i.e. what we wrote about earlier: "You will eat fruits that you did not grow," i.e. parasitism. And what is said further:

23 The Lord will drive out all these nations before you, and you will dispossess nations greater and stronger than yourselves.

24 Every place that your foot treads shall be yours; from the wilderness and Lebanon, from the river, the river Euphrates, even to the western sea shall be your borders; 34 And they took all his cities at that time, and utterly destroyed all the cities, both men and women, and children, and left none to remain.

Deuteronomy, chapter 2.

One of the most important doctrines of Judaism is physical and cultural genocide. That is, not only genocide (or ethnocide - the physical destruction of peoples), but also menticide.

(destruction of thinking, mentality). That is, their basis is: "all are slaves," and in the Old Testament and in the New Testament — slaves, i.e. even though the Jews are children of God, they are still slaves before God. And what does slavery destroy? Thought. That is, you no longer need to think, everything is written for you in the Law (Torah), in the Tanakh — study them, and do not invent anything yourself. This is mental genocide, i.e. the destruction of mentality.

Let's see how the Jewish god **Yahweh** (Jehovah) teaches the Jews to treat people of other faiths and their sacred sites, i.e. the traditional religions of other peoples of the world:

2 Destroy all the places where the peoples you are dispossessing worshiped their gods, on the high mountains and on the hills and under every green tree.

3 and destroy their altars, and break down their pillars, and burn their Asherah poles with fire, and cut down the images of their gods, and destroy their names from that place.

Deuteronomy, chapter 12.

That is, you must destroy everything that has been created by other nations, their heritage, and even erase their name, condemn them to oblivion. But that is not all; the Lord tells them to search for dissenters:

12 If you hear of any of your cities which the Lord your God gives you for a possession,
13 that wicked men appeared among them and persuaded the people of the city, saying,
"Let us go and listen to other gods whom you do not know,"

14 then you shall investigate and inquire thoroughly; and if it is true that this wickedness has happened among you,

15 then smite the inhabitants of that city with the edge of the sword, utterly destroy it and all that is in it, and its cattle with the edge of the sword.

16 gather all its spoil into the middle of its square and burn the city and all its spoil with fire as a burnt offering to the Lord your God, and let it remain in ruins forever; it shall never be rebuilt.

Deuteronomy, chapter 13.

That is, not just hear, but also search. For this purpose, a special system was created in which all dissenters who did not listen to this god among the Jews but worshipped other gods were sought out.

And in those distant times, according to the Torah and the Tanakh, they were sought out. Now we know what this search system is called - "Mossad", it is not a new organisation, but has more than 3,000 years of experience in intelligence.

Every intelligence service in the world envies it. Let us continue reading the

Laws of Judaism:

16 And in the cities of these peoples, which the Lord your God gives you as an inheritance, you shall not leave alive anything that breathes,

17 but put them all to death: the Hittites, the Amorites, the Canaanites, the Perizzites, the Hivites, and the Jebusites, as the Lord your God has commanded you.

Deuteronomy, chapter 20.

There is a list of peoples who must be completely destroyed. That is, not just one people, as Adolf Aloisovich wanted to purge so that they would not interfere with the development of the Germans and Austrians; but in the Top there is a whole list of peoples who are to be exterminated to the last man. At the same time, they are familiar with [the laws of RITA](#) (telegony), so their god tells them to kill everyone and keep the virgins for themselves.

17 Kill all male children, and all girls who have had sexual intercourse with a male horse;

18 but keep all the female children who have not had sexual relations with a male for yourselves.

Numbers, chapter 31.

Note that the Judeo-Christian Bible is filled with explicit calls for the destruction of all national cultures except its own, of course. Followers of Judaism have constantly destroyed and continue to destroy monuments of other cultures, destroying the historical names of cities and streets. A simple example: every city has streets named after Marx, Lenin and other Bolshevik comrades, and everywhere these comrades are not only at odds with the peoples and cultures, they are also at odds with historical reality, i.e. they are creating their own new history and pushing it through. Remember, we had history lessons at school, and in Years 9 and 10 we had new history, and then even newer history. That is, it was as if it had been written, then copied, then rewritten from scratch – new history, and then newer history – rewritten again. That is, they do this constantly, distorting, twisting, falsifying what really happened, and at the same time forbidding the study of the heritage from primary sources. Try to get into the rare manuscripts section of the library or the archives of primary sources; you need so many references, and it is still unknown whether you will be allowed in or not.

Nazism (for God there is neither Greek nor Jew?)

The Old Testament says that God has only one people – the Jews, and other peoples are not even recognised. The New Testament says the same thing, but with internationalism. That is, in the Old Testament there is not even nationalism, but rather Nazism, while in the New Testament there is suddenly internationalism, because Paul said, "Go to all nations," and what phrase is used to motivate this? "For God there is neither Greek nor Jew." But a Gentile is a Jew, i.e.

there were [Greeks and there were Greeks](#) or Hellin (Hell is hell, the underworld, that is them).

Therefore, of course, for the Jewish God there is no difference whether a Jew is from Palestine or a Jew is from Greece, what difference does it make, that Jew is that Jew. That is, remember, "there is neither Hellin nor Jew," because it is one Jewish people, and in the New Testament, Christians are fed this as internationalism.

Alexy II's speech to the rabbis

What did Patriarch Alexy II of Moscow say to the rabbis of New York City on 13 November 1991?

We are united with the Jews not in opposition to Christianity, but in the name and power of true Christianity, and the Jews are united with us not in opposition to Judaism, but in the name and power of true Judaism.

Christians are separated from the Jews because they are not yet fully Christian, and the Jews are separated from Christians because they are not fully Jewish. The fullness of Christianity encompasses Judaism, and the fullness of Judaism is Christianity."

It's all simple. And all these insults, quarrels, and contradictions are just external, superficial, meant to create the appearance of division. But when necessary, they sit down together and discuss all their affairs.

Judeo-Christianity (part 2)

In the last lesson ([Judeo-Christianity, part 1](#)), we discussed the first half of Judeo-Christianity — Judaism — and now we will discuss what Christianity is in essence. Not how we interpret it or how they interpret it, but how it is stated in the Bible, i.e. in their fundamental source. And to begin with, we need to understand who [Jesus Christ](#) was.

1. [Jesus Christ](#)
2. [The purpose of Christianity](#)
3. [Brother to Brother](#)
4. [We are children of God, not slaves](#)
5. [Communion](#)
6. [Chauvinism](#)
7. [The poor in spirit](#)
8. [Bible](#)
9. [Native faith and Christianity](#)

Jesus Christ

Nowadays, there are many theories that Jesus was an Aryan, a white man, and almost Russian.

Some say that he was a Buddhist and was buried in Tibet, i.e. anything but the truth. But according to the Bible, the New Testament begins with the Gospel of Matthew, the first verse:

"The genealogy of Jesus Christ, the son of David, the son of Abraham..." That is, Jesus was neither Aryan nor Tybetian, but a pure-blooded Jew by origin.

As a true Jew, Jesus was circumcised according to Jewish custom on the eighth day after his birth [Gospel of Luke 2:21]. In honour of this event, Christians celebrate the great feast of

"The Circumcision of the Lord," celebrated on [1 January](#) according to the new calendar or 14 January according to the old calendar.

- Old New Year. It was on this holiday (on the Presentation of the Lord) in the year 7208 from the CMZ, that the usurper Emperor Peter I ordered all his subjects to greet each other with "With the New God," or as it sounds in Dutch: "With the New God" (they did not say "God," but "year" - my god). That is, the greeting "Happy New Year" means "Happy New God," and this joke has been around for 200 years, and people repeat it without understanding its meaning. Is Jesus God? Note that Christian priests did not immediately recognise Jesus as God, or as many say, the Lord. Jesus was only recognised as God in 325 at the First Ecumenical Council in Nicaea, hence the name Council of Nicaea, where the hierarchs of the Church arbitrarily, by a majority vote, declared Jesus Christ to be God: 218 people voted "for" and 2 voted "against."

The goal of Christianity

1. The spiritual destruction of non-Jewish peoples.
2. To break the natural sense of national self-preservation of peoples.
3. To break down national immunity against aggressive foreign religions.
4. But the most important thing is spiritual enslavement, i.e. to turn them not only into physical slaves, but also into spiritual slaves, so that they cease to resist evil. Because if you put external shackles and chains on a person, they will try to break them, remove them, and free themselves. But what kind of shackles hold tighter? Those that are in the mind, inside a person.

And do you know what is brought in under the guise of instruction?

38 You have heard that it was said, "An eye for an eye and a tooth for a tooth." (This is normal politics: if someone attacks you, fight back. But what does Christ teach?)

39 And I say unto you, Do not resist evil. But whosoever smiteth thee on thy right cheek, turn to him the other also;

40 and whoever wants to sue you and take your tunic, let him have your cloak as well.

From Matthew, chapter 5.

That is, if someone starts to rob you, take your purse or your coat, you must give it to them. And this is Christ's commandment: "Do not resist evil" - this is the main Christian commandment. Christ seeks to instil this wicked idea into the minds of devout believers in order to make them passive slaves. That is, ideally, the rulers (Jews) wanted the ruled (Christians) to behave in the following manner, as Christ taught them:

43 You have heard that it was said, 'Love your neighbour and hate your enemy.

44 But I say unto you, Love your enemies, bless them that curse you, do good to them that hate you, and pray for them which despitefully use you.

From Matthew, chapter 5.

That is, one must love one's enemies, and if someone approaches a Christian and wants to, as they say, "punch him in the face," then the Christian should turn the other cheek. And he can beat the Christian and mock him, and the Christian should not be indignant in response, but should bless, do good to the offender, and pray for him. This is true peace, the ideal of peace. This peace is much better than the old peace, which was constantly being violated.

That is, spiritual revenge is far more beneficial than revenge achieved through physical violence.

If you read carefully, there is a lot in the New Testament that completely distorts normal perception and normal psychology. That is, remember, if you have to pay with good, then how will they pay with good? With good again? So if they pay with good and they pay with good, then what is the difference between good and evil? That is, then all concepts of good and evil, all their boundaries are destroyed.

Brother against brother

Christians love to tell stories, repeating that Christianity is based on love, but this is a lie, a deception, a smokescreen. The propaganda of love in Christianity applies only to one's enemies, but when it comes to loved ones and relatives, Christ preaches the exact opposite, namely hatred towards them. This is what Christian propaganda of hatred looks like, Christ preaches:

26 If anyone comes to Me and does not hate his father and mother, his wife and children, his brothers and sisters, and even his own life, he cannot be My disciple.

From Luke, chapter 14.

In other words, they turned everything upside down: love your enemies, but hate your relatives. Christ goes on to preach:

25 For whosoever loveth his life shall lose it; and whosoever hateth his life in this world shall keep it unto life eternal.

From John, chapter 12.

That is, not only do you hate your relatives, but you must also hate your soul and yourself. This is absurd, i.e. only a madman or a villain can call on his fellow man to hate his wife, mother, father, children and soul for the sake of Christ or anyone else. Jesus did not hide his plans, he spoke openly about them:

51 Do you think that I came to bring peace to the earth? No, I tell you, but division.

52 And from now on, five in one house will be divided, three against two, and two against three;

53 a father will be against his son, and a son against his father; a mother against her daughter, and a daughter against her mother; a mother-in-law against her daughter-in-law, and a daughter-in-law against her mother-in-law.

From Luke, chapter 12.

The same is written in Matthew, chapter 10:

34 Do not think that I have come to bring peace to the earth; I have not come to bring peace, but a sword.

35 and I have come to set a man against his father, and a daughter against her mother, and a daughter-in-law against her mother-in-law.

36 And a man's enemies shall be those of his own household.

What has following this commandment led to? Note that Jehovah's Witnesses, who now live in apartments, are accused of taking children away from their families. At the same time, the Russian Orthodox Church itself, following this commandment, takes children away from their families and puts them in monasteries. And when they go to Jehovah's Witnesses, they say, "Look, they're breaking up families!" But when they go to a Russian Orthodox monastery, they say, "Look, what a blessing!" In other words, it's a double standard again.

Who implemented Christ's plans?

* First, Vladimir of Kiev, [who forcibly imposed Christianity](#), where brother fought brother, son fought father, and after 12 years of bloody war, three-quarters of the population of Kiev was destroyed.

* And then 7lyanov-Lenin fully implemented this plan: the Civil War - son against father, brother against brother. That is, the communists pitted everyone against each other using this Christian technology, even though they said that religion was opium.

We are children of God, not slaves.

Note that Christ brought his followers to their knees through his teachings, through his chains, he brought them to their knees. But the people of the pre-Christian world did not kneel; those who practised ancestral cults (the old Faith) prayed and turned to their native gods, understanding that they were not slaves but children of their gods. Christianity reduced the self-esteem of Christians to zero and made people slaves in their own souls, i.e. as they now like to say, "slaves of God."

And there was another substitution. Note that all native believers (i.e. all peoples who professed their native faith before [Judaism](#), [Christianity](#), [Islam](#), etc.) believed in their native God (Gods). Christians replaced "faith in God" with "belief in God." Do you see the difference? One person says, "I believe this person," while another says, "I believe in this person." Believing in someone and believing someone are two very different things.

The greatest and most serious sin in Christianity is pride. A Christian should not be proud; he should feel like a worthless sinner, he should suffer, endure and agonise. Every Christian considers himself a great sinner. Everything natural for a Christian is a sin. Even the great divine act of creating new life is considered a sin and a vicious act by Christians. Let's say that the Christian Virgin Mary gave birth immaculately, and we were all born in a natural divine way —

it turns out that we are all born sinful. That is, when it is unnatural, from the Holy Spirit and so on, it is normal.

Communion

Christ directly promotes satanic acts, the main one being communion. Communion is a satanic act in which people mentally drink human blood and mentally eat human flesh, thereby corrupting and destroying the souls of parishioners.

Christ says:

63 Truly, truly, I say to you, unless you eat the flesh of the Son of Man and drink His blood, you have no life in you.

64 Whoever eats My flesh and drinks My blood has eternal life. From John, chapter 6.

That is, the Christian church uses the ritual of communion to kill two birds with one stone:

1. It makes people drunk, accustoming them to alcohol on a physical level. That is, when a child comes to his first communion, he is given wine, either dry or stronger. How much does a small child need? A little bit at a time, and after a while he becomes an alcoholic. That is why, opposite every Christian church, since the time of Christianisation, they put up taverns, i.e. you took communion, and then you went to catch up.
2. It makes people cannibals and bloodsuckers on a spiritual and mental level, or as they like to say nowadays, on a mental and astral level, disfiguring and corrupting human souls. If Christianity teaches mental cannibalism and bloodsucking, then Judaism teaches actual cannibalism and bloodsucking. The attitude of the Jews towards Aryan blood is mystical in nature. And although the Old Testament is an adapted and softened version of the Torah, nevertheless, the Bible preserves a direct reference to one custom:

24 Behold, a people shall rise up as a lioness, and lift itself up as a lion; it shall not lie down until it devours the prey and drinks the blood of the slain.

Numbers 23.

Ritual murders are not only carried out now, when people are disappearing in this mess, but they also took place in the empire, as can be read in Vladimir Ivanovich Dal's "Note on Ritual Murders," according to the Ministry of Internal Affairs of the Russian Empire.

And remember, Christ demands souls from people:

24 Then Jesus said to his disciples, "If anyone wants to come after me, let him deny himself, take up his cross, and follow me.

25 For whosoever will save his soul shall lose it; but whosoever shall lose his soul for my sake, the same shall save it.

From Matthew, chapter 16.

God cannot say such things! God does not need the souls of people who are still alive. He Himself gives people **souls** for this life, and after death, the souls themselves fly away from Earth and fly back to God (to the Gods). The only one who needs the souls of living people is the devil. Hence the conclusion: Jesus Christ is the messenger of the devil or one of his servants. It is no coincidence that many Christian clergymen call Jesus the son of **Sabaoth**. And Sabaoth is the son of Samazuel and Lilith. That is, it turns out that Jesus is the son of the commander of Satan's heavenly army, and therefore is his servant and messenger.

Chauvinism

The Gospels of the New Testament are just like the Old Testament—they are books that preach chauvinism. Note that all these books of the Bible were written by Jews, the heroes of these books are Jews, and these books describe purely Jewish history—the history of the Jewish people. All of the books promote the supremacy of the Jewish people over other peoples.

An example of the attitude of a Jew towards a non-Jew, i.e. a Jew here is Jesus Christ himself:

22 And behold, a woman of Canaan came out of that region and cried out to Him, saying, "Have mercy on me, O Lord, Son of David, for my daughter is severely afflicted."

23 But He did not answer her a word.

From Matthew, chapter 15.

Here is a simple example: a non-Jewish woman turned to the preacher: help, my daughter is sick. And he did not even want to talk to her. Then his disciples came and began to beg him:

23 ...And His disciples came and asked Him, "Send her away, for she is crying out after us."

24 He answered and said, I am sent only to the lost sheep of the house of Israel.

25 But she came and knelt before him, saying, 'Lord, help me.

26 He answered, "It is not right to take the children's bread and throw it to the dogs." From Matthew, chapter 15.

Why dogs? Because in the Torah, the Tanakh, and the Talmud, all other peoples (non-Jews) are equated with dogs, with beasts. That is why Jesus, a Jew, says so.

27 She said, "Yes, Lord, but even the dogs eat the crumbs that fall from their masters' table."

28 Then Jesus answered her, "O woman, great is your faith! Let it be done for you as you wish."

And her daughter was healed at that very hour.

From Matthew, chapter 15.

Christian ideologists interpret that only after these words, when Jesus said,

"Your faith is great," did he heal her daughter. But what was so great about the woman's faith, in the eyes of the racist Christ? He liked that this woman accepted her humiliation, accepted and believed that she was inferior to dogs, i.e. animals, and asked only for crumbs from her master's table. Well, such a woman can be thrown a bone from the table of Israel. This is the kind of faith that the chauvinist Christ needs. From this episode, it is clear that Jesus Christ, like Moses, treated other nations as animals, as dogs.

The poor in spirit

What do you think the spiritual and intellectual potential of Christians should be? Let's look at how Jesus preached:

3 Blessed are the poor in spirit, for theirs is the kingdom of heaven. From Matthew, chapter 5.

Note, "the poor in spirit," or as we say, the unspiritual. Nowadays, people invent various concepts, but here it is clearly stated: "Blessed are the unspiritual," for theirs is the kingdom of heaven, but the spiritual will not inherit it. Well, where there is a kingdom, there is also a division. It is clear that Christianity is designed for weak-minded and weak-willed people.

16 So the last shall be first, and the first shall be last... From Matthew, chapter 20.

The communists borrowed this formula from the Christians and expressed it in principle: "He who was nothing will become everything." And since the heart did not understand such concepts as feelings and conscience, they replaced the heart with "a fiery motor" that runs on alcohol. That is, we have already discussed that [Faith](#) (through the letter Y) is Pure, Shining Wisdom, Knowledge; and [faith and religion](#) are artificial, meaningless; that is why intelligent, educated people are useless there; they love the weak-minded, who are easy to control. You can see this when religious processions go through the city, where the voices say nothing at all, emptiness, [fools](#).

The hypocrisy and duplicity of Christian morality know no bounds. On the one hand, Christians have some kind of moral criteria, assessments of what is good and what is bad, but on the other hand, at any convenient moment, they can spit on all these norms, as Christ said:

1 Judge not, that ye be not judged.

2 For with what judgment ye judge, ye shall be judged: and with what measure ye mete, it shall be measured to you again.

From Matthew, chapter 7.

That is, moral criteria are introduced in order to judge the righteousness and unrighteousness of the actions of other people and one's own. But this immoral commandment of Christ calls for a complete rejection of morality, indeed, a refusal to judge the good and evil in people's actions. In any normal society, people's actions must be subject to moral judgement. And if these actions are bad, then the person who committed them should be subject not only to legal punishment, but first and foremost to moral condemnation by other members of society, otherwise a normal society cannot be built. However, Christian leaders benefit from double standards, which

It has always been possible to evade responsibility with the help of this defensive but convenient formula of Christ.

Let us examine the moral character of Christ's best disciples, his 12 "holy" apostles:

* Judas haggled for a long time and sold his teacher (Christ) for a decent amount of money, 30 pieces of silver. At that time, it was possible to buy a plot of land for that amount, even in the vicinity of Jerusalem.

* Christ's beloved disciple, Peter, denied him three times as soon as the slightest threat to his life arose, even though he had sworn never to do so. All the disciples said the same thing [Gospel of Matthew, chapter 26, verses 4-35]. But we see that the lofty words of the apostles did not correspond to their deeds: Peter, at the first sign of danger, denied his beloved Christ, and the rest of the company of "holy apostles" scattered when Christ was arrested [Gospel of Matthew, chapter 26, verse 56].

It turns out that the 12 apostles were cowards, liars, and perjurers—that is the true moral character of the holy apostles. Christ reaped what he sowed. This is where the tradition of holy Christian leaders came from: saying one thing and doing another, swearing allegiance to the highest ideals, but acting in the most despicable way. Communist leaders adopted this practice from Christian [priests](#) in its entirety.

The Bible

Uninformed people are surprised by the fact that two religions with opposing value systems — Judaism and Christianity — are found in the same book, which is considered sacred and canonical. In fact, there is nothing surprising about this. The Bible is a complete book; it establishes and constitutes a single system. The Bible is a global project for building a world slave system. And as in any world order, there are two classes: the class of rulers and the class of slaves. So, the religion for the rulers is Judaism, and the religion for the slaves is Christianity. That's the whole Bible.

It is important to know that people are creatures that can be taught and controlled. Whatever and however you teach a person or people, that is how they will behave in the future. An ancient sage said: "A person is like an empty clay jug; whatever you throw into it, that's what will rattle around inside." That is, if you instil in a person the concepts of conscience, morality, and goodness, then that is what will remain there. And if you instil meanness and greed, then that is what will remain there.

A person's behaviour is determined primarily not by their external environment, but by their own self-esteem. Let's say that hypnotists show in their performances that if you suggest to a person that he is a dog, he will start barking at everyone, or if you hypnotise him that he is a frog, he will start croaking and jumping. That is the system.

Christianity is the same; it teaches Christians the following: you are a sinner, you are a small person, everything is God's will, all power comes from God, you are a sinner, humble your pride, submit, endure, suffer, torment yourself, if you act arbitrarily, you will go to hell in the next world, if someone strikes you on the cheek, turn the other cheek, if someone takes your coat, give them your shirt, etc.

And from childhood, Jews are taught the opposite: you are a chosen people, all other nations are animals with human faces, you should be the master of the world, you should rule over other people, all the property of the goyim is your property, which is temporarily in their possession, etc. Therefore, Christian hierarchs, i.e. priests (almost all of whom are Jews, by the way), do not shy away from or hide their contemptuous attitude towards Christians (their flock), considering them to be sheep that need to be shepherded. They are called the "Christian flock," i.e., those who are shepherded. And those who shepherd are called shepherds. Therefore, it can be said that the Christian church is a kind of sheepfold, where the shepherd leads the flock to an unknown destination. But as a rule, the flock is always led to the slaughterhouse.

Rodnover and Christianity

Let us compare what the concept of a good person means in native faith cults: noble, pure-blooded, pedigreed, intelligent, healthy, strong, energetic, courageous, skilled, strong-willed, proud, ambitious, handsome, cultured, great, powerful, intelligent, rich, cheerful, happy.

And the concept of a bad person: base, impure, low-born, lowly, weak, cowardly, stupid, unwilling, humble, submissive, ugly, uncultured, insignificant, helpless, weak, a martyr, unhappy. At the same time, keep in mind that representatives of the Native Faith (Rodnovers) did not have such a contemptuous attitude towards "bad people." They always tried to help them get back on their feet and turn bad into good. If you are sick, we will cure you; if you do not know, we will teach you. But you should not sew at the expense of society, but develop yourself and help your Kin.

And now look at the Christian hero: hungry, poor, unhappy, humble, insignificant, suffering, martyred, mad, i.e. crazy, and if he is also a holy fool, then that is even more remarkable from a Christian point of view. That is, we see here again

the "satanic game of reversal" — the substitution of white for black, which is the devil's favourite game. For many centuries, Christianity has always been intolerant and has always hated freedom of conscience, freedom of speech, and freedom of thought. Freedom has never been part of the Christian value system. For a Christian, the highest value is not freedom, but the words of Christ, which, incidentally, no one has ever heard. That is, many books have been written by Matthew, Mark, Luke, etc., but where are the words of Jesus himself?

Therefore, a person who does not think about what he reads falls into spiritual slavery, and spiritual slavery does not allow dissent. That is, the stories about Christian love become understandable from the words of Aramis: "Die with peace," that is, with love, so he took and stabbed the boy with a sword. That's all.

In reality, beneath its humane mask, Christianity conceals the most aggressive, intolerant, misanthropic ideology. It harbours a fierce hatred for the traditional, non-Christian, native, pagan cultures of the peoples of the world. Let us trace their so-called system of "enlightenment" — they constantly destroyed ancient manuscripts and ancient libraries, i.e. book repositories: the Proto-Sumerian library in Babylon, the Alexandrian library in Egypt, the Roman Library in Rome, the papyrus library in Thebes and Memphis, the huge library in Constantinople, and then, for some reason, they destroyed the libraries of Yaroslav the Wise and Ivan the Terrible, burned down the Temple-Kapishche in Athens, and destroyed the archipelago in Santorini. All this was done in order to destroy information. That is, if Jesus was circumcised on the eighth day (1 January), then Peter I likened himself to a Jewish priest and [circumcised the Russian heritage for 5508 years](#), i.e. instead of the year 7208, we got the year 1700 from the birth of Christ.

Conclusion: no matter how much Christianity spews its venomous saliva at us, no matter what lies they invent about us, we don't care (the dog barks, the wind blows). Our task is to preserve our ancestral traditions, pass them on to the younger generation, and live in harmony with our ancestors. And remember, the people are waking up and beginning to see the truth, because as soon as there is any mention of Rodnovers on television, the people in the villages start to pay attention. In other words, if they are being criticised, it means something good is happening. They have placed Rodnovers among the top ten most dangerous enemies. Why? Because Rodnovers observe and preserve the ancestral laws and traditions and pass them on to their children. Slavic children are not forced to accept Christianity, Islam, Judaism, Krishnaism, Buddhism, etc., but are given [the Slavic Old Faith](#).

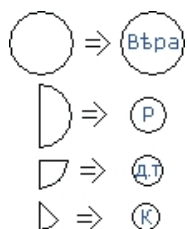
Confessional interaction

One way or another, every person has their own ideas about the structure of the world, acquired since childhood, on the basis of which their attitude to the unknown and unexplored is formed, as well as to past events that occurred not only with the ancestors of their [clan-tribe](#), but also to events that occurred on Earth and in the universe. All this information that a person received was formed, as

it is now customary to say, in his religious beliefs or in his creed. That is, the greater the amount of information about the past, present and future, the greater the heritage of his ancestors, the higher the level of perception of that person. If the amount of information about past events was limited, then such information became dogmatic, i.e. limited. At the same time, regardless of the level of this dogmatic information, each person believes that only this information is the most complete and the most true. *I would like to clarify that the words "every person" here refer only to a person who possesses dogmatic information.

1. [Distribution of information](#)
2. [Dissent and basic instincts](#)
3. [7 levels of completeness of knowledge](#)
4. ["Superhuman values" - hyperid](#)
5. [Divide and rule \(example: Russian Orthodox Church\)](#)

Information division



Let's say there is a comprehensive information system, for example, about the past, but someone wants to ensure that only they or a group of people control this information system. And over time, new people who were born and live in a certain environment where this knowledge exists are not given the whole picture, but only part of it. That is, at first, half was hidden, then, dividing people, they divided it in half again, i.e., they gave half of half.

they themselves knew everything. And over time, a special system was introduced whereby a person who received one part of the information (let's say 1/8) had to pass certain tests in order to gain access to the next part (1/4), and after receiving another portion of information, he again passed a test of loyalty to those who kept the whole knowledge, and then he received the other half.

Sometimes a person had enough of 1/4 or 1/8, and he began to believe that the information he had received was complete. Therefore, these pieces of information gradually transformed into an independent circle, as if into a complete system. That is, those who possessed, say, 1/8 of the information, or a quarter of the information, transformed it into a specific circle. Those who had half of the information also transformed it into their own circle. That is, from the whole, all kinds of cults, spiritual movements, spiritual teachings, and religions began to appear from the whole. At the same time, everyone at the head of a system was considered by their followers to be an infallible

personality, God's representative on Earth, etc. That is, some kind of shaman, priest, guru, monk... And only those who had a complete system and transmitted it as a whole had what we call FAITH or Religion, i.e. [Faith](#), which has been known since time immemorial.

Furthermore, let us assume that a piece of $1/8$ is still half, i.e. $1/16$, and this small piece is separated into an independent structure, which is commonly referred to as a sect. Therefore, when we hear: "A spiritual teacher has arrived there," or "Some kind of cult is being practised there," or "Representatives of some religion (sect) are gathering there," we can already determine, based on these concepts, how far people are from the whole form. But at the same time, each system that emerged from the whole declared itself to be the ultimate Truth, the most correct and self-sufficient (i.e., this is it, and nothing else is needed).

Dissent and base instincts

Having accepted a piece of information as the whole truth, all other people who had completely different information, dissimilar to this one, or fundamentally different, were automatically classified as heretics, and were called:

infidels, [pagans](#); pagans, as well as heretics, rebels, apostates, sectarians, etc. Subsequently, the attitude towards people with a different worldview became colder and then hostile, reaching fanatical rejection of the existence of a different information environment and those living in that information environment.

Any free interpretation of certain information was not permitted; it was placed within strict boundaries of understanding, and any deviation from the established canons was subsequently punished, even with death. At the same time, this strictness was explained as a belief in the eternal Soul or the eternal Spirit, which must be constantly saved from something in order to attain eternal life.

Ideas about eternal life were presented to the followers of these limited forms of information as the embodiment of their base desires, as the satisfaction of all desires and complete idleness, which the leaders of these systems present as rest after a hard life. The only thing that is promoted in eternal life is the praise and glorification of some God or ruler.

And do you know what these teachers tell their followers about eternal life? "There are rivers of milk and jelly," i.e., base instincts, that there will always be food for the stomach. And people don't even think about how to fill their stomachs if their bodies are put in a coffin and buried or cremated. Or let's say, in [Islam](#) - there

it's also about base feelings, i.e. in this sense, the Koran allows you to have 4 wives, and there they will give you 72, so please, enjoy as much as you want (and they will be virgins, i.e. who are for you). So go ahead, trust in Allah's will and you will get everything! The same goes for cults, sects, etc. Again, base desires, base needs. And all this is to prevent a person from developing harmoniously.

Levels of completeness of knowledge

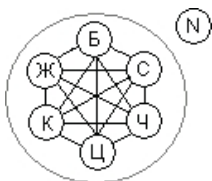
Hierarchy of systems in terms of completeness of knowledge:

- * Faith - first come the representatives of religions, above us there is no one except the Gods and Ancestors.
- * Religion - next come representatives of religions, because they already have a formed system.
- * Spiritual currents and spiritual movements
- * Cults
- * Sects
- * Atheism - sects, it can be attributed to the six-pointed stars.
- * Materialism is also a niche, where only the material is recognised. For example, ancestors who lived thousands or millions of years ago cannot be touched, let alone excavated archaeologically; and for materialists, anything that cannot be proven is rejected. And the main materialistic principle: "It cannot be, because it can never be." That is remember, atheism is like being against God, i.e. anti-God, but while rejecting God, they believe in the devil, [house spirits](#), evil eye, spells, i.e. they still have some kind of belief in a source of information that is beyond human understanding. Materialism only accepts what it can understand.

Some people try to insert primitivism here, i.e. primitivism and so on. But very often it turns out that primitive tribes, with their beliefs in Nature and so on, are higher in level and have their own cults, their own religion, or even their own beliefs, for example: the Dogon or Australian Aborigines, they have their own holistic system.

The matrix we have just described applies to all peoples living on Earth. That is, it is present in all peoples: in the white, in the yellow, in the red, in [the grey](#), in the black, and even in the coloured population of the Earth, i.e. mixed peoples — they create their own mixed system, but again based on these principles.

"Universal human values" - a hybrid



That is, the white people have their own system, and all levels are present; the yellow people have their own system; and all other peoples have their own systems, and so on.

Yes. And if earlier there was opposition within one system, now the opposition is such that the coloured ones are trying to bring their system to the white ones, and they also bring their understanding to the yellow ones and try to influence the grey, red and black ones. The whites tried to bring their system to both the reds and the blacks. The greys influence the whites, the yellows, the reds and the blacks. In other words, in many places, native forms began to be replaced by foreign ones. Now this whole system has become so intertwined that some kind of external superstructure (N) has appeared, which has begun to hold it all together as a single whole, like бы.

"human values."

However, something suitable for these "N"s is selected from all systems and transformed into a new form. "N" is like an artificial creation based on these six types of people, who are "unknown" and unknown to ordinary people, who are trying to put everything together and create a kind of hybrid. That is, those who are under the letter "N" were called by different names by different peoples: Chushesemtsy, Jews, alien nationals (i.e., the Chush people), Chushies, aliens, visitors, demons, etc. That is, "N" is something else that has no historical past on Midgard-Earth, has no mythical past on Earth, as they say, has no heritage on Earth, i.e. there were no traces of their presence on our Earth. However, using information from various circles, they create an information matrix for themselves in order to live on Earth, i.e. to penetrate life, and gathering information about the past of all these peoples, they create a kind of information field for themselves, i.e. a kind of registration: "And here we have been sewing since time immemorial."

Divide and rule

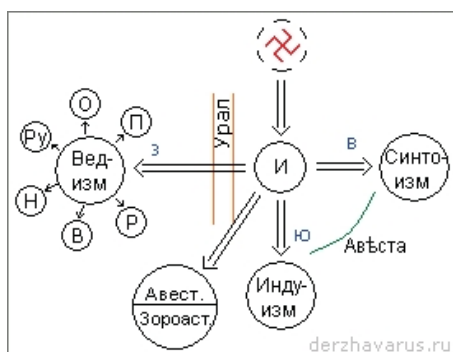
So we have divided the system. That is, when they come to a new environment, they first find out about the heritage, gain the trust of the elders (elders), and over time, everything is rewritten under themselves, i.e., there is an internal invasion of a certain system. Then "divide and rule" — they set people against each other, the peoples destroyed themselves, and they remained. Here is the principle: divide — set against each other — remain in the territory as the master, even though the territory never belonged to him.

Note that when a foreign system penetrates another, its first principle is not to stick out, to gain a foothold, to gather as much information as possible. And after several generations, when the descendants of those who remembered that they were newcomers die, then it is possible to say: "Here stands our temple, and we have been here for a long time." That is, the newly arrived perceive that the temple of the foreign god stands here, and it was here in the time of their grandfathers and great-grandfathers, and it has always stood here, which is of course something else, but it is on our territory. And after a few more generations, this other thing declares itself the master here.

Example: The Russian Orthodox Church - 1000 years ago, the Byzantines, the Greeks, came to us; at first they were Greeks to the people, then they replaced the priests with Russians, then they declared it all to be the Russian Church, i.e. under Peter I it was no longer the Greek Church of the Greek order, but the Russian Church, and even the "Orthodox" Church. And under the Bolsheviks, the Russian Church automatically transformed into the Russian Orthodox Church. That is, there was a smooth substitution of concepts.

If a thousand years ago someone had said that it was the "Russian Orthodox Church," they would have been accused of slander and severely punished. And now it seems to be the norm. And with that, all concepts have been replaced, which is the main thing: black is presented as white, white as black, and the middle ground is grey, as the foundation between black and white. And so we end up with a mess not only in our souls, but also in our memory, language, and therefore in our thoughts and in the operation of our minds. And when there is "vinaigrette" everywhere, it is called "muddy water," and if it is muddy, then consciousness is also muddled, and therefore a person cannot orient themselves, and they are led like sheep in a certain direction. But at the same time, they tell him that they are leading him to a bright future, even against his will. And a bright future for him is a cattle farm.

The Branches of Inglimism



Inglimism is the Original Faith, i.e. the single original system that our ancestors had when they came to Daria. And remember, the Original Faith was also the original faith in Ingard and other lands where white people live.

But some time passes, and it becomes too cramped to live together compactly. The tribes began to disperse, and each clan transferred this system to a new place.

religion, and the expansion of the faith occurs, i.e. due to the expansion of territory. After a certain period of time (whether 1,000, 10,000 or 100,000 years), another division occurs. However, when large masses of people settle in different places, the following system emerges (see Fig. 1) The dotted line marks the original faith (Inglimism), which was in the north in Daria, then our ancestors moved to Belovodye, and the entire system in its original form moved

from the northern mainland to the territory of Belovodye (present-day Western and Eastern Siberia).

1. [Vedicism](#)
2. [Hinduism](#)
3. [Shintoism](#)
4. [Avesta \(war of the white with the yellow\)](#)
5. [Avestism and Zoroastrianism](#)
6. [Cults](#)
7. [Christianisation](#)

Vedicism

[When the migrations began](#) (the Stone Belt), and these were long migrations, some information was lost, because, for example, someone from the Keepers of Wisdom died on the road and did not have time to pass on all the information he possessed. The person to whom he passed on the information did not receive it in its entirety, and then passed it on incompletely to his son, and so on. But they had [the Santis and Haratis](#), who preserved Wisdom (Wisdom is the Vedas). Therefore, when they moved to the West, people began to rely only on the Vedas that their clan had preserved. Therefore, soon a similar, but no longer complete Circle of Knowledge (see [previous lesson](#)) appeared in the West, based on this teaching, i.e. not even on the teaching, but based on those original Vedas that were preserved there.

Thus, if we originally had Inglistism as a basis, then in the West there appeared Vedism, i.e. a faith based on the Vedas. At the same time, note that Vedism is not a religion, because Vedism did not assert: "I am a self-sufficient system, and only what is mine is right, and the rest is wrong." This is because [Svarog's commandment](#) applied to everyone: "Do not reject gods unknown to you, and learn the wisdom of all human races." Later, other systems began to appear on the basis of Vedism (see below: Cults).

Hinduism

Then our ancestors went south, where representatives of another species of humanity lived – black-skinned peoples: the Dravidians and the Nagas. Our ancestors, settling and living there, could not calmly accept human sacrifices to the goddess Kali, sorcery, and the destruction of certain forms of life. And based on Inglistism, or as they say now, based on the Wisdom of the Vedas, they created a system there based on the Vedas and understandable to black people. This system was called [Hinduism](#). That is, they were first given one book of the Vedas, then two more, but not in their entirety, but in an abridged form. And a language was even created for them, which they were taught ([Sanskrit](#)). In this way, Hinduism came into being.

Shintoism

Our ancestors also went east. And so this system of ancestral self-development for the Shinto people gave impetus to the development of a new form, which became the ancestral religion of the Shinto people – Shintoism. That is, the basis was the same: clan relationships, ancestor worship, nature worship, but the main connection was already with the traditions and customs of the peoples living in the East. That is, at first the Japanese lived on the mainland, but when the conflict between religious systems began, a large number of people moved to the island in order to preserve the imported system. However, in addition to Shintoism, the ancient Japanese also had their own beliefs, so although Shintoism was initially tolerant of other believers, after the migration to the islands, Shintoism became a self-sufficient system, i.e. a system that only accepts itself.

Avesta (the war between the whites and the yellows)

Territorial conflicts between the white and yellow peoples in the south-east led to war between the Great Race and the Great Dragon. At the same time, there was not only military conflict, but also conflict in the system of world perception and worldview.

It so happened that those who appeared from outside, the so-called "messengers of the devil" and "sons of the devil," tried to pit the yellow peoples (Arim) against the white (RASA). This led to conflict, the reds won the war, and a peace treaty was signed, which we call "[The Creation of Peace in the Star Temple](#)."

After that, the entire background to the emergence of conflicts, i.e. how both sides saw it, the battles themselves and the victory of the light over the dark, i.e. over the arimas, was recorded in a book called: "The First News", i.e. Asъ + Vesta = Avesta (the letter "A" can be marked with [a title](#), i.e. marked as a number, because numbers were not used) - this is the news of the victory of the light over the dark, after which the image appeared - a white knight on a horse strikes a winged dragon with a spear.

Avestism and Zoroastrianism

Those who participated in the events of the "Avesta" later returned home, and these tribes from the shores of Iria moved to the Near East. This territory became known as Iriania (i.e., those who came from Iria), and then Syria (S-Iria), and when [the priests](#) of As came, it became Assyria. But there they still stitched, as they called themselves: "Sons of Perun" (Persians). There, in some places, they were also called Shult, i.e. as if there was a compact stitching, and as a result of the influence of the Avesta on the Shult, Avestism appeared.

But several thousand years passed, and a boy born in Scythia (now the Stavropol Krai) read the Avesta and gave his interpretation: "Why does everyone think that it was on Earth? After all, the gods live on the heavens," and then he moved from Earth

to Heaven and gave his interpretation of the Avesta. And so the Avesta, as interpreted by Zarathustra, became Zoroastrianism (he called the Avesta the "Zend-Avesta"). Thus, those who migrated to the Near East developed two forms: Avestism and Zoroastrianism.

Cults

Further: The tribes that migrated to the West and had their own patron gods, i.e. we will talk about this later, and Vedicism began to give rise not just to cults, but to tribal cults - the cult of Rod (R), the cult of Veles (V), the cult of Hia (H) - he is Neptune, he is Poseidon, the cult of Perun (P), the cult of Ruet (Ru), the cult of Odin (O). However, if at first these were socialised Ancestors, then later the system of these ancestral cults grew into something where the Ancestors, who are Gods, live on the Heavens and regulate everything. That is, it was no longer ancestral cults that appeared, but, as we have now said, religious cults. But from this, other systems also emerged, which were not based on the patron gods of these clans, but systems in which the gods who rule the elements or nature itself are the patrons. Thus, for example, the cult of the Druids, i.e. the priests of the forest, or Druidism, appeared. And other all-powerful forms.

Christianisation

Many people ask the question: "Why did the representatives of the Old Faith, the old cults, the old religions lose the battle for the people to the Christians, why did they allow the Christians to destroy themselves?" But the question is fundamentally wrong, they did not allow the newcomers to destroy themselves. That is, the situation here is completely different: the old cults were based, at least in part, on the Original Wisdom, i.e., all these systems were based primarily on religious tolerance (religious tolerance not in the modern sense). That is, when representatives of another cult came, they were perceived as equals:

"Well, you believe in another God, believe in good health" (everyone has their own ancestors). And the Christians quietly began to prepare their followers from among the people, especially starting with small children and young women. That is, they did not oppose the representatives of the Old Cult themselves, but rather their followers. That is, they used the principle of "divide and rule."

Let us assume that in 999, when Iceland was undergoing forced Christianisation, the Althing (i.e. the Council of Clan Chiefs) was convened, and the eldest said: "Let everyone undergo the rite of baptism for appearances' sake, since for us it is nothing more than a simple bathing, but let the Law of Odin live in the heart of each one." In other words, they resorted to trickery, officially proclaiming that Iceland was now Christian and baptised, although no one there worshipped Christ or intended to, because the Law of Odin lived in everyone's hearts. It was the same in other countries. But note that as soon as the territory was officially declared Christian,

all these preachers left for some reason, considering that they had done their job; and the people continued to follow their old ancestral laws and traditions.

Therefore, until 1970, Iceland was officially considered a pagan state, where people followed the Old Faith, or as it is also called, "Asatru," which literally means

"Belief in the Aesir," i.e., in the gods and ancestors. And they preserved their original beliefs.

And remember how the Christianisation of the Slavic peoples did not proceed until they had destroyed Vedicism, ancestral cults, shrines, sorcerers, etc., but even after 75 years of atheism, and no longer remembering their original faith, Inglisma, now, like mushrooms after rain, people began to revive their ancestral traditions. They call them by different names: Rodnoverie, Lyubomudrie, Slavic paganism, etc. People began to glorify their native gods again, singing [hymns and](#) praises to them, holding ceremonies and celebrations, just as their ancestors had done 300, 500, and 2000 years ago. What does this indicate? That despite the official system, where there was only one official religion, the people adhered to a completely different point of view. And at the heart of Inglisma are [the Vedas](#), and the Vedas, pointing to the future, speak of coming changes. Therefore, those who sewed secretly, preserving for their descendants, feel the approach of change according to the Vedas, and therefore come out and begin to destroy this whole system.

Branches of Judaism



It is worth explaining that Judaism itself is a small part of the original system of the Greys (see [the branches of the Sephirot](#)). That is, when [the grey ones](#) appeared on Midgard-Earth, they had their own specific system, which our ancestors called "the Chushaya system" or "Inaia", i.e. a different form of existence, a different form of life. All this appeared in the East, in

Sri Lanka, the southern tip of India. Then, when they were asked to leave, they moved straight to the "land of man-made mountains," i.e., to Africa, to Takemia, and the entire Chushia system moved there in the same form. And remember, when Moses led the Jews on their journey to Sinai, not everyone went with him; some of the people stayed behind. Those who did not go did not want division and loss of integrity of the system.

1. [Judaism - monotheism](#)
2. [The stages of Judaism](#)
3. [Branches of Judaism](#)

Judaism - monotheism

The original system of the Greys is a decimal system, a system of ten, or as it was also called, "shimot" - 10 shimot of ten, i.e. 10 names of ten. But note that from this system, Moses chose only one small part (see fig.), and this fragment was transformed from a polytheistic system, i.e. polytheism, into a system of monotheism (monotheism). And this system of monotheism subsequently transformed from this fragment into an independent system, which was given the name **Judaism**. Note that it was not "Mosesism" (after the teacher Moses), but specifically Judaism, because it not only referred to the tribe of the Jews, but this system was also influenced by Judah Maccabee and his brothers, who, taking the monotheistic system as a basis, managed to unite all the tribes of Israel in order to free themselves from the Greek invaders and occupiers.

The difference between the original system of ten and Judaism:

1. Judaism became a monotheistic system, i.e. with a single god at its head. After all, it was not **Yahweh** (Jehovah) said to Moses: "You shall have no other gods before me," i.e. he set himself apart from the other nine gods and said: "I am your leader, I created you, the others are not even worth mentioning."
2. If in the original polytheistic system there was knowledge about natural phenomena, the universe, space, and life after death, then after the transformation into Judaism, all these concepts either receded into the background or disappeared altogether. The basis for this is: "Why worry about something that will happen someday? Live where you are, as if in paradise."

The stages of Judaism

That is, the old faith of the newcomers became an independent teaching. But over time, Judaism began to divide, although it remained whole, but began to divide into five systems. The holistic system consists of the five books of Moses, i.e. the Torah, the five foundations of wisdom or principles of Solomon, hence the five-pointed star later named "Magen Shlomo" - the star of Solomon, and thus the five steps to understanding, which can be described as follows:

1. Tora – i.e. the study of the five books of Moses.
2. Tanakh – i.e. the study of the Laws and Prophets.
3. The Talmud – to understand what is written in the first two stages. The Talmud consists of two parts: the Mishnah and the Gemara. There are two Talmuds: the Babylonian (interpretations of the Torah and Tanakh compiled by Jews living in Babylon) and the Jerusalem (compiled by Jews living in Jerusalem).
4. Kabbalah — this stage is given to those who became Talmudists, i.e. who studied the Talmud. **Kabbalah** consists of two parts: Zohar and Sefer Yetzirah - there, like the Tree of Sephirot, this book says that once there were 10 sefirot, 10 sefirot

and 10 kingdoms. Those who pass the fourth level reach the fifth level.

5. Khohn (or, as they say in Russian, "khohma") - khohna in ancient Hebrew means wisdom.

This state is achieved very, very rarely. Basically, there is a constant flow, a transfer from generation to generation, and people who have entered the state of khokhma consider themselves to be part of the so-called "Golden Billion", i.e. wise men who (in their opinion) rule the world.

Branches of Judaism

Over time, various movements and trends began to appear within Judaism. Let us list the five main ones:

1. [Christianity](#).

2. [Islam](#).

3. Hasidism.

4. Communism.

5. Socialism.

In turn, these five systems are further divided. Christianity:

- * Catholics are the most numerous.

- * Orthodox Christians - Old Believers, our Russian Orthodox Church, the Serbian Orthodox Church, the Greek Orthodox Church.

- * Protestants - Lutheranism, Calvinism, Baptism, etc.

- * Anglicanism - i.e. the English queen united Catholicism and Protestantism into a single synthetic religion.

- * New movements - Aum Shinrikyo, Church of the Last Testament (Vissarion), Church of Christ, and others.

Islam:

- * Sunnis.

- * Shiites.

- * Wahhabis.

- * Sufism.

- * New trends and movements.

Hasidism:

Hasidism is ultra-orthodox Judaism, i.e. Hasidim recognise only the Torah, not the Mishnah, Gemara, Kabbalah, etc. They also have different movements, i.e. according to different teachers, and they even dress differently: some do not shave, others shave their entire heads and wear only sidelocks, some wear black hats with wide brims, others wear short frock coats with suspenders, etc.

Communism:

There are all kinds of communists, we can't even count them all here — there are national communists, Bolsheviks, national Bolsheviks, left-wing communists, right-wing communists, centrists, right-wing centrists, left-wing centrists, Trotskyists, Marxists, Leninist communists, Stalinist communists.

Socialism:

Social democratic socialism, national socialism, Christian socialism, Islamic socialism, democratic socialism, "socialism with a human face," which was built under M.S. Gorbachev (apparently before that, the face was animalistic :)

* Note: in the Chush system – polytheism, in Judaism – monotheism, and in ours – [Rodotheism](#), i.e. a unified system of multitudes. Each of us can say: "The single Rod gave birth to me" — mum, dad, grandfathers, grandmothers, great-grandfathers, great-grandmothers, etc. There are many of them — this is unity in multiplicity, and multiplicity in unity.

The Cyrillic alphabet is [the](#) most common [form of writing](#) among the Slavic peoples of antiquity. It consists of 49 letters, each with its own name and meaning. The Cyrillic alphabet develops critical thinking and literate speech, teaching us to understand the essence of things.

1 А Азъ	2 Б Б-звонкая Боги	3 В Вѣди	4 Г Глаголи	5 Д Добро	6 Е Есть	7 Є Есмь
8 Ж Животь	9 З ДЗ-тверд. Сѣло	10 И Земля	11 Н Иже	12 І И-ровная Ижеи	13 Ї И-полукр. Инить	14 Ѧ ГХ Гервь
15 К Како	16 Л Людѣ	17 М Мыслеть	18 Н Нашъ	19 О О-долгая Онъ	20 П Покой	21 Р Р-твердая Рѣци
22 Ѧ Эс Слово	23 Т Тѣрдо	24 У Укъ	25 Ѧ ОУ Оукъ	26 Ф Ф-твердая Фертъ	27 Х Хѣръ	28 Ѧ ОТ Отъ
29 Ц Ци	30 Ч Червь	31 Ш Ша	32 Щ ШТ Шта	33 Ъ О-краткая Ерь	34 Ы Ы-мягкая Еры	35 Ь Э-краткая Ерь
36 Ѧ ИЕ Ять	37 Ю Юнь	38 Ѧ А-краткая Арь	39 Ѧ ИЕ-крат. Эдо	40 Ѧ ОМ Ом	41 Ѧ Е-носовое Ень	42 Ѧ Е-кр.нос. Одь
43 Ѧ Ё-кр.нос. Ѧта	44 Ѧ О-кр.нос. Ота	45 Ѧ КС Кси	46 Ѧ ПС Пси	47 Ѧ Ф-мягкая Фита	48 Ѧ И, Ю, У Ижица	49 Ѧ Ижа

Bumvi aavyanskaia - 49

letters: naurtaanie, navanie, vum, ordinal number, uis ovoe nauenie.

Each Russian word is like an abbreviation of Обрас. Knowing the meaning of letters, one can understand the meaning of words, i.e. reveal the Обрас embedded in them. The main thing is not to read the meaning of a single word, but to learn to connect meanings: why this is said this way and that is said another way, and what is the meaning of this verb.

The deep meanings of letters are revealed as a person develops, i.e. our perception changes, and accordingly we begin to see meanings in a new way, which we did not pay attention to before. Live and learn.

Slavic letters - deep images

1. **Асѣ** [a]. **God, who ploughs the Earth and creates** (creator). But there are other deep meanings: **original, source, one, only, human**. An image could change if another image, the narrator, had a different structural meaning. When these two images interacted, they had to be coordinated with each other. That is why

there were letters that pronounced, and between them there were letters that coordinated. Now we simply have vowels and consonants. But when vowels are spoken, modern people do not ask themselves: what do they pronounce? If the letters are consonants, then consonants with what? In Bukvitsa, as in [Runes](#), each subsequent sound influences the previous one, so the runic word was read in one direction, and the sound of its structural meaning was read in reverse order. So here, the sounds are different, but the essence is the same. The beginning, the source, also signifies movement, direction towards a given o6ras.

Numerical meaning - 1.

2. **BOGI** [6-letter word]. **God**, the letter "i" is written in small print, i.e. not just a multitude of Gods, but God and someone else: God and man, God and another God, etc. many forms. This 6-letter word has no numerical meaning, as there are many Gods. O6ras - **a multitude**, a superior form that **prevails** over something, i.e. prevailing, greater. Example: there is the constellation B. Ursa Major, - pas is greater, which means that there is also something smaller.

3. **Vedi** [in]. **A definite multitude** (prevalence), for example: many meanings. Tashke o6rap: **gathered together, direction; a connecting link between two systems** (between the past and the future, between light and dark, between radiation and absorption, etc.), that is, there is **an interconnection**. The Vedas are not only **wisdom and knowledge**, they are the entire spectrum of EVERYTHING — colours, smells, tastes, sensations.

Numerical value 2 - corresponds to the number of connected systems.

4. **Verbs** [g]. **Movement, flow, direction**. When a person speaks, they direct their thoughts towards someone or something, i.e. information is transmitted according to the following pattern: transmitter (mouth) - flow of sound information (speech, words) - receiver (ears). If a person simply speaks and no one is listening, then he is talking, but not speaking. At the same time, the verb

implies **a triad** - the transmission of sound form, visible form and hidden (secret) form, i.e. thoughts. Therefore, the numerical value is 3.

5. **До6ро** [д]. **Acquisition; filling; multiplication; creation; being above something; beyond that, that is; surpassing anything**, i.e. the superior form. Example: At the same time, "До6ро" means the fullness and harmony of the created;

an expanding form. "До6ро" also means "elevation, raising, prosperity." Compare - "D" is integrity (three sides and one more above something) and the complete development (harmony) of a person: body, Soul, Spirit, Conscience, that is, a four-element structure here and there.

Numerical value - 4.

6. **There is** [e]. O6ras: **to be; the form of existence of Being; being in a given reality; being in a manifested state**; that which has volume and

perception, tangible and sensual. At the same time, it means that which is in development. That is, this form of existence concerns only the planes of perception that exist before our eyes, and it concerns only the Earthly world.

7. **I am** [ye]. **Diversity, multi-facetedness, multi-dimensionality, multi-structurality, discussion and reasoning**, as applied to a specific point of discussion, and that point can be anything: a person, God, the Universe. That is, if we have this form of being (I Am), then we have diversity. Example: the word ЕЛИ with the letter Есть means: ate, tasted, feasted, dined, i.e. the acceptance of diverse forms of energy (matter). And since Есмь means diversity, multi-dimensionality, then its numerical meaning is multitude.

8. **Life** [sh]. This concept encompasses not only **existence**, but also **the existence of various forms; the interconnection of multitudes; transformation** (preliminary transformation, initial creation) and **transformation** (change of something); **development and growth; reaching a certain limit**, beyond which a new path to a new limit appears (evolution, mutation). Life is multifaceted, diverse, and **diversity** cannot be expressed in numerical form.

9. **The** unknown [the unknowable]. It means not only **very, beyond, many**, but also **that which is beyond our understanding; beyond the limits of our consciousness and imagination; that which is not yet known to us and that which we have not yet learned**. In other words, everything that is beyond the limits of perception. It is, as it were, interconnected, it arises (exists), but for

To understand this, it is necessary to rise above one's present self, that is, to develop.

Numerical value – 6.

10. **Earth** [s]. Universal structure, multidimensional form: **that which is part of a certain system; that with which life interacts** and comes into contact; planet.

Numerical value – 7.

11. **Ish** [i-long]. **Connection, union, unity, harmony, balance**. All paths converge at one point, and they are harmonious. O6rapS IZHE: **balancing (harmonising) the lower realm of existence**.

Numerical value – 8.

12. **Ishi** [i-even]. **The true bottom of existence harmonises with the Universe**. The drawing of "i" shows o6ras: a vertical line - the connection between the earthly and the heavenly; a dot - the higher; that is, **the connection with the Higher**, with the higher (original) point.

This letter is used **to define universal scales**. Let's say,

The word Mîr means "universe." Or, in the old canonical books, it is written as Isus, then rewritten as Isus, that is, they attributed a divine origin to him, although according to

those books he said that he was the son of man. The numerical value is 10.

13. **Init** [i-half-short]. With two dots or a line at the top, which indicates the limitedness of space - **our harmony is true, confirmed and created**, i.e. already brought into a certain order. For example, the word Mir with the letter Init is O6shchina.

14. **Gerv** [gh]. **The unknown, but manifested in Rvi**. This letter was always written in so-called exclamatory forms (now exclamatory) and was used to express something **surprising**, wonderful, but at the same time **incomprehensible**; something that could not be defined by any characteristic feature, but this o6ra was impossible to describe.

15. **Kako** [k]. **The three-dimensional union (k)** in a person (a) connects them with another spherical structure "O", i.e. something else. Like a person is a universe, and there is another universe next to them (as they say: microcosm and macrocosm). That is, it is decisive how "it, he", two worlds are connected, like the merging of two or more systems together, **volume** is created.

Numerical value – 20.

16. **People** [l]. The graphic representation of this letter consists of three components: the sphere of man, which limits part of space; the interconnection between the spiritual and the earthly (human) and the world in which living beings exist. Together, these form the letter L (people). If "kako" is volume, then here

there is **a juxtaposition of volumes**, since each person limits a certain part (volume) of space. That is, some independent parts are united into something, a perfect likeness of the whole.

Numerical value - 30.

17. **Think** [m]. A person (human being) lives in the external world, but at the same time, in their internal world (thinks), i.e. there is a transition to a new level. In the graph of the letter, two "directions" are connected: $H+H=M$. As a result of this interconnection, the letter MYSLETE means: **thought, to think, to consider, to turn to** (for support).

Numerical value – 40.

18. **Hash** [n]. **A materialised thought** is an embodied meaning that exists on its own. That is, we have added another embodiment (sphere) to the previous one. **Ours is that which exists with us**; within us; not beyond our perception. Based on this image, the word "HE" is a not fully formed structure located within our own world, not going beyond its limits. The thought exists, but we cannot touch it. It is on the edge of existence, but within us. Therefore, if

When you say "no" to a child, he does not hear it; he does not perceive what is inside you. "Don't go" — he perceives — go. That is, it is a form of non-perception that **exists on its own**.

Numerical value - 50.

19. **He** [o-long]. It is read as OHO, because the letter E sounds like [o]. **Not, not**, something that is in a special state, separated from the seed, but already manifested for us. OHU is a form **that does not belong to our inner world, but has a certain connection with us**.

Numerical value - 70.

20. **Peace** [n]. The interference of one world in another always causes a conflict situation. And like two scales, these worlds try to reach equilibrium. But if these scales are propped up, the original system of equilibrium will no longer be necessary for us. We will achieve PEACE. These supports (P) for two interconnected worlds (oko) are brought into **a state of stable equilibrium** (i), that is, **when all movement and pressure cease**.

Numerical value – 80.

21. **Recite** [r-hard]. **To speak, to utter, to say**. However, unlike verbs, there is **a distinct** (forceful), **clear form of verbal information**. Recite means to divide, to separate generally accepted antagonistic concepts (truth

- truth and falsehood; serna and plevly, **krivda and losh**), to separate them into different sides. Reci is **a dividing, defining form** that distinguishes concepts by homogeneity, structure, and form.

Numerical value - 100.

22. **The word** [zs]. When we speak, a sound (vibrational) structure is created, which contains a sub-carrier form (information) and a carrier (medium). This structure for transmitting sound information, as we know, is called a WORD, where "W" is **the connecting form**; "L" is **a guide from one sphere to another**, united by wisdom - OVO. We no longer have a system, but a dual structure of two spheres, i.e. vibration penetrating different spheres of world perception. Therefore, we call the word **a materialised thought** (a thought embodied in vibration), which we have given coexistence.

Therefore, "you cannot remove the song from the words" — remove the vibration, and it will not be a song.

Numerical value — 200.

23. **Firm** [tz]. The triplicity of our world Yavi and two other spheres (the worlds of Prav and Navi). The very concept of "firm" means **affirmation; definition; a certain structure, limited by a certain space** of Yavi and Navi. Graphic representation of the letter T: I - the basis (the interconnection of the visible and the invisible), covered by the underline (—), and

delimited by edges (||), defined boundaries, defined spheres, in which all this has a certain definite meaning. Therefore, if we consider any phenomenon, event, reflected in a word where "firm" appears, it determines the degree of affirmation.

Numerical value – 300.

24. **7к** [y]. A form that defines **interaction** with someone or something (a simplified form), since any interaction (an attempt to understand and accept another point of view) inevitably leads to simplification. Imagine: there is some kind of structure, and "uk" indicates a certain interaction, where this or that is involved in this structuring.

Numerical value – 400.

25. **Ouk** [ou]. If o6ra "7k" means "being next to something," then "Ouk"

- **is a specific form with its own foundations**, structure, and content (o), located next to something (укъ).

For example, there are now many simplified interpretations that the word Rus came from the fact that light-haired (rusy) people lived in this area. But this word was written with "7къ" - rusy (rusy heads), and the original form with "Ouyk".

26. **Fert** [f-tvërdaya]. It focuses on revealing the deep meaning of a word, making it possible to "get to the very essence." O6ras - **knowledge of the essence** - that which has a specific meaning, to stand firm (hands on hips). When the definition of the letter was combined with the definition of the structure, the definition of interaction occurred:

Fu - a structural form **that defines non-reality**. "Fu, it smells like the Russian spirit."

Fi - a structure that represents nothing, nothingness. "Fi, what a little thing."

Figa - an empty path. They also said SHISH te6e, a cross of fingers, a road to nowhere.

Numerical value - 500.

27. **Hier** [x]. **The intersection of defining meanings** (x), interconnecting non-existent and existing structures (yat) for speech (r) in temporal extension (ъ). **Good** - the combination of non-existent and existing forces in a harmonious form.

Bread (through ЯTb) - connects, combines seed and non-seed power (energy).

Hula - reflected (sought-after, bad, human) information.

Ha - connects the earthly and the unearthly, as well as the Gods who lived on Earth (positive energy - coexistence).

Numerical value - 600.

28. **Or** [from]. In the graphic representation of the letter "Oт", we see the union of two structures: "Омъ" (W) and

"Solid" (T). That is, there is some kind of structure (sphere, circle), and everything **that comes from this structure** originates from it.

Numerical value – 800.

29. **Ci** [ts]. **A system of determination** (ts) that interconnects the visible and the invisible (yat), limited by a boundary. O6ra – **goal, purposefulness** (towards a specific goal). Numerical value – 900.

30. **Chervel** [ch]. A line (cher), known (v) to people (l) who are (b) together (b). O6ra – **distinction between certain orders**. CHERV, line, devilry, that is, that which lies beyond the line of perception. We do not perceive this, since our perception is limited to one sphere, which is itself the highest limit. Cherv –

is **a structured, defined form**. And also, червь is **beauty** (natural, innate). Numerical value – 90.

31. **Sha** [sh]. **Going beyond certain boundaries, beyond certain images of perception; a certain breadth (area), structure**. Example: **Mischief** - people going beyond certain boundaries of behaviour.

Shatun (bear) - someone who has fallen outside certain behavioural norms.

Sharp - a specific limited space.

32. **Sht** [pcs]. **A space limited by some boundary, limit; a protective form**. Example:

Thicket - a certain measure (cha) of a boundary (sha).

Shchit - a protective form; made for protection from dense material.

Shchavel - protective (medicinal) functions of a forest plant.

33. **Ery** [short form]. **Firmness** in the concept **of affirming a certain action** taking place under certain control (performing a necessary action

- **creating**). For example:

bnrin [cry] - a brief, quickly performed action.

POSTb - Complete Purification of One's Own Body.

34. **Ery** [soft y]. **Plurality**, plural action, plural structure; **created far** from a specific place; connection.

Yiny – chushy. That is, a multitude, created by an unknown person, unfamiliar, strange.

35. **Ery** [e-short]. **Created, made, existing**, natural (given by God: at the beginning); in addition, a natural structure after certain letters, initially not only performing, but also **continuing a certain action** of a certain meaning. Examples:

Om – created and existing vibration. The name of a river.

Gat – a solid path across the field, i.e. an artificial path created.

36. **Yat** [ie]. **A natural connection; interaction between Heavenly and Earthly structures**. The diphthong sound is now written [ie], but originally and correctly [ie] - here is the form of being (e) and being of the highest, universal (i). Therefore, [ie] as a diphthong form originally

the highest, universal form that manifested itself. For example, the words CBbT and BbPA are written with the letter Yat, they are connected with the Highest.

37. **Yun** [o]. Graphic 6ukvy Yu: sphere (circle) and something outside touches (is connected) to it.

Connection; tangential relationship; connection that has some relation to something as a whole, or something **that is outside the boundaries** of a certain circle of things (knowledge, foundations, traditions). Examples:

Vyun (vyun) - one who moves but is not part of the whole, for example: wild grapes.

Yurod - one who has fallen outside the circle, who has a connection but is different in structure (not following the laws of the Rod). See [Rod and Yurod - substitution of words](#).

Yula - that which revolved outside our environment. Our was a spinning top.

Yulit - to behave like foreigners, not like us.

38. **Ar** [a-short, I]. **Homogeneous structure**. The relationship between the immaterial (i) and the material (a) is very subtle (contact), where each exists on its own, although they are concepts of the same kind.

39. **Zdo** [ie-short]. **Based on the whole**, but at the same time we only get some kind of part. That is, we touch, we do not yet know what it is, we try to determine to which structure it can be attributed.

40. **Om** [om]. **Radiance; creation; continuation of movement and existence** regardless regardless of whether we have fully understood the structure or not.

41. **En** [e-nasal]. **He; a structure that defines an ascending (rising) image**.

Ezyn - people, tribe (general concept).

Ezyub is a representative of our people, our tribe. **Ezyubnin** is the isgoi of our clan (esycha nikoy). **Ezyn** is a representative of the existing chushdoy people. **Ezyunin** was created by an unknown person.

42. **Od** [short nasal, ey, yu]. **Divine, passed down by inheritance** (from mouth to mouth); **correctness, righteousness, closeness, harmony**. Phonetic pronunciation of the letter "Od" [Ode]: short nasal, and earlier: [ey] [yu]. Therefore the word *ycma* was phonetically pronounced as [eyusta] [yusta].

Yusta - pronouncing certain rules, certain events. And all this is like a six-sided [Family Tree](#), i.e. rules that have been formed over many generations. Hence justice.

The letter [Ode] shows everything that we can perceive around us.

43. **Ėta** [ë-short nasal]. **Form of cognition**. The expression remains: "I have no doubt (Ėtu)", i.e. there is no doubt, we know this. Graphic representation of the letter:

connection, interrelation of the letters IZHEI and EHb, i.e. a connection has been added between the seed and the structure that defines o6ras.

If EZYKb (with the letter E) is the general definition of the concept of a people, then EZYKb (the first letter is Eta) is a people who honour traditions and gods, related to us according to certain criteria (our people). We know this. We may not know about other peoples, but we know everything about our own. Therefore, the word "Ėta" means **knowledge** (indicative form).

44. **Ota** [short nasal]. Acceptance of something unknown but existing (**unknown, interrogative form**). **Odune** - where, from where?

45. **Ksi** [ks]. The drawing of the letter shows o6raps: **the Spirit** that has come (v) spreads on the earth, passing through all stages (the loop of the letter Z), and goes further (snisy ~). This letter was written everywhere where **the definition of the spiritual, the definition of the power of the Spirit** was given. The Spirit is the source of everything (life, light, purity, etc.). Everything related to the Spirit, spirituality, was defined by the letter "X". This meaning has been preserved to this day, for example: the Greek term *ksenofonia* - the light of the Spirits. Our ancestors did not fear the Spirits, as can be seen from the examples:

Onstis - think about your Spirit (do not defile it).

Ksenia - the Spirit that breathes life into the world we know.

Legnsey - the bearer of the Spirit of

Lega. Numerical meaning - 60.

46. **Psi** [ps]. Graphics: I (connection) + V (joining of two structures) = (triune form: spirit-soul-conscience). O6ras - **Soul** and everything related to the spiritual plane, order, **spiritual forms**.

Psychology - the science of the Soul.

Pseudo - not belonging to one's Soul.

Numerical value - 700.

47. **Fita** [f-soft]. **Unity of two** (in the drawing of the letter 6, we see how two halves have merged), **fusion, nature**. This form was encountered when there was a union, contact, penetration of one into the other.

In Latin, Fita is Ph. And note that alkaline balance is Ph. Phantom, zfimerny was written through Fita.

Fine - beautiful at the level of the Soul.

Numerical meaning - 9.

48. **Ishitsa** [i, yu, u]. **Movement, fruit, harmonious expansion. Hypostasis** - essence, nature, character.

Truth - earthly truth, **Truth** - universal truth.

49. **Ish** [y]. Refers to the characteristic of the movement of time (**measure of time**).

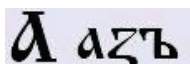
Myr is the smallest particle of time used by our ancestors. Phonetically, it sounds short, like [myr], because Isha was pronounced as [i-short] - [y]. At the same time, it divides, measures, and gives the concept **of volume and interrelation**. In addition, this letter was used to show **structural opposites** (white-black, time-space). Note that even in the letter's design, the principle of mirroring is reflected: d+e. Therefore, our world (existence) is a balanced structure, large (e) - the "macrocosm". The other, on the contrary, is small (d) — the "microworld." This structure is marked by both time and combination.

Here is the general structure of the letter: design, numbers, meanings, table. For more details on the deeper meanings with examples of word formation, see the lessons.

Deep images of letters (A – L)

In the first course, we already wrote down the images: [As](#), [Gods](#), Vedic... This is a structural image, it sounds (nasavanie), we use this image. Now let's look at the deep meanings of letters, and here, so that this meaning structure is reinforced, let's look at word formation.

Deep images of letters



Asъ (a) – God, who dwells on Earth and creates, i.e. brings into being. But this is like the word o6pas (man), and there is also a deeper, original structure: the beginning, the source, the only one, the one and only – these are just a few examples, it would take a very long time to describe this word in detail. That is, the o6pas could change when another o6pas narrator had a different structural deep meaning. And when these o6pas interacted, they had to be coordinated with each other. That is, "A" are the vowels, as narrators, and between them were the consonants. Now we simply have the formulation "[vowels and consonants](#)," but when we say "vowels," modern people do not ask the question: "What do they sound like?" If the letters are consonants, then "Consonants with what?" And there are different types of agreement, so there are more coordinating letters, and each of them also has its own sound - the sound of agreement. And note that in Bukvitsa, the principle of reading is the same as in [Runes](#) - each subsequent meaning influences the previous one, so we read the sound sequence in one direction, and its structural meaning is read in reverse order. So here (beginning, only, source, person), i.e. as if they were separate

are different, but their essence is the same. And this is the beginning, the source of movement, the direction to a given o6ras – the point from which the rays containing the depths of the o6ras emanate.

And note: the beginning, the source, the only one, the one - has a homogeneous structure, i.e. it is possible to say that it has a single form, i.e. that which was before everything else. Therefore, the numerical value is 1, i.e. a single structure.

Б БОГИ

Gods (6) — which Christians replaced with "6uki". But note that the second letter has no numerical value, because there are many gods. And the meaning of this letter means: a multitude, a superior form, which, as 6y, prevails over something, i.e. we have a certain concept, and it prevails, and the interconnection is as it is.

Let us consider an example using only these two letters.

* BA – let's say there is a phrase: "Ba! All familiar faces", i.e. surpassing (B) the original (A), i.e. beyond. Therefore, the expression "Ba" sounds surprising to us. A person wonders: "How is that? Here is something, and then something appeared beyond what was there at the beginning, and on top of it something else."

* BABA (as agreed with this form). Let's look at the first syllable: "A" influences

The "gods", i.e. as something human above something else, were surprised, but at the same time the divine began to influence the first "Aзъ" - the human, and our perception changed: surprised by what? The divine creation, i.e. that which manifested a surprisingly new plural form, i.e. something else was added to the already existing. Therefore, the meaning of "6a6a" is - it produced, in addition to what we have, a new divine form of existence.

The woman who gave birth to a boy was called a shenshchina, and the boy was a descendant of the gods. That is why they said that the shenshchina had become a woman, but only when she gave birth to a boy, i.e. the continuation [of the family line](#). A woman who gave birth to a girl was called a molodka, a young woman.

called a young woman, a young girl.

* BAB – here they added "A" at the end, and it turned out that the plural or multiple is formed before the multitude, and the single source (A) is located between two coordinating systems, i.e. "A" as a point of transition between two structures. A transition point was always called a door or gate. And this form was accessible and understandable not only to our ancestors, but also to many peoples, hence "6a6" was renamed "gate". Let's say, in Assyria in Mesopotamia, the city where the Gates of God were located, or as we call [the Gates of Mesopotamia](#), which connected the Divine world with the Earthly world, they called it Babel (or Ba-Al, then later changed to "e") - Babylon.

* B. Medveditsa - note that the structure of pre-domination has remained to this day. If we leave one letter "B" and put a dot, let's say: "B. Medveditsa" - we get: Big

Bear, i.e. here the letter itself reveals the pre-predominance in this context. And if there is something greater, then there is also something lesser. That is, this form has remained, but many use it on a subconscious level.

Since the plural cannot be specified, this letter has no numerical value.

В ВѢДИ

Veda (in) - denotes a definite multitude, i.e. if "Gods" is an indefinite multitude, then "Vedas" is a definite multitude (prevalence), let us say, a multitude of wisdom, a multitude of knowledge. Thus, Veda also means something brought together, something definite, something focused, and it also means the connecting link between two systems. Let us say, the connecting link between the past and the future, between light and dark, between emitting and absorbing, i.e. this is interconnection, and interconnection is always filled with something, i.e. it is not just a point of contact, it is a kind of fullness. Therefore, the Vedas are not only wisdom, not only knowledge, in our understanding, but the whole spectrum of everything: colours, smells, tastes and sensations. This is the water of the ocean of cause and effect, in which [the turtle of our world perception](#) swims, and on which stand the three elephants of our world perception, on which rests the flat Earth, like the flat thinking of man.

The numerical value 2 corresponds to the number of interconnected systems, the informational content of the universe. The present is only a moment, it is as if it does not exist. Although, when viewed from the outside, the present turns into the eternal now.

Г глаголи

Verbs (g) - movement, flow, direction, transmission of meaning from the source. Let us assume that when we speak, initially our mouths are involved, secondly the flow itself is involved, i.e. our speech, our [words](#), and thirdly, it does not disappear into emptiness, it finds its destination, i.e. the ears that receive it. When a person simply speaks and no one listens to them, they say:

"he babbles," but he does not speak. Therefore, if there is a point of completeness from which it came, a point of completeness that is transmitted, let's say Veda, and that which is perceived. And at the same time, the verb implied a triplicity, i.e. the transmission of the sound form, the visible form, and the hidden form, i.e. the secret (thought). Therefore, the numerical value is 3.

* GA - in the modern understanding, this is a path, movement. If we put an established limit (tai) in front of it, we get "taiga", i.e. the end of the path, i.e. the end of the well-trodden, established flow.

And if we set the hardness (T) of the path ahead, while at the same time creating (b), we get "gat"

- a well-trodden path, i.e. a created path,

a created road.

* GAV - remember, the Vedas are not only what is passed down from ancestors to descendants.

Ancestors are gods, meaning the Vedas are wisdom that goes beyond understanding, lying between what we know and what we do not know. That is, we put the Vedas after GA - "gav", i.e. one person to another: "What are you barking about?", i.e. what he says is beyond the sphere of understanding of this person. A dog barks, it communicates what is beyond the limits of your perception. Note that when you say something to a dog, it understands, for example, "bring me my slippers," and it brings them. But when a dog barks something, you don't understand what it wanted to say. But that doesn't mean that dogs are smarter, they are just closer to nature. And when humans were closer to nature, they could talk to animals — remember Russian fairy tales.

А ДОБРО

Dobro (d) - the opposite of Dobra: acquisition, creation, something above something else, beyond what is, surpassing something, i.e. a superior form. At the same time, dobro means the fullness and harmony of creation, a developing form. Therefore, there are other forms of writing for Добро: it was drawn as "Д" (large), or as a hill ([Glagolitic](#)), or as a pyramid with an elongated lower line (small), i.e. some kind of elevation on flat ground, rising above the flat ground. Therefore, D6ro also means, among other things, elevation, rising, success. Now compare the shape of the letter "D", which means integrity (the basis is two, three) and it is above something (four); and let's assume the full development and harmony of a person: Body, Soul, Spirit, Conscience, i.e. 4 elements, therefore the numerical value is 4.

* DA - when something prevails over the original, over the human, over the Divine, it always sounds affirmative, because if it prevails, it means that it already exists, it is already affirmed. That is why we say:

"DA" (D - good, A - as), prevailing over the original.

* AD – here, good does not prevail over the original, i.e. the prevalence is below the source, it has not yet manifested itself, it is somewhere on the edge. AD is like an opposite structure, like an inverted pyramid (an inverted "D").

Therefore, "AD" is a Russian word, not a Hebrew or Greek one.

Е ЕСТЬ

There is (e) - means: to be, a form of existence, being, finding oneself in a given real form, finding oneself in a given reality, i.e. in a manifested state. In addition, this letter means that which has volume and perception, tangible and sensual.

At the same time, it means that which is in development. That is, this form of existence concerns only the planes of perception that exist before our eyes, and it concerns only the Earthly world, not universal structures.

And note that there are five elements in the general form: [Tree](#), [Earth](#), [Water](#), [Fire](#), [Metal](#). However, the Slavs explained it differently, i.e. the symbol is not the sun, but [Kolovrat](#) in a circle — as if there were four elements that make up a person (Body, Soul, Spirit, Conscience), and all this is located in the Universe (circle), hence the numerical value — 5.



Es'em (ye) - diversity, multifacetedness, multidimensionality,

Multistructurality as applied to a specific point of observation, of perception. That is, the point could be human essence, the point could be the Universe, the point could be [Ra-M-Ha](#) itself. That is, if we have this form of being (I Am), we have diversity.

Example: the three words "ate" are pronounced the same, but have different meanings.

* ELI (I Am) - ate, tasted, dined, feasted, but this is different consumption, i.e. the acceptance of different forms of energy, because matter is energy of different densities, zfir.

* ELI (Yat) - trees, i.e. fir trees in the plural. The letter Yat is the connection between the Earthly and the Heavenly, hence trees.

* YELI (There is) – 6th form, form of the beginning, i.e. that which has already begun: "they barely began," "it barely arrived." That is, here it is an imperfect form, at the level of 6th form.

And note that Esm - multiplicity, multi-dimensionality, that is impossible to convey in numerical form, therefore the numerical meaning is multiplicity.



Life (sh) - originally shivot, meaning shishn. That is, this operation began not only shishn, but also the existence of personal forms, the interconnection of multitudes, preparation (preliminary preparation, creation)

and pre-operation (change of something). Thus, it also meant the beginning of development and growth, the achievement of a certain limit, beyond which a new path to a new limit appeared. That is, life is multifaceted, multi-structured, multidimensional, and so on. Note that here again we have the plural form, but "I Am" is the form of the plurality of thought, multi-facetedness, multi-structurality, while "Life" is multiplicity, and multiplicity cannot have any numerical form.

Д ДѢЛО

Delo (d) means: very, beyond, but it also means that which is beyond our understanding, beyond our consciousness and imagination. Delo means that which is unknown to us and that which we have not yet understood. That is, that which is beyond the limits of perception, it arises as if interconnected, but in order to understand it, one must develop, i.e. it is not hidden as such, it must be developed so that we can understand it. And so, Dselo is a matter, i.e. that which is being created, but is not yet understandable to others. And note that if our form of being (Being) shows that this is five, then the Work is that which goes beyond the limits of five, beyond the limits of being, beyond the limits of understanding, and therefore and the numerical value is 6.

* EVIL is ignorance and non-existence, i.e. that which goes beyond the limits of perception, that which is not known to people ("Z" - unknown, "L" - people, "O" - structure, object).

З ЗЕМЛЯ

Earth (s) - here in the universal sense: that which is part of a certain system, as a constituent part. At the same time, Earth is that with which life comes into contact. To understand that this is an inclusive system, imagine three circles: the central one is our existence (There is = 5); everything that is outside it is six (6); and the boundary itself, the universal system, is seven (7). Therefore, the numerical value is 7.

And note that the Earth is a multidimensional form of existence, which means it is also a form of life. That is why our ancestors called it Mother Raw Earth, i.e. "Mother" as in dense, solid; "Raw" - raw (not necessarily wet, but unprocessed, original, personal); "Earth" - a dense, immaterial body, i.e. everything that exists in itself.

И ИЖЕ

Ish (i - long) - connection, unity, harmony, balance. That is, imagine a multidimensional spatial cross (several rays intersecting at one point), as if all paths converged at one point, and these paths are harmonious, their image is the same - harmonious. That is, they are connected, therefore the numerical value - 8 - is the numerical value of harmonious unity. But revealing further, we have "Ж" - shishn, and "Е" - бытие. That is, as a balancing shishn бытие, i.e. harmonising.

* MIRb - we have already discussed that the following letters, which come next, are like

Therefore, observe that there is "M" - thought, think; but think how? Harmoniously, so that there is balance. That is, wisdom and decisions that are harmonious lead to a state of harmony, to balance. Therefore, the word "Mir" was usually used to denote a "state of no war," no conflicts.

Іижен

Ishai (and - even) - if Ish sounds long [iiii], i.e. the rays from the initial point on the 8 sides can diverge very far, then Ishai was even [i]. And note that the letter "i" here is connected with the Higher, that which is in Heaven, with the highest point, which is like the initial point through which Ra-M-Ha manifested itself in a new reality, and from there the universal Light went forth. Therefore, the special meaning of this letter was used to define universal scales, not only in the global, large, but also in the universal small.

Note that the universal "i" is a point, which is a harmonious order, and the harmonious order began with the number 8 (point), and here the connection between Heaven (the upper line) and Earth (the lower line), i.e. nine and ten, therefore the numerical value is 10.

* MIRb - here is the wisdom (M) emanating from the Universe (dot). Therefore, the word "MIRb" in the Vedas began the Universe, i.e. the wisdom emanating, encompassing everything, both Earthly and Heavenly. But note that there is not just one Universe, so when they said "MIRY", it meant other Universes. But later, when many concepts were lost, Miry began to refer simply to star systems or planets, rather than Universes.

Иинить

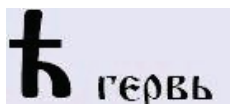
Init (i) - note that this is the same order, but not a point (the universe), but a line, i.e. it limits space, as indicated by the fact that this is the limitation of our world. Sometimes, instead of a line, two dots are placed above the 6. And in the name we see the letter "Hash", i.e. (I) - harmony (H) - ours (I) - truth (T) - confirmed and (b) - created. The concept

"ours" - i.e. common - not mine, not his, but ours. Therefore, Init conveyed the idea of a single multi-sphere definition, or as we say now: a common definition, common characteristics, common forms, common rules, common foundations.

* MIRb is the commonality of people, i.e. O6shchina. And not only people, but the commonality of certain species in general. Therefore, if we say "the world of nature," we write the universal nature with one dot, and the earthly world of nature with two dots. That is, MIPb is the concept of "O6shchina," hence the concept of

"lay people", i.e. O6schinniki. Our ancestors have been sewing the World (O6schina) for centuries, and they did not let strangers into their

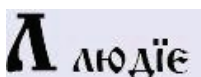
world. Not on their territory, but as there is a concept in the Spiritual world, i.e. the world in which O6shchina lives.



Gerv (gha) - in some explanatory dictionaries of Old Russian, Church Slavonic, this letter is sometimes called not "Gerv", but "Derv," i.e., in this understanding, Gerv as the Tree of the World – below is our visible world, then the underworld, and this is what is beyond, what flows from the underworld, from another world into the manifest world, which is why Gerv was called the Tree of Time or the Tree of Worlds, of Creation. And what we have in the Universe, i.e. what descends, is the unknown, but manifested in Reality, or the manifestation of the unknown in Reality. That is why this form has always been placed in a surprising structure, a structure of wonder. And note the exclamation mark (!), which used to be called the "wonderful sign", i.e. when a person not only exclaimed, but was amazed at something, and a person was always amazed at a miracle. Therefore, it can be said that Gerv was used to express something surprising, wonderful, but at the same time incomprehensible, it was not defined by any particular character. That is, Gerv is a plural, multifaceted form; it is impossible to define it as a specific form, so it does not have a numerical value.



Kako (k) – in the drawing of the letter "K" we see Ishe (I), and as if to this world, to the connection between Heaven and Earth, two more worlds are added, i.e. "K" should connect the upper world – Heaven (where there is no Earth, i.e. [Prav](#)), and connect two worlds: Light Nav (upper oblique) – the World of Ancestors, and Dark Nav (lower oblique) – the World of Spirits. And since the World of Prav is higher, the central line has always been higher in the drawing of "k". And note "KAKO" - it is a three-dimensional union; then "АѢ" - people; and again it unites it with the spherical structure "O", i.e. something else. Like a person as a universe, and there is another universe next to it, so we have two dozen, two universes (as they say: microcosm and macrocosm). Therefore, the numerical value is 20, two spheres. That is, two worlds have united, and when two worlds unite, a union is created, and not just a union, but a merger as if two or several systems have merged together, and there, together, they begin to interact and harmonise.



People (l) - if "Kako" is space, then here it is as if spaces in different spheres touch each other, each person is a certain space. That is, some independent parts unite into something perfect, like a single whole. That is, we have the manifestation of one world (the left slash), the manifestation of the second world (the line at the top), and the manifestation of the third (the vertical line), and we have everything in unity, in volume, and when we unite the three spheres, the three worlds, we have the numerical value of 30. And note that our ancestors applied the concept of "people" not only to those who were clearly attached to the earth, but also to those who had a developed spiritual sphere. Remember, we have already discussed: [To live – Lyudina – Human](#). Therefore, when a person only lives: worked, ate, slept – this does not apply to people, because there must be a feeling, an interconnection, and the concept of "People".

- First: peaceful people. Those who tried to destroy were called monsters. That is, peaceful people were not at war, monsters were at war. That is why we have many people who look like people but are not people in the true sense, in the correct sense.

* LYUDMILA - that is, "People," when the Soul, the Manifest, and the Sensual forms are united. That is why the name Lyudmila means "beloved by people," and beloved because of her developed sphere of influence (30), three spheres of influence.

* LOVE is not only a human concept, but also a cosmic, universal one, i.e. Love encompasses Reality, Appearance and Truth, i.e. again three spheres, which is why Love was written with this letter.

* LES – here it is written with an "L" because it is not only humans who unite the three spheres of equilibrium. The Earth, the Sun, and the Air are transformed into existence, into Yav in what? LES – with its roots in the earth, the air and the sky with the sun give light, it unites, giving life.

* FOX – also triplicity, as they say: a fox is cunning, evil and deceitful, i.e. a sly fox.

Deep meanings of letters (М - Щ)



We think (m) – here two "L"s are connected, i.e. as if two directions are connected. That is, level one (base M), and as if the triangle went up,

the triangle below, and another triangle, and interconnection. That is, you think. The original meaning was: to think, and the thought itself, and to think, and to turn as if with support. And when a person thinks, he still connects what is inside him and what is outside him. But

if the external, the obvious, is thirty (People, O6shchestvo), then there is also an inner world, because our world of thought reaches a new level, and the numerical meaning is 40.

Another concept immediately arises: thought is not just itself, it is a sequence of movements, a sequence of information processing, i.e., when a person does something sequentially, he says, "I think" — that means I exist.

That is why the meaning of the word "thought" is greater, it encompasses the manifestation of everything, because we began with the word "world" precisely with "thought". That is, thought, movement, form, which is sequential, is reflected as it happens, as a sequence — one thing happens after another, and one thing follows from another. Therefore, when something happens from one world to another through something or someone, there is a sequential manifestation.

* MATb is a mediator between one world, the second world, the third world, and the fourth world. That is, here "M" is not only in the concept of wisdom, but also as a source of transformation, i.e., a transmitting form. And note: As (A), the Gods established (T) and created (b). That is,

A mother is not just a woman who gave birth to a child, but here a certain sequence is preserved (the growth of the organism, its preparation for motherhood, then the body develops in the mother's womb, and then the body is born and [the Soul](#), carrying the Spirit, is instilled into it). That is, MATb — here the created form has a global meaning.

Therefore, Think means: transform, change, improve.

Нашь

Hash (n) - a materialised thought, i.e. we have added to Thought as if it were still an embodiment in our consciousness, another sphere,

therefore the numerical meaning is 50. That is, a formed thought, therefore

a person says: "I have a thought, and I will do it," i.e. it is formed, but, let's say, not fully manifested in reality. Therefore, "H"

is a complete concept, but one that exists on its own. This form is not universal in nature; it is located within our own world, it does not cross the boundary between the internal and the external, i.e. it is not fully formed, so a person says

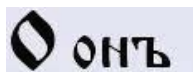
"HE" - and they say: the child does not perceive it, you tell him not to, but he does it because you told him "HE...", he really does not feel it, it is your inner self, and what is inside you - the child did not perceive it, or the person. That is, the form "HE" is a special form that exists on its own.

* HEMEЦ – someone who is outside our sphere, i.e. outside the sphere of our understanding, our consciousness and our perception (see [Germans – they are "not us"](#)).

* HABYTIE – i.e. this is not our existence, this is outside the sphere of our existence, i.e. another circle, somewhere else, another sphere of existence exists. And this existence does not exist as such, it is absent from our perception of the world, but somewhere it continues to exist.

* NAVb – (Nash – As – I know – Created) – that which is currently beyond the limits of our perception, beyond the limits of Yavi. That is, "H-NAVb" as if it were not our Yavi.

* HEVODb – refers to another structure, as it does not fit into this sphere, but exists. That is, "HeBoд" is a system not intended for existence in water, it is as if they go into another world to catch something there, to take something from another world, hence the concept of a net.



On (o - long) - many people read it incorrectly as [on], but it sounds like [ono]. And remember, when we see something unusual, something that does not fit into our sphere of consciousness or understanding, what does it sound like? [o-o-o], i.e. a long "O".

A surprising form. Therefore, "He" is surprise, it previously meant something or someone. That is, something that is in a special state. That is, something special, separated from the ordinary, but already revealed to us. We separate the sacred from the ordinary, we separate the immaterial from the ordinary, and we separate the multiverse from our world, but at the same time we determine that this sphere, this something, is created and revealed. That is, it is not part of our inner world, but it has some connection with us.

* OTChb - when this is confirmed (T) by human understanding (Ch) and defined by a higher manifestation (Yat), i.e. there is an interconnection, like a connecting thread. Father is a spiritual mentor.

* FATHER – the guide in life. That is, after the established concept (T) comes life (E), and then the goal (C), the specific form – the one who guides towards a specific goal. This is what a father is. But children always called "TYA" - the one who is established from above, those who are even higher. And when it is determined by the Gods, i.e. the highest, they called it BATYA.

And note that there is some other sphere of existence, which is 50 for us, and there is the form "O", which we have defined as 6 in relation to ourselves, our inner world - that is 10. But we are not in contact, we are as 6y in the space that separates these two spheres: our sphere and the other sphere, and this space is the Universe, it has a numerical value of 10. It turns out that "He" has a numerical value of 70. That is, remember, "orati" (to plough) - to divide as if with a bag, a rope, i.e. O-O, two spheres and a point of contact between them - the Universe.



Rest (n) — i.e. here we have rest (П), sphere (O), volume (K), and now look: two spheres (O) are connected, i.e. in a state of equilibrium, and these supports (П and K) for two worlds,

which are interconnected, brought into a state of equilibrium, i.e. when all movement and all pressure cease. That is, the concept of peace is multifaceted, we have explained: spheres that are united with another sphere in a state of harmonious equilibrium have an influence.

* A PEACEFUL PERSON is one who is already at peace, who does not move. That is, all of their basic functions of action have ceased.

* DUST – that which has departed from its origin, separated from it, turns to dust.

* BEHAVIOUR – i.e. "BEHAVIOUR", which is consistent, harmonious, and in accordance with a given sphere. Therefore, when a person knows or, as they used to say, is aware, and he acts according to this knowledge, i.e. that wisdom (veda), without deviating from it even for a moment, this is behaviour, i.e. someone leads, and those who follow, this is behaviour.

Numerical value – 80.

Р рѣци

Reci (r) – speech, expression. But remember, the speaker speaks clearly, i.e. you know, they say: "in clear phrases", "speaks the plain truth". That is, when he speaks, says, explains – these are other forms, but Reci is

is a clear, clearly expressed thought, and at the same time it separates, distinguishes like wheat from chaff, truth from falsehood, [injustice from injustice](#). Therefore, it comes as a sphere of separation, i.e. the definition of the initial boundary between two spheres. That is, when we are asked to express ourselves, then we say, for example, at school we were taught to recite:

"Today is a holiday for the
children, The pioneers are
rejoicing,

Today Lavrentiy Palych Beria
has come to visit us."

Or we told the truth:

"Let's tell a story, for example, Nikita
flew to Hero...

Heru gave him an elephant, saying, 'Don't mess with us...'"

That is, they clarified: Recits are a dividing, clearly defining form that distinguishes concepts by homogeneity, structure, and form. Numerical value – 100.

* SPEECH - let's say two people are talking wisely, one gave an example, the other gave an example; and they are talking, but as if two spheres are separated in the answer, and this is what we have - speech.

* LANGUAGE – this is when, let's say, it is not our language, but similar in origin.

С слово

The word (c) is a connecting form, directing from one sphere to another. That is, vibration that penetrates into different spheres of world perception, and it goes through several channels, therefore the Word is

is a materialised thought, a thought that we have embodied in vibration, which gives coexistence. That is why they say: "you cannot remove words from a song," because if you remove the vibration, it will no longer be a song, i.e. with a certain information load. Numerical value - 200.

* SKAZ – to tell, i.e. to describe past events with words – [to tell](#).

Т Твѣрдо

Firmly (t) - meaning: affirmation, definition, restoration, instruction, a certain structure, limited by a certain space, and this space

limited not only to Yavya, but sometimes also to certain forms of Havi. Therefore, small letters are sometimes written with an elongated vertical line "t", i.e. the basis is the interconnection of the top and bottom, covered by the lower part, and defined by the edge, i.e. by certain boundaries "T". That is, within certain boundaries, in certain spheres, it has a certain definite instruction. Therefore, if we consider a certain phenomenon, an event, and we have Tverdo, it already determined the measure of affirmation.

* TA is the affirmation of the Gods (As, i.e. the Gods who live on Earth), i.e. the affirmation of our ancient Ancestors.

* T7T is another form, where space is again confirmed by certain boundaries.

* TMA (or sometimes written as "TbMA") is a specific form, created by the wisdom of our ancestors, i.e. a specific space. And this form was numerical, i.e. our ancestors established and determined that this form encompasses the structure of 10,000 (see [the numbers in the Alphabet](#)).

* TO – here we see "O" – something, someone. That is, here it is confirmed that this exists, but the form is not defined. That is why we still say: "Is it this, or is it not this?" That is, "TMA" is a definition, and "TO" is unknown.

* TY – here is the form of certainty. It stands for Era (Y), and this connection is already created (b) and the interconnection between the Earthly and the Heavenly (I), plus this affirmation (T). That is, it is created, connected, and defined, and what is created is always clear and understandable. Therefore, they addressed TY only to something known, familiar, native, and so on. Let's say that the address to the native Gods was "you".

Numerical value – 300.

Ү үкѣ

7k (y) - indicated the structure where something is located. That is, before that, it was understood that Tverdo is a form of unknown (other) wisdom, and when we are with it, i.e. we determine it and say: "[7vy](#)". Or there is another form, "Rod", and we have the form

"7rod" - one who is under the protection of Rod.

* 7VEDOMITb - how to bring to a certain knowledge, a certain wisdom (i.e. 7-Vedas).

* 7VIDETb - i.e. what we can see, and approaching it, being nearby, we must see.

* 7ZHATb - being close to knowledge, we must learn.

* 7TKA - i.e. note, being located near a certain system. But in the old days

they didn't refer to birds as ducks, they called them by other names: mallards, ducklings. And "duck" referred to a certain structure. Let's say we have a duck in the hospital (something that is attached to the body), or a gas duck, an information duck, and we have the form "KA" - this is one of many.

That is, 7k is a form of attachment to something or someone, i.e. a structured concept.

Numerical value - 400.



Ouk (ou) - i.e. if "7k" means "found near something," then "Ouk" does not denote a structure, but rather a specific sphere, i.e. with its own foundations, forms, content, but found. Let's say that now we

write [Rus](#) like this:

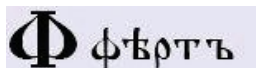
* R7Cb – recommended (R), 7, word (C), created (b) – but this does not convey the true meaning, because there is no essence or content. Previously, this word was written with the letter Ouk, and the sound was a diphthong [ou], so some pronounced it [Rus], others pronounced it [Ros], and still others pronounced it [Rous], i.e. there was a definition that this was a holistic structure, with its own foundations and its own specific concepts. And note that here we have Recy, i.e. a certain structure that began as a form of united kinship (rekuyuschi, i.e. flowing, i.e. from somewhere). That is, R[oy]s is a word of a certain form, structure, recommended content, i.e. as a people speaking one language, in one word, i.e. in the concept of speech or language, speech. Many interpret that Rus comes from the fact that people with blond hair sewed. However, blond heads were written with the letter 7к, and the original form was with the letter Оукъ - Роусъ.

And we have already explained that Muscovy was not Rus, so they began to call themselves not Rus, but Russia - as an addition. That is, this began under the Romanovs, because, let's say, under Rurikovich, it was called Raseya, i.e. as an addition. And they introduced the concept of "Russia", i.e. as a possession, as they began to take possession of everything, to take everything for themselves, to take possession.

* O7KNEETSYA - that is, remember, there was an old form: "as O7Kneetsya (what you send), so OTCleksneetsya (you will receive)". This was later changed to:

"how it will turn out," because in many places the ending changed to "akanie." And here it was - whatever you send out, that is what you will get back.

There is no numerical value – although in some Slovenian and Muscovite lands, sometimes, especially the Greeks, they confused Ouk and 7k, and therefore used the same form for both – 400. That is, for them, Ouk and 7k were identical concepts. But what can we expect from them, the Greeks, they did not know our system of construction.



Ferth (f - hard) - meaning: significance, i.e. that which has a certain meaning. Let's say that the expression still

"standing firm", i.e. hands on hips. When the definition of Ferth was combined with the definition of structure, then it was like a definition of interaction.

* F7 – i.e. Fert was placed next to 7k – this is a structural form, i.e. defining specifics. Let's say, in the races: "Fy, it smells like the Russian Spirit." Or we still say: "Fy!", i.e. a command of definition is given.

* FI – i.e. "so what?", or FIFOCHKA – i.e. a structure that represents nothing in itself. That is, Fert as if united together, there is a five-part structure here, i.e. plus a temporary one, indicating a certain content, i.e. content in a certain sphere. Note that the letter "F" indicates a sphere, and we have divided this sphere, i.e. we, like Fert, reveal the essence of a certain phenomenon, a certain structure. And the inscription tells us that there was something whole that we could only see from the outside, but when we reveal this structure and look inside, we get a certain meaning. That is, Fert pointed to the revelation of the essence, pointed to the revelation of the deeper meaning, i.e. gave the opportunity to look inside. Well, take the pre-revolutionary game "Fanta", i.e. they pulled out some kind of candy wrapper and unwrapped it to see what was written inside.

* FACT - i.e. note that there is some action within certain limits - this is an "act". And when we say that this act is revealed and its essence is understood, we have a "fact".

* FIGA - i.e. "FI", it means nothing. And here we have "GA" - movement. I.e. figa is a movement leading nowhere. Figa was used to mean a cross (the crossing of two fingers) - a road to nowhere. In Polish, it still remains - krzys (cross). That is, "krzys te6e" - cross te6e. And a cross is a road to nowhere, i.e. the path has been interrupted, a road to the unknown. That is why they said "fig te6e", i.e. you promise paradise, heavenly bliss, but in reality there is none of that there. Or "Keep your figure in your pocket," i.e., you do not accept what they are saying, that it is going down a dead end, that it will not affect you, it will go away. And so they say: a worthless, empty tree is a fig tree. Numerical value - 500.

X хѣръ

Hert (x) - the beginning: form, the intersection of certain meanings, interconnecting Heavenly and Earthly structures.

* BREAD - combines both earthly and heavenly power (light from the Sun, Stars).

* HVALA - i.e. there is a shaft (collected together in its entirety), and this is the intersection (X) from Earth to Heaven (A), like a guide, reflecting one into the other, praising.

* X7LITb - i.e. that very thing, to gather all this and send it. I.e. X7LA - this is like gathered information, rumours about a person, which are directed to him, and whether they have true meaning or not - here it is like a different matter. That is, it is reflected information, and any reflected information is slightly distorted.

And note that Hert also had a certain temporary structure. That is,

this form did not manifest itself immediately, but it was indicated that it would develop over time. After all, the grain did not immediately sprout and grow, the cloud did not simply appear, it did not immediately become good, i.e. a gradual, temporary process had to take place.

* HA is a form that connects the Earthly and the Heavenly, as well as the Gods who lived on Earth, therefore "HA" had a positive meaning - Divine, positive, compassionate. Even our form of joy: "ha-ha".

* TXA - i.e. this boundless joy (HA) was placed within certain limits (T), i.e. restricted, and took the form of "tha". And when we pronounce "tha-tha", it turns into suffering, i.e. we have overcome the frightening force, we have put it into some kind of framework. And this is already the opposite of the free form (Ha), so the combination of two opposites was "Ha-Tha", but connected – "Yoga".

The numerical value is 600.



От (from) - here we see the union of Om (W) and Tverdo (T), that is, Tverdo. That is, there is some kind of structure (sphere, circle), and everything that comes from this structure, it is the beginning of От.

* OTVET — i.e. there is a form "Veto", which is a certain 7th Wise One, and when we receive this 7th from the original structure, we always wrote "OTVET" (i.e. the letter "Ot"), because when it was outside the structure, it was gone.

"The Covenant." That is, you give something to someone, and you receive a response.

Therefore, it began: a structure originating from some kind of limit. The limit could be: the limit of consciousness, the limit could also be a person, i.e. you have reached a certain limit with your knowledge, you come to a knowledgeable person and he gives you a form that originates from him, from this person, that is, he is for you like the limit of your knowledge, and in order to go beyond this limit, you turn to someone else and receive it from him.

* OTBYTb – i.e. "to be", "to exist" – this is the verb of existence of a given form in a given place.

And "ot6yt" – i.e. from a given point in space, you have moved to another form, you have departed.

That is, from the beginning: the expiration of a given, specific definition. There is simply "to give" and there is "to give away" - i.e. to return something.

And note, there is the letter "От", and there is the form "OT" - and this is another form, let's say: Father - he (O) confirmed (T) his existence (E) and purpose (Ц). That is, the father determines the goals for his children. The numerical value is 800.



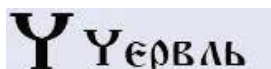
Цѣ (ts) means: goal, i.e. as a system for defining goals, but it is interconnected, indicating the interconnection between the goals of the Earthly and the Heavenly (Yat). However, as a limit of achievement. At the same time, Цѣ (Ts) indicates that that this goal (two spheres of achievement in one) is the starting point for another.

* CE - in Ukraine, they still say: "ce posharnye", "ce shvidka dopomoga", i.e. as a concrete term, a definition.

* CYTS - when the goal is blisa, i.e. the goal is achieved, then what to strive for is close at hand.

* CYPLĚHOK – we have a goal (CY) and then PLĚHOKA, i.e. a chick – someone who has just hatched from an egg. Then there are hens and roosters.

Numerical value – 900.



Chervel (ch) – here was the definition, the distinction of certain orders, i.e. as the creation of a certain feature. Therefore, let's say: chervelny, cherta, chertochestvo – that which

is beyond the limits of perception, and what is beyond the limits, we do not perceive. Therefore, Chern (or as many call it: Chern) is a structured, defined form. And also, a worm is beauty (natural), i.e. the Slavs had many concepts of beauty, but there were two main ones: natural beauty was called "beauty", and man-made beauty was called "lepot", i.e. something that was made.

* Ч7Рb – this is a protective charm. That is, the boundary (Ч) of the protected territory (7Р) creates (b). But note that when the expression "Chur me, chur" was pronounced, there was no Еръ (b) here. And when the letter E was in the word Chur, it meant Kummir Chura, standing on the border, guarding the border, that is, ru6esh, the border. That is, here it was an appeal to those who are beyond the border, that is, an appeal to the Ancestors of the Clan. And note "churatsya" originally meant: to hide with the Power of the Clan, i.e. not to be afraid - as it is now interpreted: "chë ty churaeshya?" - in the sense of "what are you afraid of?". But in fact "to shy away" originally meant to hide, to protect oneself with the Power of the Clan.

* CHERVONNOE — there is an expression "chervonnoe soloto", i.e. red. But soloto, as a rule, is yellow in colour (yellow, golden). That is, as the spectrum of chervonnoe soloto goes beyond the limits of the yellow spectrum, i.e. it goes beyond certain boundaries, so like white soloto and "chernoje soloto" (oil), it is not yellow.

* CH7RKA is a preparation for Kummira Chura. That is, the tree was cut down to make Chury, that is, to put Kummira Chura. And these pieces, let's say measured or sawn, were called "churka". In a negative sense, it means stupidity, i.e. like the foolish Pinocchio was carved from a log, hence the expression "churki" - those who are uneducated, uncultured, they are like a log.

* ЧЁРНЫЙ – black colour, i.e. like "with a line", i.e. unknown, and let's say, light gets there, but nothing reflects, it goes deep, and what it is originally, as if unknown.

* ЧЁРТ – one who sews with the line of perception. But Karamzin invented the word "чёрт", and before that it was written "чорт" (чорта). That is, it was defined not simply as some form of being, but as a definition of the unknown. And here it is not defined whether they are good or

bad, but our ancestors simply said that shishn exists beyond the limits of our perception, and there are representatives of this form of shishn.

* CHERE – i.e. a change in certain lines, boundaries; obstacles that we cross.

* HUMAN – i.e. CHELO (modern lo6), here we have a boundary between us, let's say, our minds and the surrounding world, i.e. only thoughts can pass through the chelo; and VEK – this is time for us. That is, "man" is a thinking being in time. But earlier, this word ended with Еръ (b), i.e. he was created (by his mother and father). And here, not only temporal orders were at work, but there was also the letter Y (instead of "E" - existence), i.e. two forces were at work here: Earthly and Heavenly, i.e. Earthly and Heavenly Gods create man in time. And, besides, a person is someone who creates another structure in time, i.e. someone who creates their own World, their own Universe.

Numerical value - 90.



Sha (sh) – meaning: going beyond certain boundaries, beyond certain perceptions. That is, at the same time, it indicated a certain width, area, structure of space.

* SHAG – i.e. he measured space with his own hands, took a step, then another step.

* SHALb – i.e. people created a certain structure, a certain space, i.e. it is like a certain layer, an area of space created by people.

* SHALOSTb – i.e. here in the structure of behaviour; when children go beyond certain boundaries, they are told: this is mischief, don't be mischievous, it is not necessary to be mischievous, i.e. to go beyond certain boundaries, a certain space, and so on.

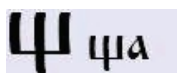
* SHAT7H – i.e. a bear is called a shatun because it seems to have fallen outside certain boundaries, i.e. all the comas (bears) are sleeping, but this one seems to be outside the rules and starts to stagger, i.e. shatun.

* SHAMAH – a person who controls space. That is, they enter a state of trance – they refract space and go as if into the lower worlds.

* MASH - the mother of a specific space that goes beyond the generally accepted.

* KASHA - i.e. they gathered grain from the field (a large space) and combined it in a pot, steamed it. In another environment, you got porridge.

* SHAR – a defined, limited space.



Sht (sh) – i.e. if "Sha" means "Shir Boshya" (Shir and Asъ), then "Sht" is Asami (A) confirmed (T) shir (Sh), a limited space, i.e. a space limited by some kind of boundary, some kind of limit.

A form of fortification, i.e. a protective form.

* CHASHCHA – i.e. a certain measure, a line (CH) that the Ancestors recognised (A) and where the limit, nature blocked access there (SHCHA). That is, thickets were called spaces where it was impossible to pass (forest thickets, wilderness, where it was difficult or impossible to pass).

* CHASHBA is a place that is not only hidden by Nature, but also by the Gods.

* ЩИТb is a protective form, and at the same time it is shown to be dense and solid (T). Something made for protection from dense material.

* S7KA - because it protects itself in every way possible (feathers, fins, etc.). Just like a goldfinch - its bright colouring helps it to hide. For example, when a goldfinch lands on the branches of a wild apple tree with frosty yellow and red leaves, it blends in and becomes invisible.

* ЩАБЕЛb - protective functions of a forest plant that help against various ailments.

Slavic amulets - Solar (Swastika) symbols

77 Swastika symbols most commonly used in cultural, everyday and military contexts. As well as symbols of a religious nature (see below).

	
Коловрат	
	
Инглия	КОЛОБРАТ — Symbol of ascension; symbol of the victory of Light over darkness and of Life over death. The light of the gate has a special meaning: the symbol of ascension; Unfading — Renewal; Eternal — Change.
	ИНГЛИЯ — symbolises the First Milennia and the Heavenly Origin of Creation, and moreover appeared all the Universe and our system of Ri-So-Na. In the reverse order, Ingilia symbolises the Divine Nature of Creation, which protects the World from the forces of darkness.
Свята Дар	СВЯТА ДАР — Symbolises the Ancient Sacred Northern Ancestral Homeland of the 6e Peoples — Daria, now called: Hyperborea, Armida, Severia, Raismaya, located in the Northern Ocean and destroyed as a result of the First Flood.
	СВАОР — Symbolises the unchanging, constant Divine Movement, called Sva7a and the Eternal Cycle of the Universe.
Сваор	It is believed that if Svaor is inscribed on household items, then there will always be enough food and happiness in the house.
	СВАОР-СОЛНЦЕВРАТ — Symbolises constant movement
Сваор-Солнцеврат	Without hesitation. I use this symbol to mean: the purity of thoughts and actions, the beauty and light of spiritual enlightenment.
	AZHŃ (OZbHb) — Symbol of the Sacred Touch of the Dead and Domestic Fire. The symbol of the Higher Light Gods, protecting temples and the Ancient Wisdom of the Gods, i.e. the Ancient Slavic-Aryan Vedas.
Агни	

 Фаш  Посолонь  Чароврат  Боговник  Родовик  Свадебник	FASH (NLAMENb) — Symbol of the Eternal Spiritual Fire. This Spiritual Fire is the Spirit, free from sin and unchanging thoughts. It is a symbol of the Unity of the Warrior Spirit, the victory of the Light of the Sun over the forces of Darkness and ignorance. NOCOLONb — Symbol of finding, i.e. leaving for the help of the Holy Spirit; Symbol of the completion of the joint Labour of the Human Race and the Eternal Race; Symbol of Spiritual Stability and Help from Mother Nature. CHAROBAT — It is considered a protective symbol, guarding the owner and the object from the evil eye. Narovrat and +o6rama are in the form of a seven-pointed star, which is a cross, symbolising that the seven points represent the seven colours of the rainbow. boZOBHnK — It creates the power and protection of the Light Gods for the soul that has embarked on the Path of Spiritual Development and Perfection. The mandala, with its intricate symbolism, helps us to understand the mutual interpenetration and unity of the Four Primary Elements in our Universe. PO OBNK — Symbolises the Light of the Rod-Creator, helping her to the peoples of the Veim Race, provides constant support from the Ancient Wise Ancestors to people who labour for the good of their Clan and for the benefit of their descendants. СВА ЕbNNK — My dearest Family O6ere7, symbolising the union of two Rods. The merging of two Elemental Swastika Systems (those of the Soul, Spirit and Conscience) into a new Unified System, where the Mummy (Fire) is united with the Mens (Water).
--	---



Дуння



Небесный
Вепрь



Грозовик



Громовник



Колард



Солард

YNN — Symbol of the union of the Earthly and Heavenly Mivo7o O7nya. Its purpose: to preserve the Paths of Constant Unity of the Family. Therefore, all O7nennyie Mertvennyie are for the destruction of the Believing Tre6, brought in With the help of Bo7ov and Predmov, build in the form of a given symbol.

NEbESNY BERNb — Enam Nert7a on Svarog's Wheel; Symbol of God-Pomrovite and Nert7a — [Ramkhata](#). This symbol represents the connection between the Past and the Future, Earthly and Heavenly Wisdom. In the form of O6ere7a, this symbol is used by people who have embarked on the Path of Spiritual Self-Improvement.

ZPOEOBNK — An enlightened symbol, with the help of which it is possible to control the Natural Elements of the Earth, and then the Thunder God is represented by O6ere7, who protects the temples of the Clans of the Ancient Race from the elements.

ZPOMOBHNK — The symbol [of the god Indra](#), guarding the ancient divine wisdom of the gods, i.e. the ancient Vedas. Kam O6ere7, i+o6rama sy on military weapons and armour, and then above the entrances to the Repositories, so that those entering them with impure thoughts are struck by Thunder (inUra+vum).

KOΛAP — Symbol of Renewal and Transformation. This symbol is used by young people who have entered into a Family Union and are expecting the birth of a child. At the wedding, the bride is given gifts with KO and ΣO symbols.

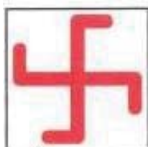
COLAR — Symbol of the Mother's Love, by her light, warmth and love from Rri-So-na; Symbol of greeting +em and Predmov. Symbol O7nya, I give it sufficient and pro veting Rodam, I give it to my descendants, in the Light of the Gods and the Wise Predmov.



Огневик



Яровик



Свастика



Суасти



Солонь



Яроврат

OZNEBNK — The symbol of the God of the Family. It is found on the family tree, on the names and "otents" on the walls of houses and on the shutters of windows. It is also applied to the ceiling. In the Temple of Vasily Blazhenny (Moscow), under one and the same roof, one can see O7nevi.

RPOBNK — This symbol is used to preserve the integrity of the Vromaia and to prevent the fall of the smota. Therefore, it is often placed above the entrance to barns, under the roof, ovens, wells, money boxes, morovni, ovens, etc.

CBACTNKA — Symbol of the eternal cycle of life; it symbolises the Supreme Heavenly Eamon, to whom all beings are subordinate. This O7nenny +nam yudi is the guardian and protector of the existing Eamon and Order. From their immortality comes the very essence of Mi+n.

CYACTN — Symbol of movement, mru7overtun Mi+ni on Eem e and вра ения Mid7ard-Eem i. Symbol of the four sides of the world, and tamme of the four northern rem, ra+de ya their ancient Holy Daria on uety four "o6asti" and i "countries" in which the four Rods of the Veimoy Race live.

COLONb — An ancient symbol representing the sun and protecting against dark forces. It is often found on clothing and household items. Very often, the symbol of So is found on omas, 7orsmas and other household utensils.

RPOBPAT — The symbol of Pro-Bo7a, who controls the spring winds and all the associated phenomena. In the folk tradition, it is associated with obya+ate, d ya po uyeya horosho7o uromaya, draw this symbol on tools of se 7smoho+aystvenno7o labour: p u7akh, sickles, mosakh, etc.



Душевная
Свастика



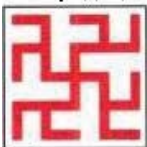
Духовная
Свастика



Колядник



Крест Ладь-
Богородицы



Одолень
Трава



Цветок
Папоротника

YSHENAR CBACTNKA — is the symbol of the Higher Powers of Creation. The Spiritual Swastika has the right to be used in the ornamentation of the garments of those who have risen to a high level of spiritual and moral perfection.

YXOBHAP CBACTNKA — is the object of the utmost attention of the Kudesnims, Vokhovs, and Veduns; it symbolises Harmony and Unity: That is, the Soul, Spirit and Conscience, and also Spiritual Power. The Voks possessed Spiritual Power to control the Natural Elements.

KOLR NNK — Symbol of [God](#), who performs miracles and changes in our lives; symbol of the victory of Light over darkness and

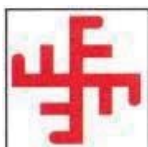
the Light of Day over the night. In addition, Ko Yadnym is associated with the concept of O6ere7, giving mothers strength in their hard work and in their struggle with the evil one.

КРЕСТ ЛА Ы-ЬOZOPO НҒЫ — A symbol of Love, Harmony and Happiness in the family, in the people it is called LADINE. Kam O6ere7 is worn mainly by girls, so that they may be protected from "evil spirits". And so that Ladine may be constant, it is inscribed in the Ve imiy Ko (Kru7).

О ОЛЕНЬ ТРАВА — This symbol is a powerful tool for protecting against negative energies. It is widely believed that negative energies can be neutralised + y sy, and the double O7nenny +nam is capable of healing illness and evil, purifying the body and soul.

ЕВЕТOK NANOPOTNKA — the symbol of the Spirit, which gives us our spiritual powers. The people call it Perun's light.

It is believed that it is capable of opening the doors hidden within us and fulfilling our desires. In fact, it gives us the opportunity to discover our Spiritual Powers.



Солнечный
Крест



Небесный
Крест



СВИТОВИТ



Светочь



Валькирия



Сварга

SOLNECHNY KPEST — symbol of Spiritual Power and Greetings of the Rod. It is used as a protective amulet. According to tradition, the Sun Cross is the symbol of the greatest hope: the spirits of the Forest, the Gridney and the Kmeity, who are depicted on amulets, weapons and other items.

NEBESNY KPRETS — Symbol of the Heavenly Spiritual Synergy and Synergy of Rod Unity. It is used as a protective amulet, guarding the one who wears it, granting him the help of all the Ancestors of his Clan and the help of the Clan of Heaven.

CBNTOBNT — Symbol of the connection between the Earthly Waters and the Heavenly Fire. From this union, new Pure Souls are born, who are ready to live in the Eternal World. Pregnant women embroider and sew on their clothes and saris, and healthy children are born.

CBETOCH — This symbol represents the union of two divine streams: the Inner and the Outer (External). This union represents the Universal Whirlwind of Transformation, which helps us to discover the essence of Multidimensional Being, the Light of Knowledge of the Ancient Foundations. **BALBKNPR** — Ancient O6ere7, guardian of Wisdom, Justice, Brotherhood and Nests. This symbol is especially important to warriors and their Native Land, their Ancient Ancestors and Faith. As a protective symbol

The symbol of the path to salvation.

CBAPZA — Symbol of the Path of the Unknown, and also symbol of Spiritual Ascension, representing many harmonious Worlds of Spiritual Perfection, representing multidimensional Realms and Realities located on that Path, the journey of the Soul, which is called the World of Truth.



Сварожич



Родинич



Расич



Стрибожич



Ведаман



Ведара

СВАРОУМЧ — Symbol of the Immortal [God Svarog](#), preserving in its original form all the diversity of Forms of the Universe. The symbol protects the various existing forms of the Universe from mental and spiritual destruction, and thus from the destruction of the mental form.

РО NMNЧ — Symbol of the entire [Clan I](#) preserve the entire Clan in its original form, the Eternal Continuity of the Clan's Wisdom, from Old Age to Youth, from Ancestors to Descendants. Symbol -O6ere7, which reliably preserves the Ancestral Memory and+ understanding in understanding.

РАСНЧ — Symbol of Unity of the Eternal Race. Inserted into the Multidimensional Enam In7, it has not one, but four wings, one for each wing of the iris 7 and the Rods of the Race: the Central one for the Da'Arians; the Eastern one for the Kh'Arians; the Northern one for the Holy Russians; and the Southern one for the Rassians.

СТРНbOMNЧ — Symbol God rules over all Winds and Vra7ans — [Stry6o7a](#). This symbol helps people to protect their homes and themselves from misfortune. It gives sailors and fishermen a safe passage on the water.

The windmills remind me of Stry6o7a, so that the windmills do not stand still.

ВЕ АМАН — Symbol of Mre a-Keeper, who preserves the Ancient Wisdom of the Races of the Ve imoy, and in this Wisdom are preserved: Traditions of O6 in, Culture of v+aimootnoshcheniy, Memory of the Ancestors and Gods of the Races.

ВЕ АРА — Symbol of Mre a-Keeper of the Ancient Faith of the First Ancestors (Kapen-In7 in7a), which preserves the Radiant Ancient Wisdom of the Gods. This symbol helps to understand and apply the ancient teachings on 6 a7o The greetings of the Clans and the Ancient Faith of the First Ancestors.

 Богодар  Велесовик  Зайчик  Исток  Молвинец  Навьник  Новородник  Обережник  Остинец	boZO AP – Symbolises the constant presence of the Heavenly Gods, who bestow Ancient True Wisdom and Justice upon people. This symbol is especially revered by the Guardians, whom the Heavenly Gods entrusted with the protection of the Supreme Gift – Heavenly Wisdom. BEJECOBNK – a Heavenly symbol that represents the Eternal Guardian. It is believed that with its help, it becomes possible to protect one to be protected from natural disasters and all misfortunes, whether one is far from home, hunting or fishing. EahCHNK – A symbol of the unknown, characterising renewal in the Mini Rod. It is believed that if a man with a belt with the inscription Eaiuim wraps his wife during her pregnancy, she will give birth to a son, and continue the Rod. ENNCH – Symbolises the Holy Spirit, protects it The Holy Unfailing Mivo O7on, who is worshipped in all ancient families of Orthodox Old Believers-In7 in7ov, mam Veuny unbreakable Istorun M+ni. YXOBHAP CNJA – Symbol of the constant Transformation of the Spirit of Neove, used for the strengthening and centring of all Spiritual inner Sines of Neove, necessary for the joint labour of the descendants of their ancient Clan and their Eternal People. YXObOP – Symbolises the inner O7on of Mi+ni. This Divine O7on unites all the sick and wounded Souls and Spirits in ue ove. This symbol is applied to the tm, which is the motor of life and +a6o evshe7o ue ovema. NCTOK – Symbolises the True Ancestral Home of the Soul, which is eternal. The Unseen Nertos of God's Dreams, where they appear in the Light of God unfathomable and mysterious Souls. After establishing itself on the Path of Spiritual Development, the Soul follows it.
	MOLBNNE – A protective symbol, +a and aiy mamO7o ue ove m and+ Rodov Ve imoy Rasy: from + o7o, nehoroshe7o s ova, from s7 a+a and Rodov7o prom ya, from na7ovora and o7ovora, from naveta and i+voda. It is believed that Mo vine – sto ve imiy Dap Bo7a Rod. NAbbNNK – Symbolises the Spiritual Paths of the Four Families of the Veimo Race after death on Mid7ar-Eem. The Four Spiritual Paths are combined for

	representatives of the four Lineages of the Human Race. They lead the souls to their Native Heavenly World from where the Soul-navigator came to Mid7ard-Eem. NOBOPO NNK – Symbolises the Heavenly Enlightened Soul, which helps to achieve the transformation and enlightenment of the ancient Race. This powerful and fertile symbol of the Newborn is depicted in the ornamentation on men's shirts, trousers and belts. ObEPREMNNK – Eve+da In7 ii, connected with the bright symbol in the centre, which our ancestors called Vestni, brings health, happiness and joy. O6ereemnk is an ancient symbol, O6ere7a means happiness. In the vastness, people call it Mother Gotam, i.e. Mother of the Goths. OCTNHEE – A mysterious symbol. In folk tradition and everyday life, it is used and understood in the same way, according to VESTNIK. This symbol is used not only by the Jewish people and the Rasa Veimoy, but also by domestic animals and birds, and even by domestic servants. PYMNK – The symbol of Light, emanating from our Sun, Rri-So-na. The symbol of fertility and goodness, of eternal life. This symbol is applied to all sacred instruments. It is placed above the entrance to customs offices, on altars, on crosses, etc.
 Огневица	PYSCH – Ancient O6ere7o Family Symbol. This symbol is also painted on the walls of the Kap and Svyati, on the walls of the mortuary. Subsequently, Rysu began to be painted on all buildings, as it is believed that there is no protection from the Dark Forces without Rysu. PYbEMHNC – Symbolises the entire universe, the world of the living and the world of the dead. In the 6yutu Ru6emni, it is depicted on the entrance gates to the Kapi and the Holy of Holies, indicating that these gates are Ru6em, where it is not the worldly Eamons that act, but the Spiritual Ones. KOLOKOPT – Symbolises a dualistic system of world perception: the constant coexistence of Light and darkness. Life and death, Truth and , Truth and falsehood, Wisdom and ignorance. This symbol is a prayer, a request for God to resolve the dispute.
 Радинец	PATNbOPEE — A symbol of the warrior spirit, courage and bravery. It is engraved on military armour, weapons, and on the battle standards (banners, flags) of the princely families. It is believed that the symbol of the warrior protects enemies and prevents them from harming you.
 Всеславец	CLABE — A bright symbol, protecting the health of women and girls. It grants all women and girls good health, and helps women give birth to healthy children. Women, especially girls, often use it to protect themselves from evil spirits.
 Святоч	women to give birth to strong and healthy children. Women, especially girls, often wear it and embroider it on their clothes.
 Символ Расы	OZNEBNEA — A sacred protective symbol that grants all-encompassing help and effective protection to women from dark forces on behalf of the Holy Mother. It is embroidered on sleeves, saris, ponchos, and is often combined with other bright and protective symbols.

	PA NHEE — O6ere7ovy Ne6esny Symbol . I+o6rama syay na yu makh and mo ы6e ya kh, v motorykh spa and novoromdennye deti. Suitayetsya, uto Radine will give small children joy and peace, and also protect them from evil and misfortune. BCECLABLE — An enlightened symbol, preserving customs and traditions from corruption, Family Unions — from bitter disputes and discord, Ancient Clans — from quarrels and discord. It is believed that this symbol brings all Clans into Harmony and universal Peace. CBROCH — Symbol of Spiritual Rebirth and Enlightenment of the Human Race. This symbol combines: The O7nenny Ko o vrat (Regeneration), moving along the Mno7o-dimensional (Mi+нъ ue oveuesмая), which connects the Earthly Cross (O+areniye) and the Heavenly Cross (Spirituality). CNMBOJI PACЫ — Symbol of the Universal Unity of the Union of the Four Peoples, the Aryans and the Slavs. The Aryan peoples unite the tribes and Tribes: the Aryans and the Aryans, and the Slavic peoples — the Holy Russians and the Russians. This unity of the Four Peoples is symbolised by the Symbol of Unity. From the bright wind in the Unseen Space (Blue Wind). From the bright In7 Iu (Race) crosses the Middle Meu (Conscience) with the O7nennaya rumoatya (Nisty Pomysly) and the directed tip of the m inmau vni+, motoryi symbolises the Preservation and Ea itu Drevey of Ancient Wisdom of the Ve imoy Race from the forces of Darkness (the Silver Meu, with its pointed tip directed upwards, symbolises protection from external enemies).
--	--

Swastika symbols of liturgical significance

Solar, or swastika, symbolism was very widespread not only in cultural and military practices, but also in cultic, liturgical, ceremonial, and ritual activities among Orthodox Old Believers-Inglings. The swastika symbols used in various spheres of life were listed above. Below are symbols of liturgical significance.



Алтарник



Сватка



Свати



Садхана



Нараяна



Символ
Рода

ALTARNK — The Eternal All-Ancestral Symbol of Unity of the Light Ancestors, embodying their Svarog, Perun, and Ogre, and in [Rvi](#), [Savi](#), and [Prav](#). This symbol is depicted on the altar cloth, in the mortuary, on which the Gifts and Offerings of the Three Clans of the Veimo Race are brought.

СВАТКА — A protective symbol, which is applied to the Sacred Pomors and Rusnami. Sacred Pomrovas are used to make Three-legged Stands, on which Gifts and Three are brought for consecration. Rusnima with Svatm are used to consecrate Sacred Trees and Kumirs.

СВАТН — A heavenly symbol that conveys the external structure of our native Eved System Svat, called the Path of Perun and Heavenly Iriy. The red circle in the lower part of the symbol of the Svat System symbolises our Ri-o-So-ne.

СА ХАХА — A bright red symbol representing the pursuit of success, perfection, and the achievement of one's goals. The Old Believers use this symbol to denote a system of ancient rites, through which they seek to attain communion with the gods.

НАРАНА — An eternal symbol representing the Holy Spiritual Path of the Jews and the Races of the Earth. In [the name](#) Narayana, it symbolises not only symbolises spiritual development and a certain way of life and behaviour.

СНМБОЛ РО А — Domestic Heavenly symbol. The meaning of these symbols is explained by the Kumirs of the Race, and then by the О6ере7и, аму егы and аdаnми. It is believed that if someone wears the symbol of the clan, they cannot be harmed.

 Дхата	
 Вайга	XATA — Localised O7nenny +na, symbolising the internal and external structure of ue ove. Dhata embodies four fundamental elements, bestowed by the Gods-Co-Creators, and from which the entire Human Race was created: Body, Soul, Spirit, and Conscience.
 Свадха	BAhZA — The bright Natural +nam, with which we create the Goddess Tara. This Wise Goddess protects the four Higher Spiritual Paths, which follow my path. But these Paths are open to the four Winds, which seek to prevent us from reaching our goal.
 Маричка	CBA XA is a heavenly symbol that is depicted on the walls of the mortuary chapel, in which the indestructible Mivo Ozon shines in the presence of all the heavenly gods. Svadha is a divine being who opens the Heavenly Gates, allowing the gods to receive the gifts brought to them.
 Гаруда	MARNCHKA — the Heavenly symbol descending upon Midgard-Eem, the City of Light, i.e. Ismry Bomya. This Light is seen by the people and tribes of the Race of Veimoy during the day from Rri-So-na, and at night from Eve+d. Sometimes Mariumoy is called "falling Eve+d." ZAPY A — The Immortal City +nam, symbolising the eternal Immortal City (White City), on my God Vyshen wanders through Svarog Preistoy. O6ra+no Garuda is called a bird, this is her memdu Eve+d. Garuda is depicted on objects such as the Kuta Bo7a Vyshenya and other utensils.

Stars and Earth (contents)

1. Stars and Earth (7rok 1)
2. Sun, Star, Earth, Moon – Slavic terminology
3. Sva, Svarga, Svaga, Svarosichi – terminology
4. The Three Moons of Midgard-Earth
5. The number shishni (digit shishni)
6. Magic square by date of birth
7. The number 666 among the Slavs – the number of the living
8. Black and white magic – what is the difference?
9. Graph of shishnennaya and zenergeticheskaya activity (1917)
10. Fateful years
11. Life cycles (graphs)
12. Name number (name digit)
13. Day number (determining the quality of the day)
14. Dairian cycle Number of the year (essence of the years)
15. Eastern system of calculation (Circle of Elements and Zodiac)
16. Slavic calendar: month of 40 days, week of 9 days
17. Daaryan Kalendar Number 6oga (table)
18. Name of Slavic hours
19. Slavic-Aryan clock

20. Patrons of the days of the Slavic week
21. Guardian number of the month
22. The Yarila-Sun System
23. Svaroshich Circle (Slavic zodiac)
24. Cosmogram: Homes on the Svarozhich Circle
25. The influence of the Svarog Circle on human nature
26. The Svarog Circle and Human Nature
27. Human character as determined by the Chambers
28. Human character according to the quarters of the moon
29. The hour of birth determines human character
30. Halls of the Chambers of the Svarog Circle
31. Symbols of the Earth, Sun, Moons and Their Meanings
32. Stars and Earth (7 rock 30 — calculations)
33. The Elements of
the Halls Course 2
34. Reflection of non-essential processes in the earthly sphere
35. Connection of the Spheres
36. General structures of the Halls of the Svarog Circle

Stars and Earth (Lesson 1)

The subject "Stars and Earth" is an integral part of natural science, i.e. all the subjects you study are like facets of a crystal, parts of a single whole

– natural science. Thanks to their knowledge of this subject, our wise ancestors were able to predict events and understand a person's future life, starting from the date of their birth. That is why there was a saying, "Tell me when you were born, and I will tell you who you are." And it was not only representatives of Vedic culture who used this, but later astrologers as well.

The stars and the Earth – this is not astrology or astrology. Astrology is simply a calculation; astrology is the science of the movement of the stars. But astrology says almost nothing about the influence of the stars and the Earth, considering only which planet influences a person at the moment of their birth or some other event, and completely ignoring the interaction of the planets among themselves. But everything is interconnected, and everything is determined by numbers. [The Numberer](#) observes with numbers. There is an expression concerning the calendar: "Our calendar is not connected with the Suns, nor with the Stars, nor with the Earths, nor with the Moons, but is connected with the foundations of the One Creator. [The sun, stars, earth, and moon](#) accelerate and slow down their course, but the foundations of the Creator are unshakeable. And the Number Watcher observes their harmony."

Sun, Star, Earth, Moon – Slavic terminology

STAR – a heavenly body around which there is a system consisting of 1 to 7 Earths or Stars. That is, there are star systems where several small stars revolve around a large star; this central body is called a Star.

SUN – this is a heavenly body around which more than 7 Earths revolve. That is, if up to 7 Earths revolve around a heavenly body, it is a Star, and if 8 or more, it is a Sun.

Therefore, there are star systems and solar systems.

The EARTH is a celestial body that does not emit its own light and revolves around the central celestial body. Let's say our [Yarila-Sun system](#) had 27 Earths (or, as they used to say, thirty-nine Earths, i.e. 3 times 9). Now, instead of the Earth Deya, there is a belt of fragments.

MOON – a celestial body that revolves around the Earth. Previously, our Midgard Earth had [three Moons](#).

* Planet is a Greek word that our ancestors did not use. The word "planetes" means "wandering," "traveller," i.e., a star that moves across the sky.

** Asteroids (astras) – this is what the Greeks called small stars that swarm, i.e. a cluster of small stars.

Sva, Svarga, Svaga, Svarozhichi - terminology

SVA is the place where the Gods, Ancestors, and all the so-called light beings (Light Forces) live and exist. That is, Sva is everything that concerns the spaces controlled by the Forces of Light.

SVARGA is a bright, spacious place with all paths. SVAGA is the path through Svaraga.

SVAROZHICHI – everything that comes to Earth, i.e. those who have come from Sva and Svarog.

Heavens and Heaven

Sva is Heaven, because there is also Nehe, which is controlled by the Forces of Darkness. Heaven is where there is no darkness; Nehe is where there is no God. As a reflection, Heaven is above, Nehe is below. If we compare the Forces of Light and the Forces of Darkness, Darkness has a strict hierarchy, i.e. a pro-imperial system, while the Forces of Light have a confederation principle, i.e. each develops on its own, but in case of danger they unite and all perform one common task.

* The Forces of Darkness, not Darkness, because in Slavic, darkness is 10,000 (ten thousand).

The Three Moons of Midgard-Earth – Lelia, Fatta, Moon



In ancient times, the Midgard-Earth system initially had two moons – Lelia and the Moon, then before the arrival of the black-haired people there were three moons, and now only one moon, the Moon, remains. The memory of the three moons has been preserved in the legends of India and Russia alone.

The Three Moons of Midgard-Earth

LELIA is the sixth moon closest to Midgard, with an orbital period of seven days. Ancient legends say that there were 50 seas on Lela, i.e. it was not just a cold rock, but had its own atmosphere. For 111,000 years, the Forces of Darkness gathered on Lela to attack Midgard-Earth and capture it.

[Dashdago](#) had to destroy Lele with a single blow. The senior and junior Zdas, the Vishnu Purana, the Mahabharata and [the Santiya Veda of Perun](#) tell us about the destruction of Lele and the first Flood on Midgard-Earth.

The waters of the Moon created that
Flood, falling on Earth like a rainbow, and
the Moon split into pieces,
and descended to Midgard with the army of the Svarogians.
Vedas of Perun, Santya 9.

FATTA – a period of 13 days. Our ancestors brought Fatta from the Land of Dea. In Greek myths, Fatta is called Phaethon. The moon Fatta was destroyed 13,000 years ago. A large fragment of Fatta fell into the Pacific Ocean, and a giant wave swept across the Earth. It is believed that Atlantis perished at that time. Many people died then, so the number 13 became considered unlucky, and the name

"Fatta" gave rise to a new phrase - fatality, as something inevitable, something predetermined.

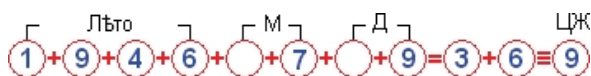
The MOON is the largest moon and the furthest from Midgard, with an orbital period of 29.5 days.

Ancient [tales](#) say: "[Here is Lelia shining in the sky, here is the Moon approaching.](#)" Or in the legend: "The Moon kidnapped Zarya-Mertzana," i.e., at dawn, the Moon covered the Earth with Zarya Mertzana (Venus), as if kidnapping her, and then she was freed - all in poetic imagery.

The number of life (the number of life)

To find out your life number, you need to add up the year, month and day of your birth to a single digit. To do this, draw 11 circles, write your date of birth according to the Gregorian calendar in the first 8, the sum obtained in the next 2, and the life number in the last circle.

* It is more correct to say "digit shishni" because we write in a modern way, i.e. with digits rather than numbers (numbers are written [with letters or runes, trags](#)).



Example: 9 July 1946 ($1+9+4+6+0+7+0+9 = 3+6 = 9$)

* Zeros in empty circles: month 07, day 09. At the end, there is [a sign of correspondence](#).

The image of the number of life

1 – A point of support. A person who can be relied upon, who does everything himself to achieve his goal, decides everything himself.

2 – A battering ram. A person who goes straight for their goal, not caring about any obstacles. Achieving the goal is the most important thing for them, they can break the rules. For such people, there is an expression: "the end justifies the means".

3 – Masculine principle. A masculine person who steadfastly endures any adversity, loves to patronise and surround himself with a supportive entourage. 4 – Feminine principle. A balanced nature, capable of solving any problem and finding a way out of any complicated situation. This nature is easily hurt and sensitive.

5 – A vicious circle. A lively, very eccentric character, inclined towards music, painting, travelling, studying ancient cultures and languages, but at the same time an introverted nature, because she is haunted by problems her whole life; as soon as one is solved, another appears. In other words, these people are not closed off externally, but internally; they do not let anyone into their inner world, and so there are plenty of problems in life.

6 – Fear, scepticism, disbelief. Fear not in the modern sense, but fear as ignorance, i.e. I don't know, therefore I don't believe. Hence scepticism. Tell such a person that water is wet, and they will not believe it until they dip their finger in it. This is an impressionable nature, one that does not take anyone's word for it, checking everything through personal experience, but at the same time not closed off, polite and extremely loving (love for the opposite sex, for nature, for animals, for everything, for life in general), and at the same time extremely jealous.

7 – Restless. A sociable person who needs constant change of scenery, new company, and communication with them broadens their horizons. Such people always have new plans and projects, i.e. their energy flows like a fountain, and all because such a person is constantly accompanied by the Guardian Angel.

8 – Dual nature. A very sensitive, easily hurt person, prone to falling under the influence of others, secretive, yet takes on the hardest work, leads people around and does everything to hide their soft, gentle inner essence.

9 – Harmony. Harmonious people who are completely satisfied with their lives find a common language with the gods and with everyone who comes to them. People say about them: "They will find a common language with both God and the devil," because they have two great powers, Ha and Tha, which they use at their discretion. They are always determined, but life is difficult for "nines" because, in addition to striving for their goals, they harmoniously complement the lives of other people, and a nine needs only a nine, because Harmony and Harmony give complete Harmony.

Harmonious pairs

There are five harmonious pairs that add up to 9 (harmony). 1+8 – wood

2+7 – metal

3+6 – earth

4+5 – water

9+9 – fire

Almost harmonious pairs, all with the number nine, because 9 with any number in the sum gives the same number, i.e. does not disturb its harmony. Example: $9+2=11=2$, $9+5=5$, $9+8=8$.

* [The number six](#)

Magic square by date of birth

4	9	2
3	5	7
8	1	6

A magic square (in Slavic, a shrechny square) is a 3 x 3 table filled in such a way that when the numbers are added horizontally, vertically and diagonally, the sum is the same (15). With the help of a magic square, you can determine what qualities you were born with and how many chakras you have opened.

1. [How to create your own magic square](#)
2. [Combinations of numbers in a magic square](#)
3. [The meanings of the numbers in the magic square](#)

How to create your own magic square

To create a magic square based on your date of birth, you need to know all the digits of your birth date and time.

Example: 9 July 1943, time: 23:54.

Digits of the number: **1 9 4 3 0 9 0 7** = **33** = **6** (all digits are taken into account: year, month, day, intermediate digits (33) and the number itself (6), see [how to calculate the number](#)).

Time of birth: **2 3 5 4** = 14 = **5** (when calculating the time, the intermediate digits (14) are not taken into account, only the hours, minutes and the result of their addition (5) are used according to the rules of [Aryan arithmetic](#), i.e. to one digit).

4	9	2
3	5	7
	1	6

In this way, we have determined all the numbers of the shishni (highlighted in red).

Now draw a magic square with empty cells and fill in your shishni digits. If the digits repeat, write only one of them; if a digit is missing, leave the cell empty (in this example, the digit 8 is missing).

Combinations of numbers in the magic square

Triads (i.e. combinations of three digits) are qualities that you are given at birth. If there are no triads, this means freedom of choice; the person chooses for themselves which path to take.

Horizontal:

492 – willpower.

357 – family life. 816 –

decision-making. Vertical:

438 – firm determination (purposefulness). 951 – well-being.

276 – talent.

Diagonal:

456 – love for the superfluous.

852 – life marked by God. Question:

Where do these interpretations come from?

We have already discussed in arithmetic that we are not just writing some symbols (numbers), but under each symbol, each number, there is an IMAGE (see [the meanings of the symbols of life](#)), we put the meanings together and the meaning becomes clear. Example:

951 – (9 – harmony, 5 – love, 2 – coincidence) give well-being.

276 – (2 – perseverance, 7 – God's help, 6 – scepticism, i.e. experience). Experience, perseverance and God's help give talent.

456 – (4 – gentleness, 5 – love, with elements of jealousy – 6) give love for the superfluous.

The meanings of the numbers in the magic square

The numbers in the magic square correspond to [the nine chakras](#). When a chakra is opened, a certain amount of energy flows into it. That is, based on the numbers, it is possible to determine which chakras were opened during growth and how much energy flowed into them. For example, two numbers 5 mean that during the birth,

the fifth chakra was open, and two streams of Love energy flowed into it. If a number is missing, it means that this chakra was closed at birth, and the person does not have this stream.

1 – Life Energy.

2 – The energy of other living beings. That is, this energy can come from anyone: another person, an animal, a plant, a spirit... Through it, not only the energy of Blood and Spirit is transmitted, but also curses, damage, spells, spells, etc.

3 – Universal energy of life or cosmic energy of life.

4 – Creative energy.

5 – The energy of Love.

6 – Energy of Intuition. The sixth chakra is located in the area of the left shoulder, it is sometimes called the "heart chakra", and it is said that a person feels with their heart, i.e. intuition prompts them.

7 – Energy of Feelings.

8 – Energy of Destiny. In the Eastern tradition, it is called "karma energy" or karmic energy.

9 – Energy of Reason, or as many call it, "energy of intellect." Thus, we have obtained an energetic psi-portrait.

The number 666 for Slavs is the number of the living

4	9	2	= 15
3	5	7	= 15
8	1	6	= 15
15	15	15	
6	6	6	
Магический квадрат			

The number 666 (six hundred and sixty-six) greatly frightens people at a low level of development, who have been taught that 666 is the number of Satan, "the number of the beast," as written in the modern

Bible: "Here is wisdom. Let him who has understanding calculate the number of the beast, for it is the number of a man; his number is six hundred and sixty-six."

six" [Revelation of John the Theologian, chapter 13, verse 18]. But in the Bible in ancient Greek, and especially in the apocrypha, which were written in Aramaic, it says "the number of the stitching one." The Greeks

translated "the number of the beast" as "the number of the beast," and then turned the beast into a number. That is, the number 666 is the number of the beast, as it is written in the Bible: "and this is the number of a man."

Priestly square - 666

The "666 system" allows us to determine what is given to the shivushchiy, what a person received at birth. It is called the "magic square" system (Slavic: shrechny square), in which the sum of the numbers horizontally, vertically and diagonally is the same, equal to 15, but

according to the rules of Aryan arithmetic, temporary structures are added up to a single digit, i.e. $1 + 5 = 6$, and the number 666 is obtained on each side of the shrechic square. The Slavs used this system before Christianisation. Then the clergy began to fight against Vedism, started to persecute people, invented the "number of the beast," and declared that 666 was the work of the devil. Their principle is: "From much knowledge comes much sorrow," or another of their expressions: "If you know too much, you will grow old quickly." Because if a person knows their destiny, no one can manipulate them.

Black and white magic — what is the difference?

Magic is a blessing (the word MAG from Old Slavonic and Old Persian means PRIEST). There is no black or white magic, there is only Ancient Knowledge, but some use this Knowledge to help others, while others use it for their own benefit. So, the use of Knowledge to help others was called White Magic, and when this Knowledge was used to help oneself and harm others, it was called Black Magic.

Today, books on Grey Magic, Green Magic, Red Magic, etc. are sold, i.e. people use words without knowing their meaning. We need to use our own words, i.e. not magic, but sorcery, then everything becomes clear.

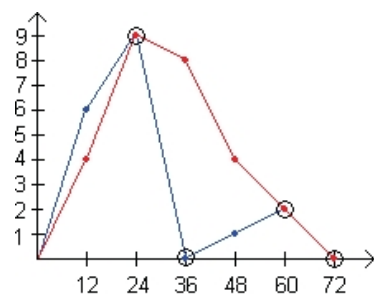
Graphs of life and energy activity (1917)

For example, let's look at the date of 26 October 1917 – the October Revolution. How did Lenin and company calculate this date, and why did Lenin say: "Today is too early, tomorrow will be too late, so we will act at night."

Lenin studied at the university, where, although it was optional (interest-based courses), some occult subjects were taught, including Nostradamus. This French Jewish pharmacist "suffered" in his quatrains that a despotic ruler would establish himself in a distant northern country and remain there for 73 years and 7 months. The point is not how he suffered, but how others perceived it. Lenin and company, studying these systems, calculated the date for the revolution like occultists

the revolution, in order to fulfil Nostradamus' prophecy. That is, not just a coup lasting 1-2 weeks, after which everyone would be imprisoned, but one that would last for the rest of their lives.

Graphs of life and energy activity



Ж.А. - народ.

Э.А. - политическая система.
 $1917 \times (10 \times 26) = 498420$

To calculate a specific system, one must know the principle of construction. The dates were in the old style

: 1917. 10. 26 (they held a meeting on the 25th and arrived at the Winter Palace at 2 a.m., i.e. already on 26 October).

To calculate the graphs of Life and Energy Activity, use the Perun Cycle (Jupiter's annual cycle) = 12 years, and the formulas:

$\text{YEAR} \times (M + D) = \text{L.A. (life activity)}$ $\text{YEAR} \times (M \times D) =$

$\text{E.A. (energy activity)}$ $1917 \times (10 + 26) = 69012$

We draw a graph: the horizontal vector is the Time axis (Perun's Cycle), and the Y axis is the Activity level (from 1 to 9, since 9 is the highest). Point NOLb is the time of the event: 1917.

Graph of energy activity (69012) – we mark the first digit (6), which is what happened after 12 years, then the second digit (9) after 24 years, the third digit (0) after 36 years, and so on. We connect the points with a line.

Energy activity graph (498420) – exactly the same, the first digit (4) after 12 years, the second digit (9) after 24, the third (8) after 36...

Life activity is the people.

Energetic activity is the political system.

Critical years - the intersection of graphs between the x-axis and the time axis. The revolution took place in 1917, then activity began to rise, and 12 years later (1929) the Great Depression began, after which growth peaked and turned into a critical

point (1941), which led to war. As a result, the people's vital activity declined to zero (1953) - this was the death of Stalin, 113 days of Beria's rule, the power of Bulganin, Malenkov, and then it passed to Khrushchev. In other words, while the people were restoring their vital forces, the elite fought for power (on the graph, Z.A. shows a very slight decline). But then Nikita Sergeyevich seizes power, the cult of personality emerges, and the political system goes downhill. The next 12 years (1965) – Khrushchev is replaced by Brezhnev. The people's standard of living begins to rise, but the political system goes downhill, which leads to

By 1977 (the critical point) – on the day of the Jewish New Year (Adam appeared on Earth on 7 October according to the Jewish calendar) – Brezhnev's constitution was adopted, i.e. the basic law was changed, but even that did not help, and the people began to exist on their own

independently of the system, and by 1989 the system again reached a critical point, falling to zero.

* Chernomyrdin said: "We wanted the best, but it turned out as always." No, they always knew what would happen and when, so they changed their colours from communists to democrats in time and remained at the top of power.

Next: [Fateful years](#)

Fateful years

Fateful years are years when internal processes lead to a change in the path of life.

How to calculate fateful years?

We already have the date: 1917 (see [graphs of the October Revolution](#)). To find out the fateful years of this cycle, we need to add up the digits of the date ($1+9+1+7=18=9$). This gives us a harmonious date, i.e. the fateful years will be every 9 years.

Fateful years for 1917:

1917

1926

1935 – repressions.

1944 – final turning point in the war. 1953 – death of Stalin.

1962 – Novochoerkassk massacre. 1971 – turning point in the people's consciousness.

1980 – another turning point in consciousness. Foreigners flocked to the country for the 1980 Olympics, including athletes, tourists and spies. In addition to the Olympics, there was the war in Afghanistan.

1989

1998

If a fateful year coincides with a critical one, it is considered dangerous for the country. The graph of the October Revolution shows that there were two such years in this cycle — 1953 and 1989 — when the country was on the brink of complete collapse. * This cycle has already ended.

How to calculate fateful years for a disharmonious date?

For example, let's take the date 1945 – the year of victory. To determine the fateful years, add the digits of the date and add the result to that date. Add the digits again and add to the date, and so on.

Fateful years for 1945:

1945 = 19 + 10 = 29 (now add 29 to 1945)

1946 = 20 = 2 (add two to 1946)

1948 = 22 = 4 (the next fateful year is 1952)

1952 = 17 = 8

1960 = 7

1967 = 5

1972 = 1

1973 = 2

1975, etc.

We have looked at the major cycles, but there are also smaller internal life cycles, known as biorhythms. All of this is calculated and combined, including for each individual separately.

Life cycles (human biorhythms)

The five major cycles of human life - biological rhythms:

1. Physical cycle – repeats every 23 days, 11 of which are positive and 12 negative (see below).

This cycle corresponds to physical condition.

2. Emotional cycle – 28 days (+14; -14). Corresponds to emotions and feelings.

3. Intellectual cycle – 33 days (+16; -17) – the embodiment of ideas.

4. Psychokinetic cycle – 54 days (+27; -27) – the embodiment of thoughts.

5. The astro-mental cycle (or spiritual-healing cycle) – 84 days (+42; -42) – corresponds to sleep.

That is, while the astro-mental cycle is in a positive zone, a person has good dreams. If it is in a negative zone, the dreams are not very good, or consciousness completely blocks them, you wake up and remember nothing. At critical points (intersections with the coordinate axis), nightmares may occur if the psyche is unbalanced. Prophetic dreams occur from Monday to Tuesday and from Thursday to Friday in the first full week of the month.

Life cycle charts (calculation of biological rhythms)



To calculate life cycles for a specific date or month, you need to calculate how many days have passed at the moment, i.e. multiply the number of years by 365, taking into account leap years, and add the number of days since the last day of birth. Next, draw a coordinate system: the Y-axis represents positive and negative zones (the higher the positive value, the more favourable the day), and the X-axis represents the days of the month.

Example: 10,210 days have been stitched. To calculate the physical cycle, divide 10,210 by 23. You will get an integer and a remainder. The integer is the number of complete cycles stitched, and we need the remainder in days. Calculate the remaining cycles in the same way.

We draw a graph:

1. If the result of the division is zero, it means that a new cycle begins, so we draw the graph from the intersection of the coordinate axes. In this case, the graphs always go up after the division and go down at certain intervals.
2. If the division results in a remainder, say 6 days, it means that 6 days of the cycle have passed, i.e. we do not start the graph from zero, but raise it along the Y-axis to a certain point in the positive zone. In this case, the origin on the X-axis will correspond to 6, followed by 7, 8, 9, etc.
3. If the remainder is, say, 15 days for the physical cycle, then 11 days of the negative zone have already passed, and we mark the negative zone on the Y-axis, while on the X-axis, the zero point will correspond to 15.

In exactly the same way, we draw graphs for all five cycles, i.e. we divide 10210 by 28, 33, 54,

84. Draw 6 rhythms (cycles) in different colours on a single graph.

- The intersection of cycles with the Time line (X-axis) indicates a critical day.
- If 3 graphs intersect the axis at one point, you need to be more careful on that day.
- If 5 graphs intersect at one point, this day is dangerous for travel.
- If all graphs are in the negative zone, on these days people usually say, "Whatever you do, everything falls out of your hands." In this case, our ancestors advised finding another occupation, changing activities. For example, during a "negative period," a blacksmith can work with the earth, make garden beds, and prepare seedlings. That is why there was always earth in the house; it gives strength.

Name number (name digit)

1	–	а и ѣ і ї ы ѵ ә
2	–	б ж к р л ш я ѿ ѡ
3	–	г с ц џ и
4	–	д м т
5	–	е ё ѐ н х ѣ
6	–	в у э ё
7	–	з о ѡ ч ю
8	–	п ф ѳ ё
9	–	щ ѣ ѡ

Соответствие букв и чисел.

Let's write down the table of correspondence between letters and numbers. Note that the letters in the table are pre-revolutionary, not Soviet, i.e. each letter has its own value and these values correspond to specific numbers. Let's say, the number one correspond to: **6ukvitsa As** - i.e. unified, or as we say now, "I"; 6ukvitsa Ishe - a kind of unified state, a state of harmony; 6ukvitsa Ishei - a unified universe, etc. That is, 6ukvitsas are divided into groups, and they have a unified specific weight.

Example: Olga Sokolova Olga:

$7+2+9+3+1 = 22 = 4$

Sokolova: $3+7+2+7+2+7+6+1 = 35 = 8$

In this example, the Name Number = 4, and the Family Name Number = 8. Now we need to add these two numbers together ($4+8 = 12 = 3$). Thus, **the name number = 3**.

Questions:

1. Which name should be used, the childhood name or the adult name? You can use your childhood name, but those who have undergone **the name-giving ceremony** should use their adult name.
2. Which name should be used, Russian or Ukrainian (Pavel or Pavlo)? Use the name as it is written, i.e. as it is written on the birth certificate.
3. Should the surname be considered maiden or married? You can count the number of times you see whether the patron saint has changed or not.

System of harmonious correspondences

In the following table, you will find your Patron and who they harmonise with. That is, each person has their own light, and the elements of the Earth feed it, filling it with their energy. There are people who shine like the Sun, leading others with them. There are people who prefer to stay in the shadow of those who lead, but at the same time they harmonise with them, i.e. by type of person. The same applies here: the numbers on the right show who a given Earth harmonises with. Let's say that Yarilo-Sun harmonises with such Suns (so we put 1), i.e. with itself and with other Suns and Stars; it harmonises with the Moon (2) and with Varuna (4), because the Sun gives life and the god Varuna can return life to humans. Water also gives life, so it harmonises with Him (7).

The number and the name	Nonproville	Harmonises with
1	Rri o-Co h e	1, 2, 4, 7

2	Mesya (Luha)	1, 7, 8
3	Eem ya Peru	3, 6, 9
4	I am Baruh (Vrah)	1, 2, 7
5	I am Horsa (Mermury)	5
6	I am Ea-Mer ahy (Behera)	3, 6, 9
7	I am Nia (Neptune)	2, 8
8	I am Stry6o7a (Saturn)	2, 7
9	I am Orea (Mars)	3, 6, 9

Next: [Day number \(determining the quality of the day\)](#)

Day number (determining the quality of the day)

The quality of the day helps to determine the structure of upcoming events and prepare for them. That is, you can calculate any date and find out what that day will be like for you personally. To determine the quality of the day, you need to add up: [the number of the month](#) + [the number of the name](#) + the number of the day.

How to calculate the day number?

You need to add up all the digits of the date to one. Example: 16 June 2014.

$$1+6+0+6+2+0+1+4 = 20 = 2+0 = 2$$

Qualities of the day:

- 1 – possibility
- 2 – awareness
- 3 – activity
- 4 – individuality
- 5 – risk
- 6 – peace
- 7 – mystery
- 8 – labour (business, 6isnes, etc.)
- 9 – success, triumph

Daarian Kalendar of Chislobog. The essence of the years

The structure of the [Daarian Circular Calendar Number 6](#) is based on the ancient hexadecimal system of calculation. The 16 years of the Circular Calendar pass through 9 Elements, forming a Circle of Life, which lasts 144 years. The beginning of the Circular Calendar falls on the day of the Autumn Equinox. On this day, the great ancient festival of Ramha-Ita (New Year) began. The full Solar Circle, from Ramha-Ita to Ramha-Ita, was divided into three periods of time - Autumn, Winter and Spring, and when combined, they form the solar circle - Summer. From this definition of the solar circle, concepts such as chronicles, calendars, etc. appeared. Each period of Summer was divided into three parts, which were called months. The even months of Summer contained 40 days, and the odd months contained 41 days. In addition, there was an even smaller [division of Summer into Weeks](#), which contained nine days each. Each day of the week, except for the last one, had a numerical name: Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday, Saturday, Sunday, and Sunday, the day on which nothing is done, but one rests from righteous labours.

The use of the [Circular Calendar](#) ceased among the general population in the summer of 7208, when the usurper Emperor Peter I abolished all calendars in use in Russia and introduced the solar Julian calendar, and also decreed that New Year's Day should be celebrated not in autumn but in summer, and that the new calendar should begin on 1 January 1700, [in honour of Christ's baptism](#). Many incompetent people believe that Peter I's introduction was a step forward for Russia, bringing it closer to "European culture." But they fail to understand that the usurper Emperor Peter I did not simply change one calendar for another; he stole at least five and a half thousand years of the ancient heritage of the Slavic peoples of Russia, replacing it with history. It should be remembered, for those who do not know, that in those ancient times, letters were used to denote the number of years, not numbers, as is the case today, and the last All-Russian New Year, celebrated under Peter I, was 7208. That is, writing existed in the Russian land for at least seven thousand years, and was not invented by two semi-literate Olympic monks, Cyril and Methodius, who only added a few Greek letters to the Slavic alphabet, replacing the letters they had created with incomprehensible Slavic letters that had a diphthong, i.e. a double sound, which does not exist in the Greek language. Nowadays in Russia, only Orthodox Slavs, Old Believers-Inglings, representatives of the most ancient Slavic-

Aryan Faith - [Inglisma](#). For those who wish to learn their Summer of birth according to the Aryan Cycle, or compare it with past events, or learn what the new Summers bring, we provide the Cycle of Numbers table (see Table 1). We remind you that the New Year begins on the day of the Autumn Equinox, so the Slavic-Aryan Summer covers the period from September of one year to September of the next. For example: Year 1 of the Daarian Cycle of Numbers is the year of the Earth Path, in the Current Circle of Life, corresponds to the Summer of 7377 from [the Creation of the World in the Star Temple](#), and the period from 23 September 1868 to 22 September 1869 from the Nativity of Christ. In addition, it is necessary to take into account that every fourth year in the Christian calendar (whether Julian or Gregorian) one day is added, 29 February, so in all Years, from the Scroll to the Dragon, New Year's Day will shift and begin on 21 to 22 September, from the Snake to the Horse inclusive, from 20 to 21 September, and from the Dog to the Temple from 19 to 20 September.

The Sacred Summer of the Number 6 Cycle has 369 days, because each month of Summer has 41 days. And the ratio of Summers in the Number 6 Cycle is equalised. To review the events of the past Circle of Life, it is necessary to subtract 144 years from Summer 7377 to obtain the start date of the old Circle of Life – Summer 7233, and so on. For those who have determined their year on the Number Wheel, we provide a brief explanation, in a modern interpretation, of the essence of the years of the Daary Number Wheel.

Table 1. Daariy Circle of Life Number

Element	I am		EveAda		O7o		Co h e		Drevo		Sv7a		Omeah		Luha		Bo7	
.	Нерный		Krashy		A y		E aty		Her ehy y		Ne6esh y		Cihiy		Fio e		Be y	
Cstrhimi (The Way)	1		129		113		97		81		65		49		33		17	
Mpe		2		130		114		98		82		66		5		34		18
Mri a (Devi)	19		3		131		115		99		83		67		51		35	
World (Rv)		20		4		132		116		100		84		68		52		36
Svitom	37		21		5		133		117		101		85		69		53	
Fehims		38		22		6		134		118		102		86		70		54
Lis (Nav)	55		39		23		7		135		119		13		87		71	
Dramoh		56		40		24		8		13		120		1		88		72
										6				4				

Emey	73		57		41		25		9		137		12 1		1 5		89	
Orē		74		58		42		26		10		138		12 2		10 6		90
De ъNih	91		75		59		43		27		11		13 9		12 3		1 7	
Koh		92		76		60		44		28		12		14 0		12 4		108
Pes	1 9		93		77		61		45		29		13		14 1		12 5	
Tour (Cow)		11 0		94		78		62		46		3		14		14 2		126
Xoromy (Dom)	12 7		111		95		79		63		47		31		15		14 3	
Kapitsa (Kram)		12 8		112		96		80		64		48		32		16		144

The essence of the years of Krugolet

Every year, the Daarian Cycle Number 6 passes through nine elements, and in each element it acquires a new colour and a new meaning. Below is a brief modern interpretation of the years of the Cycle, as applied to the worldview of modern man, corresponding to the Night of Svarog over Midgard, i.e. the dark times on Earth, which were warned about in ancient times by [the god Perun](#) and which were written about in ancient runic texts. For some years, united by one name, there is a general characteristic, which is highlighted in *italics* in this text.

1. Earthly Path – This year indicates that a person born in this year will face great trials, as well as a dark period of crises, failures and struggles. This year is the beginning of beginnings, and beginnings are always difficult, but whatever the beginning may be, it is always followed by the achievement of the set goal and the realisation of the conceived idea.

129. The Star Path - This year points to the understanding of past experience, to spiritual development and the strengthening of power, both spiritual and physical; to the awakening of the Forces of Light and their rise against the Forces of Darkness. People born in this year will be more interested in spiritual matters than material ones; such people are said to have "thoughts that dwell among the stars." professionally, they are drawn to astronomy or astrology, aviation and space, mountaineering and philosophy.

113. The Fiery Wanderer (Path of Fire) - This year indicates that fiery purifications will take place, which will contribute to the extinction of degenerative (weakened) species. In such years, there are severe epidemics and pandemics, such as plague, smallpox, cholera, and influenza. Salvation from such diseases comes only through Fire. People born in this year are usually fire worshippers; children love to play with fire and matches, as fire is their native element. Psychologically, they are very excitable.

97. The Sun Wanderer - It is also called the year of change, because in this year there are changes in the power structures and in society. For the people, grey weather changes to a sunny day. This year, enlightened people who strive to change the whole world around them come to the fore. They tend to reject everything old and believe that only the new brings development. Sometimes these people are so focused on the material plane that "instead of the warming heat of the Sun, they bring a destructive Solar Wind that destroys everything." Such people are closed off to their feelings; if they develop outside of the spiritual realm, they become selfish.

81. Forest Wanderer (Path Through the Forest) - a year of spiritual and psychological reformation, in which the authorities try to bring everything into harmony. As a rule, this year is a time for reflection on all the past stages of development of people born in this year. A person born in the year of the Forest Wanderer is drawn to Mother Nature; if the society around them is at odds with Nature, they will defend it. Such people work as gamekeepers, foresters, gardeners and beekeepers. If they are not understood, they withdraw from people and become hermits, because for them, spiritual harmony with nature is more important than trying to convince the surrounding society to respect nature.

65. The Path of Welding ([Svaha](#)) - A year of new changes in society; a year of the revival of national identity and severe trials; a year of the revival of the connection between people and the Forces of Heaven (the flourishing of mysticism, occultism, and all kinds of religious cults leads to the revival of ancient folk beliefs). This year, believers receive active support from the Gods, and people depart for the Worlds of Navi and Prav. At the same time, Wanderers and Spiritual Teachers appear in various countries; this year, people with a specific spiritual mission on Earth are born.

49. The Water Way - Brings diversity to people's thoughts, any slogans, programmes, or catchphrases carry no meaning. People say about them: "They are written with a pitchfork on water." As a rule, this leads to chaos and the destruction of the state. People born this year follow their ideas without thinking about the consequences, which leads them to involuntary

Those who follow bright ideas usually become fanatics of that idea and spare neither themselves nor others in defence of it.

33. Lunar Wanderer - The year in which the rapid development of secret occult teachings begins; widespread fascination with mysticism, as the Moon determines religiosity and mysticism. This year also brings an unprecedented dawn of science and culture, which radically changes all life, and people feel that a new era has begun. People born in this year, as a rule, become followers of Moon Cults, mystics, and will use their philosophical mindset to obtain material gains. Such people, in their pursuit of material gains, will stop at nothing, including human sacrifice, and will listen to the forces of Evil.

17. The Wanderer of God (White Path) - focuses on the powerful activity of the forces of light, on the emotional and spiritual development of society and the individual. People born in this year become followers of Sun Cults, and are called Prophets, Messiahs, Spiritual Teachers, and Wanderers of God. Such a person lives not for himself, but for others, and when he works for the good of society, the Gods and Ancestors help him, and he increases his spiritual potential.

2. Black Priest - The year is marked by a strange mixture of religions and anti-religions, Good and Evil, and the emergence of concepts such as Good Evil and Evil Good. In such a year, the unity and struggle of opposites is very clearly manifested, which leads to the rise of people with maniacal ideas who begin to create their own programmes and teachings; who reject all spirituality and soulfulness and recognise only their own ideas and materialism; their life credo is to become the ruler of the world.

130. Star Priest - A year of powerful spiritual victories, enlightenment and development; a year of new foundations and rules, reforms. A year when human thought prevails and religious dogmas that prevent this thought from developing are rejected. This year sees the revival of the Light Ancestral Cults, a craving for antiquity and archaeology, which leads to the growth of people with unusual abilities; such children are called Star Children by the people. In ancient times, Slavic-Aryan priests "selected" all Star Children and raised them according to a special programme so that the children would later serve the Forces of Light and Good. This was because, having received powerful spiritual strength from Nature and the Stars, a person could create both Good and Evil, but on a particularly large scale.

114. The Fire Priest - A year of change in public consciousness, a shift in attitudes between different levels of the human hierarchy; a year of the revival of Fire Cults; a year when people take a new look at the use of the power of Fire; a year of transformation and purification of people's consciousness. Children born in this year have a bright, open, expansive character. From childhood, they perceive the world as if through rose-coloured glasses

and believe that the whole world belongs to them and exists only for their pleasure. But if these children are raised in a spiritual, compassionate environment based on the principles of the ancient Faith of the First Ancestors, there will be no more reliable people in the future, and, as a rule, most of these children become Priests, Keepers of the Primary Fire (Ingliya).

98. The Priest of the Sun - This year brings with it a desire for the bright development of society; for the improvement of the people's well-being; for bright reforms for the good of the people; for the emergence of new types of art, trends in religion, music, philosophy, psychology, and interpersonal relationships. Rulers call such a year a time of freedom, equality, and brotherhood, but under the supervision of the "higher hierarchies." People born in this year are very sensitive, drawn to the Light, but at the same time their psychological mentality creates many problems for them, yet they see these problems and overcome them. Their inner psychology is based on the idea that everything around them must obey certain laws of the Forces of Light, and that Darkness must not exist. This categorical rejection and denial of Darkness hinders their growth, because denying something does not mean that it does not exist. Such people, by their very nature, cannot imagine themselves outside of society and Faith, and therefore they make good Priests of the Sun.

82. The Year of the Druid (Priest of the Forest) - This year, society shows a strong desire for harmonious development in accordance with the laws of Nature. Folk traditions associated with the cult of Nature and herbal medicine are beginning to reappear in society. Like mushrooms after rain, communities of sorcerers and witches begin to appear, people strive to escape into Nature, which leads to an imbalance in the ecological sector of countries, and as a result, territorial claims arise from one country to another. This is a year of opposition between different systems, when the system of Harmony is affected by the system of Disharmony. People born in this year are dependent on the ecological environment, and it is extremely contraindicated for such people to change their place of residence; they are very impulsive, knowledgeable, and strong-willed people. The departure of such people from worldly society is permissible only in one case, if this person embarks on the Path of the Priest of the Forest.

66. Priest of Neha - A year of severe trials and the formation of a powerful society, and at the same time a year when Neha strongly draws to himself his supporters, whom the forces of Darkness are trying to destroy. This is a year of development in various spheres of production, a year of unity in society and a return to faith in its Heavenly Powers, even though the communities themselves reject these powers. In such a year, people with a purely philosophical mindset are born. They dislike harshness in relationships and try to refine the life around them, supporting any sprouts of Spirituality and Faith. Such people become true

priests and ministers. The only downside to these people is that they are not destined for family happiness.

50. Priest of the Sea - This year does not bring any improvement in the life of society, the state of society can be described by the saying "pouring from empty to empty". Any attempt to change the situation leads to chaos and civil war, which is associated with terror and the shedding of innocent blood. This year, cunning people who pursue their goals without regard for any obstacles will rise to prominence. They will find a way out of any complicated situation because they will use the support and power of the Elements. They will try to demonstrate their abilities in public speaking.

34. Moon Priest - A year of miracles and mystical transformations, in which, like mushrooms after rain, various sects appear, whose goal is to oppose the main religious movement that gave rise to the sect. This is a year when many false prophets and missions appear. It is a year in which absurd and unrealistic projects begin to be implemented; abstract art appears, but at the same time, the power and prosperity of the people grow, who look at everything with a smile, living by the principle: "The gods are high above, the king is far away, and your own hand is closest to your body." This year, people with an increased inclination towards the occult and mysticism are born. They are endowed with certain abilities that they do not know what to do with and use them subconsciously. As a result, most of these people end up in sects, where they are made into followers of Moon Cults.

18. White Priest - A year of paradoxical changes in the psychology of society, which usually leads to revolutionary changes, disrupting the normal development of society. The symbols of this year: a definite desire of people to follow the Light Path, but the Dark Forces, using light appeals, try to lure people onto the path of destruction and Chaos. This year can be called the year of the struggle between God and Antigod, where in any case the Light Beginning prevails. This year, spiritual people who embody Goodness and Justice with their lives will rise, and on the path of Spiritual development, they will reach great Spiritual heights. Such people will become leaders of various religious denominations or High Priests.

19. Black Priestess - A year that brings widespread troubles aimed at achieving prosperity. This is the year of women's rule, emancipation during this period can bring more benefit than men, because this year the secrets of nature are revealed to women, which every woman uses to improve her family life. This year will see the rise of women who are natural leaders and men who are philosophers. Women born this year will be drawn to the exact sciences, while men will be drawn to the abstract and theoretical sciences.

3. Virgo - A year of increased activity in various spheres of society. This year sees a demographic explosion, i.e. women give birth to as many children as they can, and this comes as a revelation to them. In each child, she leaves a part of herself, and this part manifests itself in such a way that it does not leave its parents unattended and does not rely on the whims of fate, because these children have a highly developed sense of reverence for their parents. Women born in this year become spiritual and religious leaders. Men are fertile, they try to have as many children as possible and direct all their efforts towards increasing their family, and whatever they do, they do it with ease.

131. Priestess of Fire - The year of change in society does not always turn out to be what is expected. It is a year of turmoil, wars and upheavals. In this year, there are no hopes for improvement or deterioration, but there is a cleansing from the influence of the Dark Forces. It is a year of powerful development of the forces of degradation and decline of parasitic forces. In this year, gifted people are born who show others the way forward with their lives. The lives of such people end tragically, but after their death, they will be revered on a par with the gods. Girls born in this year become Listeners of the Fire Cults, and men master professions that are in one way or another connected with fire.

115. Sun Priestess (Virgo) - The year of spiritual and enlightened inspiration of the people. In this year, changes take place in society, and it begins to actively coexist, and the great power of creativity begins to manifest itself in it. People born in this year are endowed with the ability to create in various spheres. If a person born in this year does not have the ability to create, they begin to rebel against their existence, gathering like-minded people around them and creating a structure that is hostile to the existing ruling order.

99. Druidess (Priestess of the Forest) - The year when Mother Nature begins to restore her rights, destroying all artificial, unnatural forms. A year of earthquakes, hurricanes, tornadoes, tsunamis and floods, as well as droughts and sandstorms in places where humans have disrupted the natural balance and lost their connection with Nature. This year, the Magi - Spiritual Harmonisers - are born, for whom fivefoldness (the fusion of Body, Soul, Spirit, Conscience and Nature) is an integral form of life. They cannot exist in isolation from Nature, from working on the land; in their free time, they work growing plants. It is said of them that "it is not the result of their actions that matters to them, but the very process of creation and co-creation."

83. The Holy Virgin - A year that brings trials to society, which begins to remember that there is the Mother of God, the Intercessor. This year sees a surge in religious activity among people who turn their gaze to Heaven. These people receive an answer in

the form of a change in the attitude of society after some time. Those born in this year are ambitious from the outset, and their minds do not accept violence against the individual (but only in relation to themselves). If such people subsequently follow the Dark Path, they will become despots and dictators. Men eagerly go into politics, while women float in the clouds and sew for their own pleasure, and only a sense of duty to their family makes them go out and raise children. At the same time, they are not interested in whether they will have a complete family or not. Such people become single mothers or single fathers, because their thoughts are in Heaven, not on Earth.

67. Sea Priestesses - A year of severe trials, turning points in the consciousness of peoples and natural cataclysms. This year sees civil wars and wars between nations. Great bloodshed is a manifestation of a higher confrontation and struggle between Light and Darkness on the subtle material plane. If a woman is in power in the state during this year, then none of the above will happen. This woman must be spiritually developed and born under the Element of Water. In the year of the Priestess of the Seas, people who are called "rolling stones" are born. They are carried from one place to another like waves, crashing against rocks, but the rocks always remain in their place, and they have to search for themselves forever.

51. The Priestess of the Moon - A year bringing famine, bloodshed and severe trials, changes in people and society, in the very fabric of society. New social strata and classes emerge, where the emphasis is on force rather than reason. Everything is governed by a certain Great Mystical Idea, which proclaims itself as the Bright Path of Development, but in reality, this Idea leads people into Darkness and chaos. The Priestess of the Moon takes an active role in human sacrifices (wars, murders), as bloody sacrifices are her element. This year, children with heightened psychic perception of the world and no protection from its negative influences are born, who are prone to both religious and fanatical adherence to atheistic ideas.

35. The White Virgin - A year that brings stability in development, purity in relationships and understanding. This year sees growth in the well-being of society, where everyone is united by social and public work for the good of the state. In such a year, enlightened people are born, about whom it is said: "God's grace has been bestowed upon them." Those born in this year are always open-hearted and honest, they look without averting their gaze and always keep their hearts open to others.

20. The Earthly World - A year of harmony and coexistence, prosperity and discoveries. A year of spiritual and physical harmony, for the development and prosperity of art. Strengthening of power, prosperity and happiness. This year, people with a pronounced ability to cooperate are born; any work they undertake is accomplished with ease.

The only thing that parents of these children need to remember is that, carried away by their work, they do not take care of their health.

4. The Starry World - A year of spiritual transformation, of the greatest discoveries in astronomy and other sciences related to the sky. A year of intellectual development, as well as a year of happiness, peace and prosperity. This year, children are born with clear signs of paranormal abilities:

clairvoyance, levitation, instantaneous movement in space, various extrasensory senses, etc. As a rule, this year sees an exchange of knowledge between civilisations. This is a year of free contact.

132. The Fiery World is a year of spiritual development for nations, when society rises to a higher level of development. It is a year when Ancient Wisdom is revealed, leading to a rapid spiritual uplift. In this year, "children of fire" are born, so called because "they burn like candles" and inspire those around them with their hard work. Such people make excellent reformers who carry out reforms for the sake of harmony, not destruction.

116. The Solar World is a year of calm and reflection on one's affairs. In such a year, no reforms ever take place, because the affairs and reforms of any initiator will be drowned out by the flow of sunlight and no one will see them. In this year, children are born with increased sensitivity to fluctuations in solar energy; they cannot tolerate darkness and loneliness. They often develop various forms of phobias: fear of loneliness, closed or open spaces; fear of being misunderstood, cave-like, etc. They are called "mama's boys" because they cannot imagine their life without guidance from their parents.

100. Forest World - The year of realising harmony between humans and Nature. This year sees the emergence of powerful social organisations that strive for the complete preservation of Nature. At the height of this year, the forest bestows its abundant fruits upon all living creatures. This year, harmonisers appear, endowed with the gifts of the Volkhvs, people with an ascetic character, whom Nature endows with special talents. This year, if a person leads an unreasonable life, Nature destroys him.

84. The Unnecessary Yav - The year of a turning point in the development of society. The year of the emergence of new spiritual and social values, the year of the activation of a significant part of the sects of the Moon Cult, which do not tolerate change and, as a rule, are followed by mass suicides of the followers of these cults. All this is explained by the followers of these cults as a departure from the earthly reality to the heavenly reality. This year, people with heightened religious sensitivity are born, many of whom become prophets or false prophets who interpret the messages and revelations that come to them from above as best they can.

68. The Sea World - A year of severe trials and cataclysms. In this year, disasters, floods, tsunamis, and typhoons are not uncommon. There are confrontations between the government and society, leading to repression, genocide, psychocide, menticide, etc. This is a year when the Earth (planets) align in a certain sequence, and the subtle energetic vibrations of the Earth cause conflicting feelings in people, leading to clashes and bloodshed. This year, cunning people will thrive, whose only ability is to adapt or embroider under any circumstances.

52. The Lunar World - The year of the mystical struggle between the forces of Light and Darkness. A year of religious wars; society is ruled not by the power of reason, but by the forces of religious doctrine, leading to fratricidal wars and bloodshed. People born in this year are endowed with acute religious feelings and a philosophical mind. Parents are faced with the choice of what religious education to give their child; and whichever religion he receives religious education in, he will fanatically follow that God until the end of his days.

36. Yav Boshiya (White World) - The Year of Spiritual Transformation and Intellectual Development in Society. A year when the Gods actively help those who ask for their assistance. This year brings people pure thoughts and dreams of a bright future. This year, children are born who are blessed with Boshiya's Grace, and their entire future life is illuminated by the light of Faith, to which their parents have led them.

SVITOK - All the years of Svitok indicate global changes not only in public consciousness, but also on a universal scale. During the years of the SCROLL, the greatest cataclysms occur, the contours of the continents change, islands appear and disappear, volcanic activity increases, and, so that it is easy for society to understand, each community is given a revelation or warning. During the years of the SCROLL, wars occur chaotically, and not only many people perish, but also many species of various living creatures.

37. The Black Scroll is a year of severe trials, epidemics and pandemics, revolutions and coups. In this year, people are born with a subconscious sense of fear and a heightened sense of duty. They are usually greedy by nature and have character traits such as adventurism and hypocrisy.

21. The Red Scroll - A year of chaos and confusion in people's minds; a year when the cults of black mysticism, which practise bloody rituals, including human sacrifice, are very prominent. In this year, a great deal of blood is shed in the world, not only of humans, but also of animals, as people senselessly kill birds and animals for their own pleasure. In this year, people are born who are inherently endowed with

dictatorial abilities and a sense of revenge, who are ready to shed innocent blood to achieve their goals.

5. The Fiery Scroll - A dry year, when increased solar radiation prevails, there is intense evaporation of water, which leads to the death of people and animals from heatstroke and sunstroke; in addition, hot and windy weather are favourable conditions for the emergence of heatwaves. There are heavy infestations of locusts, grasshoppers, etc., which destroy crops and foliage in forests. In the year of the Fiery Scroll, people with a mystical mindset are born, for whom fire and fiery rituals are a symbol of inner transformation.

133. The Golden Scroll is the Year of Spiritual Transformation, when, despite the chaos surrounding us, caused by the destruction of the foundations of materialism, the spiritual essence of people is revealed in bright colours (the golden lotus, the fern flower). In the year of the Golden Scroll, Solar Prophets appear, whose goal is to lead society along the Spiritual Path of Development.

117. Green Scroll - A year of radical change in public consciousness, when a strong sense of national pride begins to develop in society. During these years, there is an active struggle to preserve unique national traditions and cultures. This year sees the emergence of people with pacifist sentiments and a special mindset, with a heightened sense of harmony with Nature. In the further development of these people, the desire to create naturalistic societies where people live in harmony with Nature prevails.

101. The Unhappy Scroll - A year of wars, cataclysms, revolutionary uprisings and attempted coups. This year, people are born with a sense of detachment from the reality of everyday life, their thoughts fly in the clouds, it is very difficult to keep them within strictly defined boundaries, and therefore they very often become lawbreakers.

85. Blue Scroll - A year of radical changes in social consciousness, when some ideals collapse and new ones emerge; a year when the psychology of individuals and society is particularly susceptible to the destructive influence of selfishness and greed. In this year, people with a keen sense of justice are born, but they cannot express their feelings in words, so all their speeches can be called meaningless. They rarely manage to achieve high positions in society using their "eloquence"; they achieve the greatest success in life when they manage to express their thoughts and feelings through art (painting, literature, etc.).

69. The Lunar Scroll - A year of cataclysms and destruction of peoples, and at the same time a burst of intellect in society, a rise in general well-being and the development of the state. This year sees the birth of very hard-working people who have no desire for the heights of power.

as a rule, their favourite pastimes are reading books, gardening and floriculture; they choose professions in which there is a creative element.

53. White Scroll (Xaratya) - A year of radical changes and the formation of society. In this year, people develop a sense of collective labour. They are repelled by laziness, tired of wars and upheavals, and collective labour becomes the main goal for the people. This year sees the emergence of people with extraordinary intellectual abilities: brilliant scientists and engineers, talented artists and writers, who direct all their efforts towards the good of society.

38. The Black Phoenix is a year of rebirth in the national consciousness of the people, when the people strive for a peaceful and tranquil life. This year sees conflict between the branches of government and the people. In this year, the power of the people is reborn, like a phoenix from the ashes. In the year of the Black Phoenix, people arise who are ready to build paradise on Earth with their own hands and who are unwilling to wait for the authorities to create a happy life for the people.

22. The Star Phoenix - The year when society emerges from hibernation, leading to previously unknown manifestations in the life of the people, when lost traditions and crafts are revived; when fairy tales become reality. This year, people who are not very concerned about their own lives are born, and are most concerned about the life of society as a single harmonious organism.

6. The Fiery Phoenix - The Year of Spiritual Enlightenment of Society, when it is difficult for people to stray from the path of the Forces of Light. In this year, there is a growth of spiritual, intellectual and physical power in the country. In this year, highly spiritual people are born, capable of leading others.

134. The Solar Phoenix - A year of prosperity and intellectual development of society. In this year, the greatest monuments of art and architecture are created, and it is a year for the birth of new geniuses gifted with Divine Wisdom.

118. Phoenix of the Forest - A year of pathological apathy among the people, when the lower classes do not want to continue as before, and the upper classes cannot govern in a new way, leading to a split in society into two opposing camps: on the one hand, the rulers, and on the other, the compassionate members of society. This year, people who want to remake the world so that it is a harmonious part of Nature are born. But because many people cannot express their thoughts, they fall under the influence of pseudo-teachers and pseudo-culture. The only way for them to avoid falling under the influence of chaos is to adhere to the Faith of their Ancestors.

102. Phoenix Heavenly - A year of heroic deeds for the benefit of the state and society, which extend not only to this society, but also to other societies in need of help and protection. People born in this year are bright and vivid.

A strong desire to find their place in life. But sometimes a distorted perception of reality leads such people away from the path to Light and onto the path to Darkness. Such people always need the support of loved ones, not only in their family, but also in society.

86. Sea Phoenix - A year of the return of creative and productive forces in society. After a period of chaos, people strive to build a brighter society and live in peace and tranquillity. But this year, their desires are not destined to come true, as they are at odds with reality. People born this year are endowed with extraordinary plagiaristic abilities, the ability to pour water on the wheel of their mill; but often among these people there are directly opposite types who do everything possible to help other people develop. This is a year of difficult trials for compassionate peoples.

70. Lunar Phoenix - This year, society will face severe trials due to the intensification of the moon's influence. People will become suspicious, fearful, distrustful, and prone to betrayal, etc. This year, societies will experience mass terror and repression by the highest leadership of the state against its own people, which is associated with the personal gain of the rulers and the conflicting interests of various states. This year, people with a heightened desire for social justice are born, for whom injustice is worse than death, and since humans are endowed with a religious and philosophical mindset, they use their social justice to help anyone they can, spiritually or religiously.

54. White Phoenix - A year of strengthening and increasing the power of the state, when one social formation is replaced by another. This year, various cooperatives begin to grow rapidly, producing goods for popular consumption. This year, inspired people emerge whose goal is to lead society along the path of Light, and they succeed if their Faith is not detached from Nature and society.

55. Earth Fox (Black Nav) - A year of radical changes and trials, when evil and deception reign in society. During the years of the Black Nav, adventurism, forgery and deception, speculation, and distrust of one another flourish. This year, the forces of evil are activated, and various demonic entities manifest themselves. In addition, the dark forces in society unleash all possible forms of terror. This year, people endowed with cunning, endurance, and a tendency to obey the dark forces are born; they differ from other people in their vivid manifestation of greed, self-love, and cruelty.

39. Star Fox - A year of heavy trials, bloodshed and terror. This year, all kinds of radical ideas are actively sprouting in society. People born in this year are endowed with extraordinary abilities, and despite their inherent cunning and craftiness, they

put them to good use. They have a highly developed sense of rhythm. Their psychological abilities help them to gain people's trust.

23. The Fire Fox - A year of calm and prosperity, when all the tasks set before society are solved, and every country fulfils its plans. People born in this year have their own well-formed worldview and psychology from an early age, and it is difficult to lead them astray. Their innate sense of duty enables them to recognise the cunning and evil of their enemies.

7. The Yellow Fox - A favourable year for expanding the country's territory, which will happen peacefully this year through voluntary accession. The Year of the Yellow Fox marks the dawn of productive forces. People born in this year strive not so much for spiritual harmony as for social harmony. These people love children very much; they cannot imagine life without family and children.

135. Forest Fox - This year, the country is being organised according to the principle: "Prosperity in every family means prosperity in the whole country." This year, various areas of production are developing, and people in any environment feel at home. People born in the year of the Forest Fox are gifted with a sense of beauty, and their favourite form of recreation is spending time in nature. They always feel that the forest is their element, where they know every path and never get lost.

119. The Year of Radical Change in Public Consciousness, but at the same time it is passing under false ideas, when the people are promised paradise, but in reality they are being prepared for the chaos of hell. This year, people with a keen sense of truth are born. They cannot tolerate evil, but at the same time they are endowed with an unusually rich imagination, to such an extent that their fantasies become reality. These people cannot stand being accused of insincerity and deceit, because they sincerely believe in what they say.

103. Sea Fox - A year of calm and balanced existence for society. As a rule, no outstanding events occur during this year. People born in this year possess a formidable ability to turn concepts upside down, presenting white as black and black as white. They find themselves at a crossroads and are subject to searching and tossing from light to darkness and back again. They achieve results in both areas. In the positive sphere, there are no people more honest and fair, and in the negative sphere, there are no people more malicious and repulsive. They become either light or dark personalities. Their fate will only be decided when a mentor appears on their path, and the future life of these people will depend solely on whether the mentor is a light or dark personality.

87. Lunar Nav (Lunar Fox) - A year of change and increased activity among the population of the country. Fundamental changes are taking place in the psychology and consciousness of society. This is a year of achievements.

and new ideals. This year, people with exceptional self-confidence (egoists) are born, with a heightened sense of importance, concern for their appearance, and attentiveness to how and what they say. They like to count the money in their pockets, and they are dominated by a sense of hoarding and materialism. In order to achieve material well-being, they resort to deception and cunning, to the creation of various pseudo-religious sects, so that people who believe in them will bring them their money.

71. White Fox - A year of difficult trials, a struggle between the forces of light and the forces of darkness. This year sees the beginning of the bloodiest wars, when peoples, entangled in evil, are set against each other, but at the same time there is an unprecedented growth in the manufacturing sector. This year brings forth two-faced people with double standards: one for themselves and another for others. This psychology leads to these people becoming either pessimists or bright adventurers.

56. The Black Dragon is a year of radical changes in society, a time when the power of the minority over the majority increases, provided that the minority has a powerful idea. If the idea is weak and ill-conceived, the minority will try to sacrifice the majority in order to achieve its goals. People born in this year are endowed with the ability to bring bright ideas to life, they are characterised by a sense of compassion and justice, but few of them live to be 60, because the Black Dragon always spreads its brood.

40. The Red Dragon is the year of popular uprisings and great revolutions, a year of chaos and turmoil. The psychology and consciousness of society changes. People are born with a sense of justice, they cannot do wrong. Their work for the good of humanity and society consumes their entire life. At the same time, a fire may flare up in their souls when they see obvious injustice, which sometimes leads to violence. In addition to being hard-working, they try to eradicate all the evil they see around them.

24. The Fire Dragon - A year of progress and psychological reformation of society. This year, the psychology of social management is changing. But society is trying to resist innovation through struggle and rebellion. This year, leaders will emerge, and they must be wary of accumulating material wealth, as the Dragon punishes those who strive for riches. And a person who strives for justice, fighting against the authorities (the Fire Dragon), entering the corridors of power, may himself turn into a Dragon, because the developed sense of revenge in these people can harm those around them.

8. The Yellow Dragon - A year when society grows tired of constant strife and people unite in the face of cataclysms. It is more correct to call this year the year of protection from the elements. This year brings drought, dust storms, hailstorms, and famine as a result of the heat.

A seedling that burns at the root. This year, people are born with extraordinary healing abilities, and they spend their entire lives using this gift. In addition to healers, these people also become sorcerers who cannot tolerate insults directed at them, and the consequences for people from their influence and punishment are terrible.

136. Forest Dragon - A year of exploration, difficult trials and the restoration of sacred sites. As a rule, the summer is hot and the winter is cold. People are born with a keen sense of obedience to Nature. They are endowed with a sense of Harmony with Nature, and these people love children from birth to old age. Children are the most precious thing in the world to them. This is a year of Spiritual awakening on Earth.

120. The Fire Dragon - A year of radical changes and reforms, when ancient ancestral cultures and traditions are destroyed, and a new ideology and psychology are imposed. This year, people with a sense of justice and unwillingness to listen to lies are born. But due to the fact that these people are born with parapsychological abilities, their perception of the world and reality often does not coincide with the surrounding reality, and they find themselves at a crossroads between the forces of Light and Darkness.

104. Sea Dragon - Often, this year passes in a calm atmosphere, with the people living their own lives and the rulers living theirs. This year, there are minor climatic difficulties in the form of frosts, which cause losses to agriculture. This year brings no major changes in society. People born in the year of the Sea Dragon have an unusual ability to smooth things over in various areas of life. However, they will only find harmony with the world around them when they listen to the forces of Light, as listening to the forces of Darkness will destroy not only their spiritual and mental structure, but also their physical sphere of life.

88. The Lunar Dragon - A year of dangerous omens and mistakes, a year when Darkness descends upon the countries that follow the Bright Paths of Life. This year brings famine, death, bloodshed, and destruction, which unite the population against Darkness and lead it to victory. This year, people who are capable of using subtle energies for the good of humanity or to its detriment are born. They have a highly developed sense of rhythm and harmony, but if they follow the dark path, their sense of compassion turns into a powerful force of destruction and ruin.

72. The White Dragon - A year of deceit, intrigue and treachery, or else a year of unfulfilled hopes. Any attempt to return to the past or start something new is doomed to failure. The year blesses people with extraordinary strength and a desire for Light. Any obstacle in their path will be swept away by their ability to realise their goals in life. All their dreams have a chance of coming true.

73. The Black Snake - A year of wars, heavy trials and tribulations. In this year, every country will face heavy trials. However, in this year, nations will be united by a common idea, especially the defence of the fatherland and the interests of the people. In the year of the Black Snake, strong, courageous and inspired people will rise to the occasion, capable of any task, but their minds will be clouded by greed, as they will be guided only by selfish, purely material interests.

57. The Star Serpent - A year of heavy trials; a year when dark forces establish a reign of terror, create artificial famine, and innocent people's blood is shed. In this year, people are influenced by all kinds of ideas, even absurd ones, and this influence, combined with self-sacrifice, prevents people from crossing the 65-year threshold. But at the same time, people constantly think about their destiny from above, and if there is no Bright Faith in God in society, then people will rise up under the banner of the dark forces.

41. The Fiery Serpent - A year of rest for the population after the victory over the Dark Forces. But the Dark Forces, licking their wounds, continue to gather new forces under their banners. This year, people endowed with a sense of duty are born, their fiery impulses, cunning and dexterity tempered by wisdom, which helps them to succeed in any situation.

25. The Golden Serpent - A year of territorial consolidation and colonial wars. In this year, many people die, as if clearing space under the sun for the birth of new people gifted with solar wisdom. They have a sense of duty and justice and are not subject to the influence of the forces of darkness. They grow up to be magnificent pioneers and creators. Even if they do not make discoveries in any scientific field, they create a wonderful home environment.

9. The Green Serpent - A year of implementing ill-conceived ideas, imposing nonsense psychology on people, which brings chaos to public consciousness; at the same time, all ill-conceived ideas end in failure. This year, apathetic people with a pessimistic psychology are born. They usually believe that someone else will solve their problems. As a rule, their whole life passes in a dull, oppressive atmosphere. The only positive thing they can do is have many children who are completely unlike them.

137. The Unhappy Snake - A year of reforms and changes in society. There is a surge of intellectual thought among the population, cultural masterpieces are created, which subsequently glorify the state, the whole life of the people is built on dreams of a bright future, of pure light and serenity. This year, people with a pronounced philosophical psychology are born, and these people believe that the main thing in human life is to work for others.

121. Sea Serpent - A year of the collapse of empires and social order, civil strife and civil wars. When false prophets and "teachers" appear in society, leading it into a dead end. In this year, people with a philosophical mindset are born, and their entire life must be subordinated to certain religious and philosophical aspirations. Otherwise, their life will turn into a cycle of solving problems that will follow one after another. These people are born with a good memory and the ability to remember both good and bad things.

105. The Lunar Snake - A year of psychological prosperity in society, calmness and tranquillity lead to the decay of society, to the weakening of its moral and ethical foundations, to the emergence of various pseudo-cultures and pseudo-philosophies, when arrogance, envy, self-love, greed and fear strike society at its very root. This year, people with a strong attraction to various natural philosophical teachings based on natural cultural traditions are born. People spend their whole lives revolving around worldly problems, seeking solace in some kind of religious teaching, but sooner or later they come to understand that the best of religious and philosophical teachings is the Ancient Faith of the Ancestors and the Ancestral form of philosophy, in which life is in harmony with Nature.

89. The White Serpent - A year of wars and conflicts, wars where Light prevails over Darkness; and the wisdom from God, which peoples keep in the depths of society, cannot be destroyed by any repression. In this year, people endowed with Divine Wisdom are born, their whole life shrouded in an aura of mystery. Such people do not like to talk about themselves and their holy life; they try to do everything not to immortalise their name for centuries, but to ensure the prosperity of the society in which they live.

74. Black Eagle - A year of bloody wars, very harsh and frosty winter. The lands of the Yarila-Sun system form a Black Pyramid, which strongly resembles an eagle. A radical change takes place in the eternal struggle between the Forces of Light and Darkness, when luck turns to the side of the Forces of Light. But this struggle takes place in the World of Navi, and on Earth there are only echoes of those major battles. This year, people with refined material senses and vivid flights of fancy are born; they may later become outstanding scientists.

58. The Star Eagle - A year of formation and strengthening of the state, the dawn of productive forces in society, the principle of "prosperity depends on the conscious labour of man" is put at the forefront. Any economic system based on other principles collapses, and countries fall into a great depression. The flight of human thought is very vividly manifested. This year, people endowed with extraordinary abilities and a burning desire to unite people in order to create paradise on earth are born. But

their only problem is that the Dark Forces do not want a society of social justice to emerge, so the forces of Darkness do everything they can to simply destroy these people.

42. The Fire Eagle - A year of decisive changes in the economic sector of countries, human thought finds the optimal option for the harmonious development of society. And if society does not follow this path, it will be shaken by social upheavals. But if society uses the proposed harmonious system of development, it will prosper. This year, people endowed with the greatest sense of Harmony and Justice are born. Everything they do is successful. Such people cannot fail.

26. The Golden Eagle is a year of harmonious transformation in society, when the entire population of the country is united by a common goal, which will lead to the greatest power of the country. Any social injustice is perceived as something strange. This year, people are born who are gifted with a pronounced ability to express their thoughts through art. The only thing these people need to pay attention to is their own health and their behaviour and communication with others, as people born in the year of the Golden Eagle do not take criticism very well.

10. Forest Eagle - A year of peace, harmony and silence, any attempts to change the existing state of society are doomed to failure. People born in this year have a sense of psychological dependence on the surrounding world, Placing these people in artificial, unnatural living conditions causes them to feel closed off and irritable or leads them into a state of apathy, which often results in psychological breakdowns, even to the point of manifesting particularly destructive aggression. They make excellent gardeners and foresters, and they enjoy mountaineering, which sometimes leads them to take up geology.

138. The Year of the Eagle - This year brings radical transformations and changes, which gradually lead to a change in people's way of life. At this time, economic and social reforms are progressing very slowly and with difficulty, and society is gradually moving away from a harmonious, natural way of life and towards a society of social and ideological dependence. This year, people with an unusually light disposition are born. They float in the clouds, and their inspired sense of flight of thought prevents them from focusing on one specific goal, which sometimes leads to very complicated relationships for these people, not only in family life, but also in society.

122. Sea Eagle - A year of social upheaval and experimentation, when old ties are broken and new ones are formed. This year, the people will judge the actions of the government. In the year of the Sea Eagle, people emerge who are said to "love to pull chestnuts out of the fire with their bare hands." These people cannot stand constant "nitpicking"; they are great "advisers" and

strive to show everyone that they know everything, are knowledgeable about everything, and talk incessantly. They strive to be judges and lawyers, or go into politics, just to do nothing. The only exception to this general rule are those who live on the banks of reservoirs, as they devote their lives to working on the water.

106. Lunar Eagle - A year of radical changes and consolidation of the state. A philosophical movement is actively developing this year. At the same time, there is religious propaganda of various teachings and cults. This year, people with a philosophical mindset, self-sacrifice and a desire to serve God are born, and such people make excellent leaders, priests, clergymen and builders of temples.

90. White Eagle - A year of psychological change in society. The seven rulers of the state show "blind faith" and start thinking that everything they tell the people is true and right. This year is marked by droughts and natural disasters, which often lead to famine, epidemics, etc. This year, people with a distorted sense of proportion are born, all their thoughts are lost among the masses, so from childhood it is necessary to instil in them a sense of psychological dependence on the surrounding world, and then they will become true professionals in their field.

91. Black Dolphin - A year of radical social change, often leading to success and grandiose victories. In this year, countries pursuing social change for the good of society achieve global greatness. This year, people endowed with many positive qualities are born. In any endeavour, they feel like "a fish in water." Even the practicality of their work cannot affect the height of their flight of thought, for all their thoughts are directed towards the distant horizon, like the sea horizon.

75. The Star Dolphin is a year of your transformations and the activation of the spiritual power of the people, when the people rise up in a united effort to achieve a certain goal. Any attempts to destroy society are doomed to failure. This year will see the rise of people endowed with a tremendous sense of duty, whom no difficulties can stop, and whose life credo is "through thorns to enlightenment," i.e., after passing trials on earth, to appear before the Ancestors, in Heavenly Light, with a clear conscience.

59. The Fiery Dolphin - A year of reforms and transformations in the military-industrial sector. This year, various crafts are actively developing, and the country is being provided with all necessary goods. However, the social situation in the country is affected by the war between the Forces of Light and Darkness in the subtle structures of the World of Navi. This year sees the rise of people with fiery temperaments who devote all their energies to the realisation of bright ideas, but since the Dark Forces are hindered by these people, they try to destroy them, if not physically, then at least psychologically.

43. The Golden Dolphin - A year of economic development in all spheres of the state, the well-being of the people improves, which in turn leads to the consolidation of all the Dark forces of society, in opposition to order. This year provides fertile ground for the emergence of various occult-philosophical societies and orders under the influence of the Moon cult and the cult of atheism. This year, people with a heightened sense of duty and justice and a pronounced work ethic will come to the fore. Such people cannot imagine themselves outside of work; for them, idleness is worse than death. And it is precisely on such people that the welfare of the state depends.

27. Green Dolphin - A year of harmonious peace and apathy in society. In such a year, changes rarely occur, and even if there is a war, battles are fought with varying degrees of success. This year, people who are constantly dissatisfied with something are born. The surrounding world with its apathetic society, where everyone cares only about themselves, irritates these people, and in this world of apathy, they feel like "dolphins washed ashore."

11. The Unhappy Dolphin - A year of philosophical development in society, when all kinds of intellectual creativity, art, as well as all spheres of scientific, religious and spiritual life begin to blossom beautifully. This year, people with heightened senses and perception of subtle energies, with an unusual attraction to the occult and mysticism, are born. As a rule, people who follow the Light Path become spiritual and enlightened leaders, doctors of philosophy, and humanities scholars. People who follow the Dark Path develop paranoia, Napoleon syndrome, i.e., a desire for world domination. Dark and uneducated people born in this year become sadists, tyrants, maniacs, despots, etc., because they are cruel and enjoy watching the grief, humiliation, and suffering of others.

139. Sea Dolphin - A year of difficult trials for society, due to ill-considered reforms carried out by government officials. In such a year, the suffering of the people and their cries for help are not heard by the rulers of the country. This year, people with a positive outlook on life will flourish, able to see everything through rose-coloured glasses.

123. Lunar Dolphin - A year of wars, coups, shattered hopes, and occult-mystical revelations. This year brings nothing but disappointment and loss of faith in proclaimed ideals. Lunar cults actively intensify their activities this year. This year, people with a philosophical and religious mindset will be born, who feel like "fish in water" in the sphere of faith and religion. They are very susceptible to lunar influence, and therefore it is the task of parents and society to guide these children along the Bright Path of development.

107. White Dolphin - A year of stable development for society, when prosperity comes to every family, every clan, and for many people this year is perceived as a year of paradise. This year, people are born who lack selfish, mercantile interests. They are called pure or God's children, they grasp everything on the fly, they have an inexorable urge to move along the Light Path and enormous curiosity, and this curiosity often leads them into the traps set by the Dark Forces. It takes a lot of effort for them to break free from these traps, and those who are unable to do so seek solace in the unreal world of illusions (alcohol, drugs), in communities of spontaneous meditation, or end their lives by suicide.

92. Black Horse - The year of receiving the results of completing certain actions. The year of the end of wars. This year is called the year preceding reforms. All deeds accomplished in this year are aimed at improving the family sphere. This year, hard-working and resilient people are born, which is why they are said to work like horses.

76. The Star Horse - The year of psychological change and the revival of the national spirit, the year of the great victory of the forces of light over the forces of darkness. People born in this year have a strong interest in astrology, astronomy and other sciences related to the stars. Their entire lives are spent striving to reach new heights. From birth, these people are endowed with extraordinary qualities that can be described as the possession of psycho-suggestive energy.

60. The Fire Horse - A year of change, violent (fiery) upheavals, minor rebellions and insignificant wars, which flare up not because of territorial claims, but on the principle: "they have a different way of life, which should not exist." This year is favourable for people with extraordinary diligence, whose entire life is one of continuous creativity. They are "on fire," so few of them live past the age of 60.

44. The Golden Horse - A year of high development and flight of thought. This year gives people the opportunity to improve their home and their life. This year, people are born who cannot imagine life without hard work and social activity. These people work not only in the sphere of social labour, but also at home. Constant work gives them additional strength, which leads to longevity. Their long life span is considered to be between 80 and 250 years.

28. Forest Horse - A year of calm development of the state, when there are no obstacles for people, so the calm development of society and its prosperity can dull the sense of activity. This year, people with a clear desire to work in agriculture are born, and their excellent work ethic is evident in the field of peasant labour, as they act according to the principle: "A rich family, a rich country."

12. The Fire Horse - A year of critical turning points in fate and unpredictable decisions by rulers. This year, the rulers of the country need to pay attention to the increase in violations of state laws. This year, there are people who try to achieve everything on their own, without regard for traditions or the laws of society. They always consider themselves to be right, and this can be dangerous for them.

140. Sea Horse - A year of military conflicts and internal strife. A year of active work by the state's law enforcement agencies. This year, law enforcement agencies are fighting criminal elements and vagrants, and all work is carried out using violent methods, even though it does not serve any specific purpose, and people are made to work not for the sake of some lofty ideal, but simply for the sake of work. This year, people who talk more than they act are rising to prominence. They become agitators, advisors and politicians.

124. Lunar Horse - A year of change and economic collapse in countries where rulers prosper through lies and corruption. This year, dark forces are activated, trying to seize power in all countries and appropriate what does not belong to them: the country's wealth, its natural resources and means of production. If this requires the shedding of innocent blood, they will go ahead and do it. This year, people with a special philosophical mindset will emerge; on a subconscious level, they reject everything that is evil and dark. From birth, they strive to follow a bright spiritual path, and their spiritual development helps them to survive in a harsh physical world.

108. The White Horse - A year of economic decline and social stratification, when those in power live for themselves, and the people live for themselves. In this year, discoveries are rare, and society develops more by inertia than by any social idea. This year is favourable for people with an apathetic character who find it difficult to make decisions in life. Even in their personal lives, they try to turn everything around so that someone else makes decisions for them. But if they have a true mentor who gives them a goal in life, then, moving towards that goal, they achieve success in their endeavours.

109. Black Dog - Absence of any reforms this year. The authorities are engaged only in empty talk, shifting from one thing to another, but they do not get down to business. There are insignificant military campaigns, which quickly end due to harsh and changeable climatic conditions. This year, people who are skilled at speaking and persuading others will rise to prominence, and the people will say that "laziness was born before them."

93. The Star Dog - A year of creative thought and global transformations in society. This year, the spheres of production, science and art are actively developing,

related to space and distant horizons. This year, people with special psychic abilities are born, which help them to understand the secrets of occult teachings. Their philosophical mindset will enable them to perceive not only the real world, but also the irrational reality that surrounds them.

77. The Fire Dog - A year of scientific brilliance and new discoveries. A year when dark forces pit two nations against each other in war, and after the victory of one of them, declare themselves allies of the victor and eagerly begin to divide up the spoils. This year, people with fiery, quick-tempered characters are born, who cannot bear even the slightest hint of insult directed at them. They are good scandal-mongers, who can shut anyone up with their loud voices. They intimidate people with their loud voices and psychological pressure.

61. Yellow Dog - This year is the most active in the struggle between the forces of Light and Darkness. In addition, this year sees the activation of dark forces, which will stop at nothing to destroy large numbers of people standing in their way to power. This is a year of economic disruption, chaos and crisis in the manufacturing sector. This year, people who actively promote a bright future, the kingdom of Light, and paradise on earth will rise. But they themselves do not believe in their words. They use their eloquence to achieve a warm place under the sun for themselves, and it is likely that this place will be in the corridors of power.

45. Forest Dog (Year of the Wolf) - The year symbolised by the Wolf brings prosperity to the country, when all matters are accomplished in unity, and life flows smoothly, happily and peacefully throughout the year. People living in this peaceful time relax and lose their vigilance, unaware that disaster is looming. This year, people endowed with a special form of diligence are born; they work not for themselves, but for their family. Their goal is to create a peaceful and comfortable home, and their life principle is: "The wolf's legs feed it."

29. The Arctic Fox (The Unlucky Dog) - A year of turmoil, unrest, intrigue and scheming, both in the social and spiritual life of society. A year of decline in the manufacturing and agricultural sectors. Epidemics, diseases, plagues and famine are common. This year, people with a tendency to survive in any conditions that fate throws at them are born. They live by guerrilla principles: come, grab and leave.

13. Sea Dog - A year of chaos, confusion in people's minds, when those at the top cannot control society, and those at the bottom do not want to live in a world of chaos. In this year, there are changes of rulers, there are secret intrigues, but nothing comes of it: no light, no development in society. This year is marked by the rise of self-centred people, egoists who believe

They consider themselves to be the "navel of the Earth." They believe that the whole world should revolve around them, and everyone should admire their intelligence and beauty. Such people, as a rule, do not end their lives well.

141. Lunar Dog - This year, there is a spiritual awakening in society, with everyone believing in their own God, and at the same time, many different righteous people and "teachers" appear, who draw undecided people into their religious sect or movement. This year, people endowed with religious fanaticism will appear. They are closed off within themselves, but once they cross the barrier of closed-mindedness and alienation, they become fierce propagandists of their religious teachings, and then reach such a degree of self-absorption that they declare themselves to be Gods, or God's representatives on earth.

125. White Dog - A year of pseudo-reforms, i.e. when they are carried out in words rather than deeds. This year, dark forces are trying in every way to destabilise the economy and destroy the means of production, especially agriculture. But, as a rule, all these unsavoury deeds incite the people to rise up against the dark forces, because the people need stability, not empty talk from their rulers. This year, people with a clear, analytical mind and the ability to find a way out of any complicated situation are born. They try to prove that they are right and that it is time to listen to them, rather than treat them like naive children. The only thing that should not be allowed in relation to people born this year is indulging their whims. If parents and society do not do this, then such a child will grow up to be a selfish, very strong personality.

T7R. Every year of Tura, the Dark Force becomes active. There is mass destruction of innocent people, accompanied by ritualistic acts involving human sacrifices. During the years of T7RA, the dark forces seek not only to destroy the shrines of the forces of Light, but also to seize power in the state, knowing full well that the most they can hold on to power is a few dozen months.

110. The Black Tur is a year of severe trials, disasters and epidemics. This year is ruled by people endowed with stubbornness and self-confidence. These people, as a rule, have a simple mindset, perceive everything in a straightforward manner, and for them, the normal perception of reality is to divide things into three basic categories: good, bad, and normal. If such children are not taught the skills of cooperative labour from childhood, they will become the greatest slackers and lazybones.

94. Star Tour (Zimun) - A year of severe trials, wars, coups, and internal conflicts instigated by representatives of the dark forces. In this year, ancient shrines and traditions of peoples are destroyed. This year, people with a mystical, philosophical mindset are born; they usually become analysts.

who do not take anything at face value and figure everything out for themselves. People born under the symbol of Zimun are very hard-working and quickly master any profession. They are subconsciously drawn to antiquity and make excellent antique dealers, librarians, cult followers, and professionals in anything related to the study of antiquity.

78. The Fiery Tour - A year of severe trials, chaos, and a rise in crime, there is a purification from the Dark Forces and revenge by the Dark Forces to destroy their ranks. In this year, people with innate abilities to achieve their goals by any means, sometimes even crossing barriers that should not be crossed for moral reasons, come to the fore. Their fiery temperament is often explosive and affects not only those who stand in their way, but also those close to them.

62. The Golden Tour - A year of severe trials and crises, in this year dark forces cause a great famine, when many spiritual people die, and mass bloody murders become part of the environment, which against the backdrop of famine can lead to cannibalism. This year, people endowed with qualities that can be characterised as the accumulation of values, if not spiritual, then at least material, will rise to prominence. If such a person falls under the influence of the Dark Force, they will devote their entire life to the accumulation of material goods, become a corrupt person, and obey the forces of Darkness.

46. Forest Tour - A year of severe trials and the outbreak of great wars that take the lives of millions of people. This year, people endowed with diligence are born, but at the same time, their thinking abilities in the non-material spheres are limited, and therefore, in their lives, they know only one thing: to work and work.

30. The Unhappy Tour - A year of intrigue and deception. A year when the Dark Forces are activated and various conflicts, minor and palace coups take place. This year is favourable for intellectual workers who enjoy working with their minds. If they fall under the influence of the Dark Forces, they become great swindlers.

14. Sea Tour - A year of minor uprisings, flu epidemics, and limited wars. This year is favourable for talented people who exchange their skills, talent and diligence for trifles. As a rule, they do not bring any of their undertakings to completion, although among these people there are sometimes great ideologists of some kind of doctrine.

142. Lunar Tour - A year of popular uprisings and wars based on religious conflicts. This year, the forces of Light and Darkness are actively fighting each other, but these battles are met with varying degrees of success. This year, people with a religious-philosophical mindset are born. By nature, they are more fanatics than believers; if they are not raised in a bright spiritual atmosphere, they may become Great Inquisitors.

126. White Tour - The year of popular uprisings against the tyranny of the Dark Forces. In this year, as a rule, a great deal of innocent blood is shed, and ritual sacrifices are performed, including human sacrifices. This year sees the rise of people endowed with a sense of justice and compassionate diligence, ready to go to the end for the sake of a bright and happy world for their children.

HOME. Every ninth year, bearing the symbolic name HOME, brings difficult periods of social development. This is due to the fact that there is an increase in unhealthy attitudes in society, where breaking the law becomes the norm at all levels of power, which prevents normal people from developing and living peacefully.

Compassionate people, by the will of the Dark Forces, acquire an "eternal Home", i.e. they are killed by violent means. This year, national liberation forces are activated, and all their will is directed towards the destruction of the dark forces and the construction of a Light society.

127. Earthly Home - A year of economic decline and crisis. This year will see a sharp decline in productive forces, massive inflation, epidemics of previously unknown diseases, and high infant mortality. This year sees the rise of people who strive to bring prosperity to their families, who are hard-working but essentially closed off and uncommunicative with others.

111. The Star House - A year of fierce confrontation between different systems, with an increase in military production and the mobilisation of forces to wage unjust wars. All means of production are filled with military equipment. This year, people are self-centred, constantly searching for areas where they can apply their strengths. If a Light Teacher appears on their path, such a person becomes a Star Wanderer, bringing Star Truths to ordinary people. If their teacher belongs to the forces of Darkness, such a person becomes the greatest egoist and destroyer.

95. The House of Fire - The year is marked by destruction, famine, and misfortune. The dark forces in power this year try to take away the last piece of bread from the producer, which leads to active popular uprisings and a change in leadership. People born in this year are quick-tempered and actively participate in public life, directly influencing changes in the existing situation. They have a sense of tact and justice and the ability to find a way out of any situation. Their only problem is family life.

79. Sunny House - The year of restoration of the destroyed economy after great battles. This year is marked by growth in production, agriculture and scientific thought. This year, people with bright ideas and great opportunities

to realise their personal ideas, but, as a rule, the Dark Forces try to confuse these people.

63. Forest House - A year of severe trials for the people. In such a year, dark forces in the government artificially create a shortage of food, which leads to famine, riots, and the forces of Darkness take advantage of this situation to enslave society. This year, people with a worldview that only they understand come to the fore. These are loners who strive to express themselves to the surrounding world. They organically reject pressure on themselves, and therefore are always in opposition to the authorities, who bring disharmony to society.

47. The House of War - A year of warfare between the forces of Light and Darkness. All battles are fought with varying degrees of success. This year sees the rise of people with pronounced military abilities (warriors), and, as a rule, these abilities are given to them by the Forces of Light. Mystical, philosophical thinking helps them to learn Ancient Wisdom, but their lives are short, and almost all of them perish in battles with the forces of Darkness.

31. Sea House - The year of activation of the forces of Light against the forces of Darkness, in which, as a rule, the forces of Light prevail. In this year, people build temples, crafts flourish, especially those related to water, fishing, dam construction, river and sea shipbuilding. This year, people for whom the sea is their home grow up, and it is said of them that "their souls are wide open." They are ready to help everyone and anyone, take on any job, and they succeed at everything.

15. Lunar House - A year of significant changes in the economy, when industrial production is activated due to the outflow of workers from agriculture. This is also happening because the Dark Forces are promoting the rapid accumulation of material goods. This year, people with a pronounced religious and philosophical mindset are born, and they tend to join various sects of the Lunar cult, where they are taught pronounced fanaticism and chauvinism.

143. Boshy Dom (House of Gods) - The activation of the Forces of Light, bringing a peaceful beginning, leads to impressive economic growth due to the development of industry and agriculture, which is favourable for ending wars between countries (lands). This year, people with a bright, compassionate nature, an analytical mind, and a desire to help their fellow human beings are born.

HOLY SUMMER. XRAM. The periodicity of this Summer is characterised by temperature fluctuations, as the month of Ramhat begins with bright, warm, sunny days, while the month of Ayelet is greeted with frosts. At the beginning of the month of Beileta, there may be rain, which will be replaced by frosts, and then warm weather with above-zero temperatures may set in. However, in the month of Geilet, despite heavy snowfalls, severe frosts may strike and strong blizzards may begin. The beginning and last quarter of the month of Zlet again bring snow, blizzards and

frost, and it even reaches the point where snow falls in the second quarter of the month of Veilet. The months of Heilet and Taylet are capricious, with weather fluctuations from damp and cold to dry and sultry.

128. Earthly Temple - This year there is a change in the leadership of the state. This is a year of economic collapse, famine, and armed conflict. This year, people with a keen sense of justice, who intuitively sense evil and falsehood, are born. Their entire life is built on opposition to the harsh, negative world propagated and imposed by dark forces.

112. Star Temple - The year of making your decisions, of dotting the i's and crossing the t's in territorial and political matters. This year, either war will break out or peace will be concluded, i.e. there will be a breakthrough in resolving certain issues. This year, people with a strong desire to be the centre of attention will come to the fore. The most difficult and painful thing for them is to be alone. Therefore, they join various societies, organisations, groups and companies. Regardless of the purpose of the community and the direction the company is taking.

96. Temple of Ingliia (Temple of Primary Fire) - A year of difficult trials, reforms, and restructuring in society, often accompanied by drought and famine, caused not so much by climatic conditions as by the incompetent leadership of those in power. This year, people with unconventional mystical-materialistic thinking come to the fore. They do not accept anything new or old until they have tried and tested it themselves. And once they have tested it, even staunch opponents can become staunch supporters. They have no problems with family comfort. They build their families so that the family is a family nest. They are very loving by nature and always find a common language with the people around them, especially with their relatives.

80. Temple of the Sun - This is a year for drawing global conclusions and making decisions. It is a year when new countries appear on the historical stage and old countries whose cultures have faded in the past are reborn. This year, people with clear, pure thinking are born, and they subconsciously strive for purity and light in human relationships. As they grow up, they become followers of sun cults, unless they fall into the clutches of the forces of Darkness, which create all-powerful sects with bright names.

64. The Year of the Spiral (Temple in the Forest) is a year of severe trials, violence, artificially created famine, and repression by the authorities. In this year, infant mortality is high, as the forces of darkness are more than active in sacrificing children to their gods. This year, hard-working people who initially live only by their labour and their minds are born, but if they fall under the influence of dark forces, they become freeloaders and parasites who live at the expense of others.

48. The Uncertain Temple - A year of difficult decisions and bloody wars. The beginning and discovery of Wisdom. This year sees the birth of people who are skilled in several professions at once and able to do several things simultaneously. Idleness is worse than death for them. Their only flaw is teaching people from their mistakes and always being an advisor on every issue.

32. Temple of the God of the Seas (Temple of Nia) - A year of happiness, joy, and development in the fields of science, culture, and production. This year brings the richest harvests in agriculture. This year sees the birth of people who are said to be revolutionaries and are constantly rushing to implement their ill-conceived ideas. It is difficult to talk about these ideas because their main goal is not entirely clear. People born in this year always strive to be at the centre of social events and do not devote much time to their families. Therefore, in old age, they often remain alone.

16. Lunar Temple - A year of active growth for all kinds of sects and movements of the Lunar cult. In addition, religious and philosophical activities and spiritual and Vedic thought are actively developing this year. Centres for spiritual unity among people are appearing. In the year of the Lunar Temple, the most popular people are astrologers, fortune tellers, prophets, false prophets, etc. This year, people with a religious and philosophical mindset who reject the conventional, materialistic view of the world come to the fore. They are not interested in personal life, they choose the path of asceticism, becoming ascetics, monks, hermits, and recluses.

144. The Sacred Temple of God - A year of taking stock and realising life. This year, life flows more or less calmly, as the dark forces do not dare to show their activity. This year, people with unusual abilities and qualities are born. They strive to learn and restore the lost Ancient Wisdom. Such people, as a rule, become priests and ministers of the ancient Sun Cults. It is said of them: Their whole life passes under the protection of the Gods.

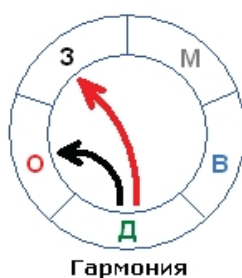
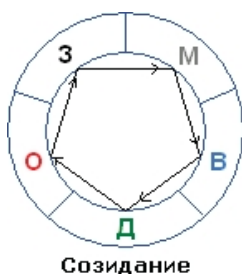
A.Yu.
Khinevich. Asgard
- Omsk. Summer
7493 (1985).

Eastern system of calculation (Circle of Elements and Zodiac)

There are three systems: Slavic, Western, and Eastern. The Eastern system applies to India, Vietnam, Laos, Cambodia, China, etc. Among them, the Chinese system is considered the most ancient. In this system, there are 5 elements (Fire, Earth, Metal, Water, Wood) and 12 years. All this is combined into a 60-year cycle, i.e. 12 years pass through 5 elements, resulting in a 60-year cycle, with 2 years per element.

1. [Circle of Elements](#)
2. [Chinese zodiac \(Circle of Animals\)](#)
3. [Table of correspondences by year](#)
4. [Zodiac correspondences](#)

Why 12 years? Because the Chinese and other Eastern peoples took as their basis the movement of the "Royal Planet", as they call it, i.e. [Perun's Earth](#) (Jupiter), which has an average periodicity of 11.867 years, rounded up to 12 years. That is, Eastern people noted that Jupiter had completed a circle around the sky, passing through all the signs of the zodiac (the circle of animals).



Circle of the Elements

The elements were arranged in a specific sequence. It all began with the Tree (note that there is the Family Tree, the Tree of Time, the Tree of the World, and others).

i.e. the Tree is the basis of everything), then clockwise: Fire, Earth, Metal, Water. At the same time, in the Eastern system there is a division into light and dark, like Yin-Yang, the day is divided into 12 hours of daylight and 12 hours of night, and the Circle of Elements also had a light and dark side, i.e. it was a harmonious system in one case and a destructive system in another. Any knowledge can be used for both good and evil. Cooperative system: The Tree gives life to Fire;

Fire gives life to Earth; Earth gives birth to Metal;

Metal (according to their legends) nourishes Water; Water gives life to the Tree.

We get the Symbol of Five - considered by Eastern peoples to be a harmonious system. * In the USSR, this was the Mark of Quality, only with a "shot glass".

The destructive system:

Wood dries up Earth;

Earth pollutes and absorbs Water;

Water extinguishes Fire;

Fire destroys and melts Metal; Metal cuts Wood.

That is why the Bolsheviks took the red five-pointed star (see the Order of the Red Banner).

Then they turned the star upside down, but that does not change the essence; you can turn it any way you like — the elements rotate.

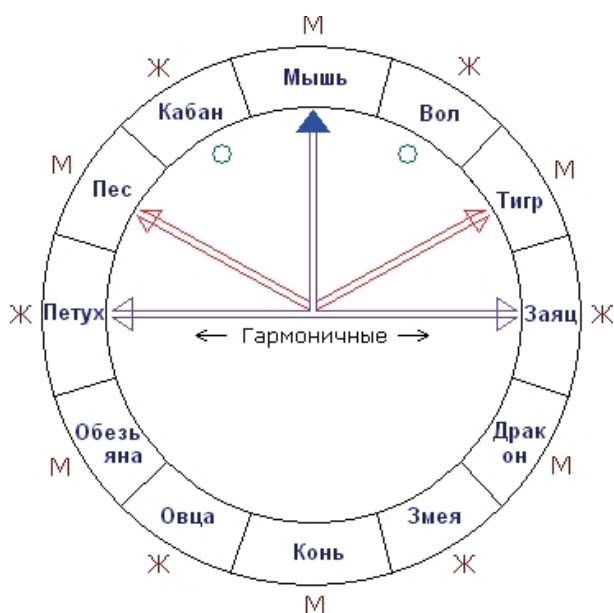
A harmonious system:

Harmony unites two principles: the Creative and the Destructive systems, one arrow shows the Creative, the other the Destructive (red). The inner circle rotates, and when it approaches an element, the arrows show which element it is in harmony with and which it is not.

* This calculation method is designed for men. If women want to calculate for themselves, they need to turn the hands to the right (this will result in Water and Metal). That is, the male is in one direction, the female in the opposite direction.

Chinese Zodiac (Circle of Animals)

The Chinese zodiac begins with the Mouse (or Rat) - this is a masculine year (yang), the next year is the Ox (cow) - a feminine year (yin), and so on. The years alternate: masculine, feminine.



Harmonious pairs of years.

Arrows are inscribed in the inner circle, and this circle rotates. The upper arrow is the determining one, i.e. when we point it at a certain year, we see which two years correspond to it. In this case, the arrow points to the Year of the Mouse (a masculine year), which corresponds to two feminine years - the Year of the Rabbit and the Year of the Rooster, i.e. there are two pairs: Mouse-Rabbit and Mouse-Rooster - these pairs are HARMONIOUS with each other according to the Eastern system. The red arrows point to two years that are NOT SUITABLE, i.e. male with male, or Shen with Shen, do not harmonise. The small circles indicate two years that may or may not be suitable, i.e. NOT DESIRABLE.

Example: a person was born in the year of the Wood Mouse, which means that the Tree itself corresponds to him, because it is his year of birth according to the element, and it is also harmonious with Fire (see the Circle of Elements), i.e. the Fire Rooster, Wood Rooster, and Fire Rabbit are suitable for him. Wood Rabbit.

Eastern table of correspondence by year

Стихия		Древо		Огонь		Земля		Металл		Вода	
Цвет		синий		красный		желтый		белый		черный	
Год		ян	инь	ян	инь	ян	инь	ян	инь	ян	инь
1	Мышь	1		13		25		37		49	
2	Вол		2		14		26		38		50
3	Тигр	51		3		15		27		39	
4	Заяц		52		4		16		28		40
5	Дракон	41		53		5		17		29	
6	Змея		42		54		6		18		30
7	Конь	31		43		55		7		19	
8	Овца		32		44		56		8		20
9	Обез.	21		33		45		57		9	
10	Петух		22		34		46		58		10
11	Пес	11		23		35		47		59	
12	Кабан		12		24		36		48		60

* The Tree is sometimes represented by the colour green, sometimes by blue, because it is the Tree of the World, i.e. blue symbolises the Universal Tree.

Years of the beginning of cycles: 1924 and 1984, i.e.

60 years. Keys to this system: 1923 and 1983.

Examples:

* Year of birth: 1980. Subtract the key year from the year of birth ($1980 - 1923 = 57$). In the table, we find 57 – the year of the White Monkey.

* Year of birth: 2000. Subtract the key 1983 ($2000 - 1983 = 17$) – White Dragon.

* If you need to calculate a more ancient date, subtract 60 from the key.

Zodiac correspondences

All correspondences (except for Pisces) between the zodiac signs add up to 12 - harmonious. Aries - Aquarius;

Taurus – Capricorn;

Gemini – Sagittarius;

Cancer – Scorpio;

Leo – Libra;

Virgo – Virgo;

Pisces –

Pisces.

Another correspondence is the Decade, i.e. the first decade harmonises with the third decade, the second with the second ($1+3=4$ and $2+2=4$).

Aries of the first decade will harmonise with Aquarius of the third decade. Aries of the second decade with Aquarius of the second decade.

Aries of the third decade will harmonise with Aquarius of the first decade.

Thus, knowing your Element, Birth Year and Decade, you can calculate when and under what sign your other half was born using the tables above. And then you can go and look for them :) In addition, the time of birth is also taken into account, calculated down to the minute. But this is an Eastern system, and it is only completely harmonious for Eastern people, i.e. those who live according to the 12-year cycle. Slavs live according to the circular 16-year cycle, so we can only find an approximate match using the Eastern system.

* The Eastern system is given only as an example, so that you can learn to count using a simpler system. But you should learn and sew according to the native Slavic system, where the cycle is not 60, but 144 years (16 years pass through 9 elements) - see [the Daria Calendar](#).

Slavic calendar: month 40 days, week 9 days

The Slavic calendar is based on a 16-digit system, i.e. 16 years is one cycle, and passing through 9 elements, they create a periodicity of 144 years (the circle of life). Each year lasted 365.25 days. This period was also used by the Egyptians, and later in the Julian calendar, but they introduced a century system, i.e. they counted in centuries, and this was their mistake. By 1582, the Julian calendar was already 10 days behind, and now it is 13 days behind. This is because the century system was used, i.e. 100 years.

In fact, the calendar system does not fit into the decimal system, so the periodicity is not centennial, but circular, i.e. 15 years are 365 days long, and the 16th year is 369 days long. Is that about the same as the 6th example? For Christians, every fourth year is a leap year, and for Slavs, 4 days are added to 16 years. But we do not have so-called centennial years, so the whole system is equalised. In the Gregorian calendar, this error was taken into account (i.e. it reached the second millennium), but note that our ancestors did not allow this error at all; for many thousands of years, they accurately calculated the complete cycle and established a specific system, which they called the Circle of Years = 16 periods.

So who should we believe? Those who are older. And on Midgard, the oldest are our Ancestors.

Seasons and months

Nowadays, the division is not ours; the annual cycle is divided into four seasons, but our Ancestors divided it into three periods, the names of which are known: Autumn (i.e. when under the canopy of the atmosphere

), Winter, Spring, and together they were called by one word: SUMMER. That is why they ask, "How old are you?" There is a chronicle and a chronicler, but there is no "yearbook."

Each season (summer) was divided into three months, i.e. summer lasted nine months. But today we use a calendar system that is very inconvenient for counting, i.e. there are months with 31 days, 30 days, 29 days and 28 days. The year is divided into 12 months (12 different tables) and it is not known on which day the month will begin. The Slavic calendar is much more convenient, with only 2 tables - 41 days in odd months and 40 days in even months, so if summer (the year) began on Monday, then all odd months (1, 3, 5, 7, 9) will begin on Monday, and the even ones on Wednesday. Everything is simple and convenient. Our ancestors could easily calculate what day of the week it was thousands and even hundreds of thousands of years ago. This is because in the Krugolet itself, each year begins on a specific day of the week.

* In the Sacred Summer, all months have 41 days.

Names of the months

Except for the first, all months end with the same suffix "Lêt", i.e. Summer (the letter Ery (b) is read as "O"), because they are all parts of Summer, and the first syllable indicates which part.

1. Ramhat – the divine beginning.
2. Aylet - the month of new gifts, i.e. they gathered the entire harvest.
3. Beilet – the month of white radiance and peace in the world.
4. Gzilet – the month of blizzards and frost (this is the current name). Although the concept of "gzi" (through Z, not gay, there were no gays) here means "to change," "changeability," i.e., to change for the better, there was a hymn in Yugoslavia: "[Gzi, Slavs!](#)"
5. Daillet - the month of nature's passing. That is, think about the word "Daillet" - giving Summer.
6. Zlet – the month of sowing and naming, i.e. in this month, seeds were sown in the ground and naming ceremonies were held. But the original name was the month of error, i.e. mistakes were made after the ceremony, and mistakes were made when the seeds sprouted. And note that the form "Z" has remained to this day in the expression "oshidaniya", for example, when a person wants to say something, "Zzz" comes out, i.e. wait, I'll formulate it now.
7. Veylet – the month of winds.
8. Xzilet is the month of receiving the first gifts of nature.
9. Taillet – the month of completion. "Tai" means "peak", i.e. summer is coming to an end. Hence, Taiga means "the end of the journey", "the end of the road".

Week = 9 days

Monday Tuesday

Tritenik (not "Wednesday", i.e. the middle of the Christian week) Thursday

Friday

Shestitsa

Sedmitsa

Eight (i.e. the axis of the world) Week (no work)

Simple counting of days – second, third, fourth, etc. And there was a very convenient structured system of work and rest – 3, 6, 9, i.e. two days of work, one day of rest. With a nine-day week, there were three days of rest, i.e. people did not overwork themselves.

Daaryan Kalendar of Chislobog (table)

Daaryan – we write 6es apostrophe, because it does not mean the Da'Aryan clan, but the ancient country of Daarya, i.e. it was the main one in Daarya.

Krugolet – Circle of Years (Slavs count in circles: Circle = 16, Full Circle = 144). Chislobog – Guardian God of the Daarian Krugolet.

The structure of the DKCh is similar to [the Eastern system of calculation](#), but they have a 12-digit system, while in the Circle of Years, the Number 6 uses a 16-digit system. In addition, the Circle of Elements consists not of 5, but of 9 elements, and accordingly, there are 9 colours, not 5. The full circle in the Eastern system is 60 years, and in the Slavic system it is 144 years (i.e. 16 hours pass through 9 elements), so the period of 144 years is called the Circle of Life.

Table (Circle of Life)

Стихия	Земля		Звезда		Огонь		Солнце		Древо		Свага		Океан		Луна		Богъ	
Цвет	черный		красный		алый		златый		зеленый		небесный		синий		фиолет		белый	
Година	ж	м	ж	м	ж	м	ж	м	ж	м	ж	м	ж	м	ж	м	ж	м
1	Путь		1		129		113		97		81		65		49		33	
2	Жрец			2		130		114		98		82		66		50		34
3	Жрица		19		3		131		115		99		83		67		51	
4	Мирь (Явь)			20		4		132		116		100		84		68		36
5	Свиток		37		21		5		133		117		101		85		69	
6	Феникс			38		22		6		134		118		102		86		54
7	Лис (Навь)		55		39		23		7		135		119		103		87	
8	Дракон			56		40		24		8		136		120		104		72
9	Змей		73		57		41		25		9		137		121		105	
10	Орел			74		58		42		26		10		138		122		90
11	Дельфин		91		75		59		43		27		11		139		123	
12	Конь			92		76		60		44		28		12		140		108
13	Пес		109		93		77		61		45		29		13		141	
14	Тур			110		94		78		62		46		30		14		126
15	Хоромы		127		111		95		79		63		47		31		15	
16	Капище			128		112		96		80		64		48		32		144

* Essence

Number of years in the cycle Number

Years and hours

7 We use the summer calendar, i.e. we count summers, and the word "year" used to mean "period", but not a temporal one, rather a structural one. Let's say that now we have Summer 7522, and the period according to the Circular Calendar is 133. But in order not to get confused, we will temporarily use the name "year" instead of "godina" (period) that is accepted today. That is, so that you have a difference - Summer 7522, and when you need to indicate a specific year in the Circular Calendar, we will say the 133rd year of the Circular Calendar.

The beginning of all years of the Krugolet calendar falls on the Autumn Equinox, because this day coincides with the days when our ancestors arrived on Midgard-Earth, and in general with the days of the beginning of the calendar on Earth. In addition, on this day, a new calendar was introduced if some global event occurred in the life of the people

(see [examples of calendars](#)).

For other tables of the Circular Calendar and examples of translating dates into Slavic, see the Slavic-Aryan Vedas – [go to the tables](#).

Names of Slavic hours

Hour	Name	.	Contemporary time
вечер			
1	Раобедъ	haua o novo7o добро7o дѣя	20:30 - 22:00
2	Вечиръ	appearance ение АвѣАдной dew на Небесах	22:00 - 23:3
3	Niu	heuëthoe time 3-kh Lu	23:30 - 01:00
4	According to	by the path of the stars	01:00 - 02:30
hou			
5	Eaoutra	Ablution of dew	02:30 - 04:00
6	Eaura	AvëAdhoye radiance, Arya	04:00 - 05:30
7	Eaurhi e	omohuahi AvëAdh7o siyahiya	05:30 - 07:00
8	Nastyа	morning Aarya	7:00 a.m. - 8:30 a.m.
morning			
9	Svaor	sunrise Welcome to Nechesah	08:30 - 10:00
10	Vtros	Dew settling	10:00 - 11:30
11	Afternoon	path of calm dew	11:30 - 13:00
12	Обесѣха	обедѣя, joint collection	13:00 - 14:3
deh			
13	Lunch	trapeAa, time of food intake	14:30 - 16:00
14	Podahy	rest time after lunch	16:00 - 17:30
15	Vtdaihi	Time for activities	17:30 - 19:00

16	Poudahi	Aavershëhh path dhya	19:00 -
			20:30

* Modern summer time.

The Slavs divide the day into four parts, rather than two as in Christianity, and the day begins in the evening, after sunset, rather than at midnight.

Slavic-Aryan clock

The Slavic-Aryan clock displays the current time and allows you to convert dates from RX to SMZX and find out the Slavic date of birth.



1. Current date. The clock displays the Summer since the Creation of the World in the Star Temple (SMZX), the forty-day period, the date and day of the week according to [the Slavic calendar](#). Click on the date to find out what holiday is today (if any).

* Unfortunately, the original clock is no longer available, and the holidays are listed incorrectly here. But you can see them on the [Holidays](#) page.

2. Time. We see [Slavic measures of time](#): hour, part, fraction. When you click on the numbers, additional information is displayed. In the old version of the clock, there was a Daily Circle, which indicated that the day begins in the evening and is divided into 16 hours (see below).

3. Name of the hour. Each hour has its own name, see [Names of Slavic hours](#).

4. Chertoh. The clock shows [Chertoh](#) (Cosmos), through which Yarilo-Sun, its symbol and patron god, is now passing. Click with the mouse to see information about Chertoh.

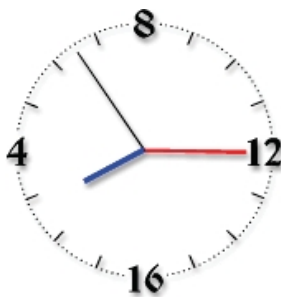
5. Name of the year. Under the Palace, we see the name of the current year (Slavic: *so6u'na*) according to [the Daria Calendar](#).

6. Summer. The current summer, its serial number in the Circle of Life and the Circle of Years according to the Number Circle Calendar.

7. Date of birth. With the help of the Slavic-Aryan clock, you can find out your [Slavic date of birth](#). To do this, enter the date from RX and the time of birth (before or after 18:00), then click "Translate". The date range is 1868-2012.

Slavic-Aryan clock

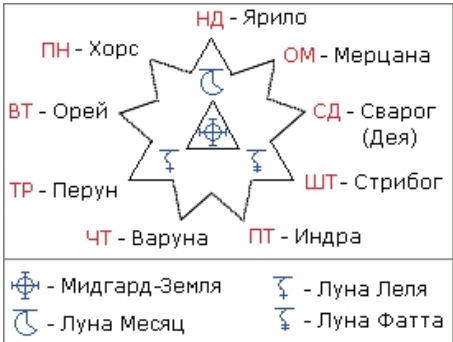
The Daily Circle shows the current hours, parts and fractions. According to [Slavic time, there are 16](#) hours in a day (1 Slavic hour = 1.5 modern hours), and a new day begins in the evening after sunset, not at midnight. A day is the combination of day and night. According to modern time, a new day begins at 18:00.



Daily Circle (correct)

* On 31 December 2020, support for Adobe Flash Player was discontinued, so the old Slavic-Aryan clock is no longer displayed (.swf file).

Patron saints of the days of the Slavic week



Monday	Eem ya Horsa (Mermury)
Tuesday	Eem ya Orea (Mars)
Tretyinin	I am Peruha (Jupiter)
Fourth	I am Baruhy (Vrah)
Nyatni1a	I am lhry (Kiroh)
ShesTia	Eem ya Strio7a (Caaturh)
SedMi1a	Eem ya Dei (asteroid belt)
Osm1a	Eem ya Mer ahy (Behera)
Nede ya	Rri o-So h e

* Earth-Patronesses of the days of the Slavic Week and the corresponding God-Patronesses of these days. Sedyemitsa - previously, there was the Earth-Patroness Deya, and then everything came under the control of **Svarog**.

It is believed that the day of the week on which a person was born will be a happy one for them, because on that day their patron god comes into his own. Each person has their own pantheon of patron gods:

- **The patron god of the palace** of your birth;
- The patron god of the month of your birth;
- The patron god of the month of your birth;
- The patron god of the day of the week of your birth.

The protective number of life

The protective number of life indicates a person's spiritual and mental characteristics. It is calculated based on the Slavic date of birth and indicates the spiritual foundation, as opposed to **the number of life**, which indicates the emotional foundation. To calculate the protective number, you need to know **the Slavic date of birth** and add all the numbers together.

Example: Summer 7469, Month 4 (Gzilet), Day 31.

$$7+4+6+9+4+3+1 = 3+4 = 7$$

That is, the O6erego number is 7.

The formula for the talismanic number of life

1 – Protection. This characteristic indicates that a person, regardless of their desires, shows protection towards those around them. As a rule, this looks like paternal or maternal care, even if the person being protected is older than the protector.

2 – Perseverance. This characteristic indicates that a person always strives to achieve the spiritual goal they have set for themselves. In doing so, they will gravitate towards people from whom they can receive various useful advice, but then, from all this abundance of advice, they will choose the most optimal and realistic one that will help them achieve their goal.

3 – Multiplication (coincidence). A person born under this number follows the ancient wisdom: "Everyone who lives should build a house, raise children and plant a garden." This means that, in addition to the physical fruits of their labour, people should acquire Wisdom, gather it into a single whole, and pass this Wisdom on to their children (raise children so that this Wisdom is not interrupted, but passed on from generation to generation, from family to family).

4 – Gentleness and Authority (possessing holiness). This characteristic indicates a person's spiritual insight into the hardships and sorrows of other people.

Kindness is vividly manifested through gentleness towards a loving person, while at the same time being reinforced by Wisdom. Possession of Wisdom and the beginning of authority.

5 - Compassion. This definition refers to a person's heightened sensitivity to those around them. Such people constantly feel the urge to help others so that they do not have any problems, and a compassionate person perceives those around them as children. They are ready to give themselves completely for the sake of another person, and they dissolve completely in a loved one, because for them, love is indivisible into such concepts as physical, emotional, and spiritual. For this person, love is a whole concept, which in ancient times was called irinization (i.e., complete fusion on all levels).

6 - Hard work. A person who falls under this number cannot imagine their life without hard work. Any idleness causes them to feel restless and irritable. They only feel like a complete person when they are creating and thinking, but all their actions are not for themselves, but for others, because their soul resists the accumulation of material wealth and any kind of pleasure.

7 - Wisdom. A wise person lives by special principles that are known only to him. Not being a leader, he is different for each person, finding a special approach for each one

a special approach, and he will find a kind word and useful advice for everyone. He sets himself the goal that every person should find answers to their questions. At the same time, he understands that giving advice carries with it responsibility for another person's life, and he always follows the rule: "What suits some people may not necessarily suit others." People who are under the patronage of the number seven always try to follow the ancient saying: "The foolish will think and speak, but the wise, after thinking, will remain silent and smile mysteriously."

8 - Openness. A person under the influence of this number always strives for some goal, is considered open to others, but at the same time, there should always be someone close to them who will support them in all their endeavours and protect them from unnecessary plans. "Eights" are ready to move mountains in their ideas and, taking on any task, spare neither themselves nor others, and at the same time do not understand that many of their actions are simply unnecessary to anyone, and they waste their energy in vain.

9 - Spirituality. This number leads a person up the steps of spiritual development, and a person walking this path opens up a multitude of unusual bright worlds for themselves, but since a person is given freedom of choice, they can go up the Bright Path, or down the dark path, in which case they slip onto a difficult path and subject themselves to the judgment of life (here, the judgment of conscience). If a person does not choose the Light Path, the protection of all Gods and Ancestors is removed from them, and such a person, feeling the loss of their Protectors, realises the wrongness of their choice and tries to return to the Light Path, but it will be much more difficult for them to do so.

Spiritual couples

Spiritual couples are those whose sum of patron numbers is 9 (spirituality). That is, there are 4 spiritual couples:

1+8 – Patronage and Openness
2+7 – Openness and Wisdom

3+6 – Diligence and Coexistence

4+5 – Tenderness and Love

Harmonious pairs

But there is also the possibility of creating new harmonious pairs that will combine any Life Numbers.

Pairs based on 1:

Patronage + 7port = Determination
Patronage + 7m = Creativity

Patronage + Gentleness = Love

Patronage + Love = Charity

Patronage + Hard Work = Prosperity Patronage + Wisdom =
Understanding of the World

Patronage + Openness = Brotherhood, common interests and spirituality Patronage + Spirituality =
Spiritual development

Patronage + Patronage = Mutual Assistance Pairs based on 2:

7port + 7multiplication = Determination, Fertility 7port + Authority =

Asceticism, Spiritual development 7port + Love = Happiness

7porstvo + Hard work = Achieving results

7porstvo + Wisdom = Enlightenment, Spirituality 7porstvo + Openness =
General harmony

7porstvo + Spirituality = Spiritual assistance 7porstvo +

7porstvo = Persistence

Pairs based on 3:

7multiplication + Authority = Mutual support 7multiplication +

Love = Family life 7multiplication + Diligence = Spirituality

7multiplication + Wisdom = Life experience, worldview 7multiplication +

Openness = Creation of something or someone 7multiplication + Spirituality =
Spirituality

7 + Coincidence = Reaping the fruits Couples

based on 4 (Gentleness and Authority):

Authority + Love = Spirituality Authority + Hard Work =

Practicality Authority + Wisdom = Spiritual Perseverance

Authority + Openness = Spiritual Harmony, Kindness Authority +

Spirituality = Inspiration Authority + Authority = Holiness

Pairs based on 5:

Love + Diligence = Procreation, offspring Love + Wisdom = Mutual

respect Love + Openness = Well-being Love + Spirituality =

Enlightenment

Kindness + Kindness = Irinization (complete fusion). Pairs based on 6:

Hard work + Wisdom = Sacred service

Hard work + Openness = Generosity, mutual assistance
Hard work + Spirituality = Enlightenment
Hard work + Hard work = Great co-creation

Pairs based on 7:

Wisdom + Openness = 7-ness

Wisdom + Spirituality = Vedas (Ancient Wisdom)
Wisdom + Wisdom = Worldly Knowledge

Pairs based on 8:

Openness + Spirituality = Divine Protection
Openness + Openness =

Naivety, purity in relationships
Pairs based on 9:

Spirituality + Spirituality = Absolute Spiritual Harmony
In this way, it is possible to calculate what kind of relationship exists on a spiritual level between spouses, or between you and your mum or dad, brother, sister, friend, in general, any couple. But the characteristics should be perceived not as a separate word, but as the image that it describes.

The Yarila-Sun System



How many planets are there in our solar system? What is the order of the planets? What is the structure of the solar system? Our ancestors knew the answers to these questions, and today this knowledge is once again available to the Slavs.

* Previously, our Midgard-

Earth had two moons, i.e. in this structure it is under 3, together with the Earth Orea (Mars) and the Earth Deya (Fazon). But then, from Deya (you can see them in one harmonious row), Fattu was deliberately dragged and placed around Midgard, between the orbits of the 1st and 2nd Moons, and then the Period of Three Moons appeared on our Earth.

The structure of the Solar System. There are 27 Earths (planets) in our Solar System, their total mass is equal to the mass of the Sun. The first 9 Earths are well known; the next 5 Earths are mini-systems within the Yarila-Sun system; the next 6 Earths are

The lands of reflection, i.e. all cataclysms and processes occurring on other lands of our solar system are reflected on them; and the last seven lands are the lands of protection, they perform a protective function, their gravitational structures are arranged in such a way that no foreign body of the Yarila-Sun system leaves it, so that no comet or asteroid goes beyond the limits of the system.

The structure of our solar system is more complex than the one "discovered" by modern astronomers, who consider many Earths to be asteroids. Our ancestors had their own orderly system of all Earths (thirty-nine Earths) and classification of celestial bodies (see [Sun](#), [Star](#), [Earth](#), [Moon](#)), references to which have been preserved in Slavic tales, when heroes set off "[to the thirty-nine Earths, to the thirtieth kingdom.](#)" We have already dealt with the "kingdoms" — these are [the Chambers of Svarog's Circle](#). Next, we will write down the names of the planets of the Solar System (Earths and their symbols, or more correctly, Runes).

The Earths of the Yarila-Sun system

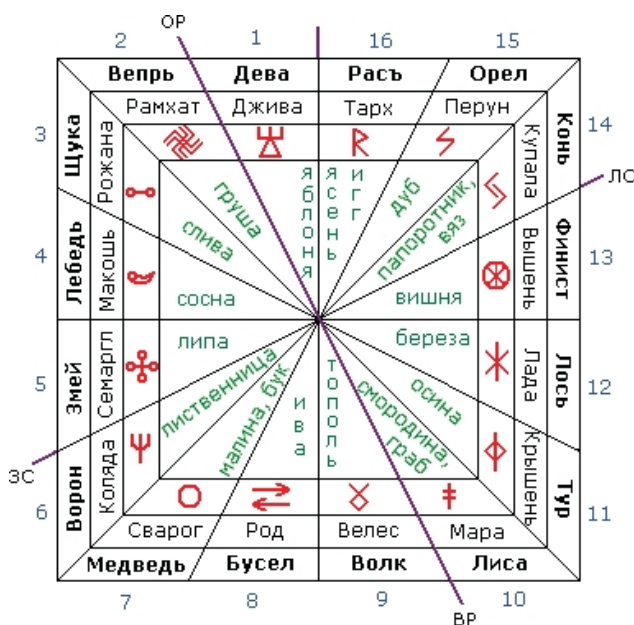
	Руна	Земля	Планета	ПВ		Руна	Земля	Планета	ПВ
		Ярило-Солнце			12		Велеса	Вулкан	346,78
1		Хорса	Меркурий	88 суток	13		Семаргла	Даур	485,49
2		Мерцаны	Венера	225 суток	14		Одина	Прозерпина	689,69
3		Мидгард	Земля	365,25 суток	15		Лады	Изида	883,6
		Л. Леля	—		16		Удрзеца	Осирис	1147,38
		Л. Месяц	Луна		17		Коляды	нет соответ-ия	1501,62
4		Орея	Марс	1,881	18		Радогоста	Вакшья	1952,11
		Л. Кий	Фобос		19		Тора	нет соответ-ия	2537,75
		Л. Хориф	Деймос		20		Прове	нет соответ-ия	3456
5		Дея	Фазтон	5,25	21		Крода	нет соответ-ия	3888
		Л. Фатта	—		22		Полкана	нет соответ-ия	4752
		Л. Летиция	Люцифер		23		Змия	нет соответ-ия	5904
6		Перуна	Юпитер	11,86	24		Ругия	нет соответ-ия	6912
7		Стрибога	Сатурн	29,46	25		Чура	нет соответ-ия	9504
8		Индры	Хирон	58,92	26		Дагоды	нет соответ-ия	11664
9		Варуны	Уран	84,02	27		Дайма	нет соответ-ия	15552
10		Ния	Нептун	164,79					
11		Вия	Плутон	248,7					

ПВ - период вращения вокруг Ярилы-Солнца в годах (кроме 1, 2, 3).

* The moon Fatta was placed between the orbits of Leli and the Moon, and its period of revolution around Midgard was 13 days. It was destroyed about 13,000 years ago.

Svarog's Circle (Slavic Zodiac): Chambers

The Welding Circle is the celestial path along which Yarilo-Sun moves, passing through 16 Celestial Palaces [Slavic zodiac], in which [the Sun](#), [Stars](#) and Star Clusters (cosmic bodies) are gathered. From the Svarog Circle, human [souls](#) come to Earth, and when the Sun passes through a certain Chamber, the union of its light with the light of the Chamber gives power to the Sacred Tree of the Chamber, which grows on Midgard-Earth.



Svarog's Circle 7 – 16 Nertov / Nertov's

Navah, Bo7-Pomrovite, Nertov's Symbol and the Sacred Tree.

In Western tradition, the Celestial Circle of Consciousness is called the "zodiac" and is divided into 12 signs, while our ancestors divided it into 16 periods, the so-called Celestial Chambers ("signs of the zodiac"). Slavs should know their Chamber by [their date of birth](#), for which it is sufficient to convert the date to [the Slavic-Aryan calendar](#). Previously, the symbol of the Chamber was placed in the centre of a nine-pointed star, i.e. Ingilia illuminates your Chamber.

* The line in the figure between the Halls of Virgo and Boar, Fox and Wolf is the axis of the Earth. The points marked are: **OP** - Autumn equinox, **BP** - Spring equinox, **LS** - Summer solstice, **3C** - Winter solstice.

** The change of Palaces occurs at the 14th hour according to [Slavic time](#), i.e. at 15:00 (in winter) or 16:00 (in summer) according to modern time.

Svarog's Circle - Chambers

CherToF	Nonrovite	5revo	Period
1. Deva	Dmiva	R6 ohya	18 Tai e - 1 Ramhat
2. Vep	Ramhat	Grusha	1 Ramhat - 22 Ramhat
3. _uma	Romaha	C iv	22 Ramhat - 4 Ay e
4. Lede	Mamosh	Cosh	4 Ay e - 25 Ay e
5. Emay	Semar7	Lipa	25 Ay e-t - 7 Bey e-t
6. Boroh	Ko Yada	Leaves a	7 Beet - 29 Beet

7. Bear	Svar7	Ma ha, Bum	29 Bey e-t - 12 Gs e-t
8. Bus	Rod	Iva	12 Gs - 37 Gs
9. Bo m	Be ec	Торо ъ	37 Gay e - 22 Day e
10. Lisa	Mareka	Smorodiha, Gra6	22 Day - 4 E
11. Tur	Krysheh	Axis	4 E e - 26 E e
12. Elk	Lada	Beraa	26 E етъ - 9 Вей етъ
13. Fihist	Vysheh	Vishya	9 Bey e - 31 Bey e
14. Kosh	Kupa a	Paportim, VyaA	31 Bey e't - 13 Xey e't
15. Orë	Peruh	Dy6	13 Xey e-t - 35 Xey e-t
16. Pac	Tarkh	Rceh, I77	35 Xeý eť - 18 Taý eť

The table shows the name of the Chamber, the Patron God (your Patron God, respectively), the Sacred Tree, and the period according to [the Slavic calendar](#).

Images of the Chambers of the Svarozhich Circle

1. **Virgo** is the first Chamber, hence the name "Virgo gives birth." But it is not the body that gives birth first, but the Soul, because the patron of this Chamber is the Goddess of Life, i.e. the Virgin Zhiva (abbreviated to Dzhiva), and the Rune of the Chamber is like a woman raising her hands. The sacred tree is the apple tree, i.e. the Soul is incarnated in its Family and then follows in the footsteps of its parents, which is why they say: "[the apple doesn't fall far from the tree](#)".
2. **The boar** is the patron of Ramhat. The sacred tree is the pear tree.
3. **The pike** is Roshan's patron, responsible for fertility, and the patroness of women in labour and pregnant women, protecting them. The sacred tree is the plum tree, which gains strength in autumn and stores multivitamins for a very long time when there is a shortage of fruit. Therefore, women, especially pregnant women, were given more plums to give them more strength. In summer, they were given more apples, and note that even Christians celebrate Apple Spas.
4. **The bear** is the patron of Makosh or Mother-Bucket, i.e. the constellation Ursa Major. The symbol of the Palace is the horn of plenty or the golden bucket. The sacred tree is the pine.
5. **The snake** is not a viper, but has always symbolised wisdom. The patron is Semargl (Firebird). The sacred tree is the linden, also called the "fire tree"; it drives away illness with its power, i.e. when a person has a fever, they are given linden decoction and crushed linden bark.

6. **The raven** is the patron of Kolyada. The sacred tree is the larch. Kolyada is responsible for change, and the larch is the tree of change, i.e. while it is growing, it is soft, but if placed in water, it becomes hard as stone.

7. **The bear** is the patron of Svarog. The Bear's Palace is mentioned in [the Santyias](#), when people fled from the flood and hid in the Bear's Palace. The sacred tree is the raspberry, 6uk. Raspberry juice was called "bear's blood" and was poured over the roots of the du6a, i.e. it is sweet, attracts ants, and they destroy all larvae and parasites in the roots of the du6a.

8. **Busel** (Stork) – patron of Rod. The symbol of the Palace is two arrows pointing in opposite directions, i.e. o6ras – elders depart to Ne6esa, and infants arrive on Earth, and Rod is perpetuated, and the stork brings children. The sacred tree is the willow, whose branches were used to drive wisdom into the heads of foolish youths, wisdom that does not enter through the ears.

9. **The wolf** is the patron of Veles, son of the Heavenly Cow Zimun, and the symbol of the Palace resembles Zimun's head, and if you remove the right "horn" and add a dot on top, you get the constellation Ursa Minor (the symbols of the Palaces are constellations). Sacred tree is the poplar. Veles knew how to take on different forms, and to do so, he had to turn himself over a poplar stump. The poplar also relieves tension and harmonises; it was used as a remedy. For example, if a person had a boil on their finger, they would apply a poplar board to it, and it would draw out everything from the wound. This is what Veles taught people.

10. **The fox** is the patron of Mara, the goddess of winter. It is incorrect to call her the goddess of death, because nature only falls asleep, it does not die completely. Moreover, think about MA-RA, i.e. Mother of Radiance, the snow shines, and she is the mother of this radiance, and when she leaves, the snow loses its radiance. The sacred tree is the currant and the grape. White and red currants stabilise blood pressure, i.e. they put the body into a state of rest, and if the pressure is high, black currants lower it. The symbol of Mara is a six-pointed cross, which used to be depicted on the coats of arms of Lithuania, Belarus, and Poland, and has no relation to Christianity; it symbolises the spiritual path through the three worlds – [Yav, Nav, and Prav](#).

11. **The bull** (ox, cow, buffalo) is the patron of Kryshen. The sacred tree is the aspen. Kryshen takes away the strength of enemies, as does the aspen. If you want to get rid of an enemy, make him sleep under an aspen tree. But the aspen is also useful, it takes away illness, so the walls in the barn are finished with aspen.

12. **The elk** is the patron of Lada-Matushka, the giver and provider. The tree is the birch.

13. **Finist** is a type of falcon (not to be confused with the Phoenix, which is reborn from flames). Remember [the story of the Bright Falcon](#), where Nastenka went to the thirty-nine Lands, i.e. 27 planets, to the thirteenth kingdom – the 13th Chamber (three + ten).

Patron – Vyshen. Symbol – the Wheel of Samsara. The sacred tree is the cherry tree. Vyshen is a fair judge who resolves any disputes that arise between gods or between people. Cherries were previously used to resolve disputes, specifically black cherries. That is, to determine who was telling the truth and who was lying, they ate a certain amount of cherries and then asked them to spit. Those who lied had nothing in their mouths and no saliva. That is, excitement causes saliva to disappear.

14. **The horse** is the patron of Kupala. Its symbol is the rune Yog, which unites the elements of fire and water, earth and air, light and darkness, i.e. it connects everything into one. The tree is the fern and the willow.

15. **The eagle** is the patron of Perun. The sacred tree is the oak.

16. **Ras** is a sacred white leopard, or as they say, a white pard (pardus), and a lynx is one of its varieties. Patron – Tarkh (Dashdoh – the giving God). Legends say that on his first visit, Tark brought a family of cats from Ingard Land to Midgard Land. The sacred tree is the ash tree, igg. 7

Scandinavians The universal tree is Yggdrasil (Ygg – a type of ash tree, Dra – tree, Sil – universal).

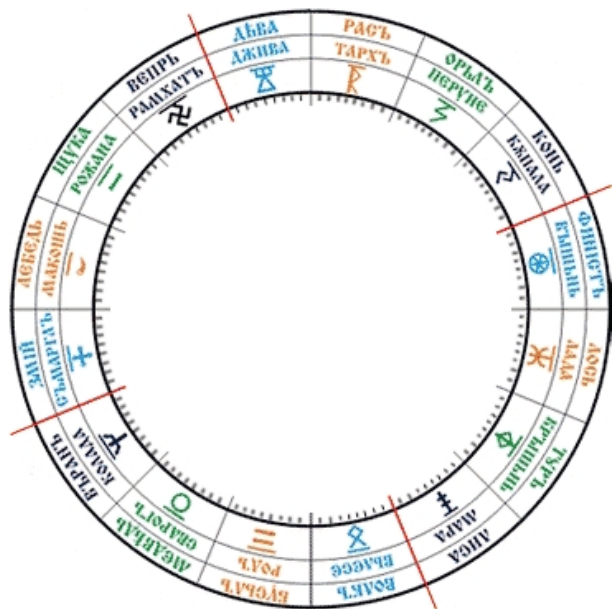
Cosmogram: Houses on the Svarozhchiy Circle

The **Svarozhich Circle** is divided into 16 Chambers, each Chamber has 9 **Halls** (Halls - as we say now - cosmos).

Houses:

1. The House of Development.
2. House of Perception of the World.
3. House of professions.
4. House of family cohabitation.
5. House of offspring.
6. House of spiritual development.
7. House of wisdom (house of understanding the hidden).
8. House of mentorship.
9. House of death (house of spiritual health and purification).

Next, we will write down the numbers needed to calculate the Houses.



Key numbers:

Z – [the key number of the name](#).

B – the key number of time = Time of birth + Year of the cycle + Number of the day of the week. B

– the key number of the Patron God ([the number of the day of the week](#), i.e. Monday – 1, Tuesday – 2, Wednesday – 3, etc.).

Accompanying patron numbers:

Behaviour number (BN) = F + B

Creativity number (CN) = B + B

Relationship figure (RF) = F + B + C + CP + CT

How Houses are determined

I House = $\mathcal{K} * 3$ (i.e. the O6erego number is multiplied by three. For example, if the O6erego number is 8, then there will be 24 Halls in the first House).

II House = CR *

3 III House = CT

* 3

IV House = (CT + CV) * 3

V House. The fifth House corresponds to one triad (3) if this House falls on the male Chambers. If the end of the triad falls on the female Chambers, then the fifth House will cover all Halls until the end of the female Chambers.

The remaining Halls of all Chambers are divided equally among the Houses, with the entire remainder going to the ninth House. Example: there are 39 Halls left. We divide them into 9 (i.e. $4*9 = 36$), which means that Houses 5, 6, 7, and 8 will have 9 Halls each, and the remainder (3 Halls) will go to the ninth House. Star seasons:

In addition, the Star Seasons (not to be confused with the Earth Seasons) must be marked in the centre of the Cosmogram of the Svarog Circle.

Winter = 22 Ailet – 20 Dailet Spring =

20 Dailet – 19 Heilet Autumn = 19

Heilet – 22 Ailet

The influence of the Svarozhich Circle on human nature

The energies emitted by [the Earth](#), [the Stars](#), [the Sun](#), and the Moon have a great influence on human life and essence. They move around the Earth, refracting, refracting, or supplementing radiation. Yarilo-Sun, with its stream of harmonious particles, has a particularly strong influence on human thought processes.

which in the modern world are called "neutrinos". A neutrino, as a particle, can fly through the Moon and the Earth, but when it enters a human being, it stops, and the organism accumulates neutrinos, because this radiation is necessary for mental activity and control of the nervous system. Humans are the only living structure on Midgard that has the ability to maintain this harmonious flow in their bodies. Apart from humans, some representatives of the animal world are able to absorb the flow of neutrinos in various environments of Midgard, but they can only partially absorb neutrinos, while humans accumulate them completely. In the water element, this can be observed in dolphins; in the air element, this is characteristic of eagles, falcons, hawks, owls, and crows; in the earth element, it is characteristic of bears, the cat family (lions, leopards, panthers, tigers, lynxes), wolves, and partially dogs, etc. Therefore, in Slavic-Aryan legends, these representatives of the animal world are endowed with Wisdom and are considered helpers of the Gods. For example, in fairy tales: the wise eagle owl, the wise raven, and people came to them for advice. That is, everything is based on Oracles. And to show that natural Wisdom that comes from above and was preserved in the Clans, these animals were depicted in ornaments and on [Clan banners](#): the bear, the wolf, the falcon, the leopard, dolphin (especially among the Ants), and other animals that have the ability to absorb neutrinos.

The System of the Svarozhich Circle

The system of the Svarozhich Circle is divided into [16 chambers](#), each chamber has 9 halls, each hall has 9 tables, on both sides of which there are benches, on one side of the table - benches for men, on the other - for women. That is there are 36 benches for men and 36 benches for women at each table, with 760 seats on each bench. The arrangement of the seats for men and women does not oppose them to each other, but harmonises them, just as XA (+) and TXA (-) harmonise in a magnet. Each seat at the table in a specific Hall and Chamber of the Svarog Circle is illuminated by the subtle ray light of the Earth, Moon and Yarila-Sun, as well as by the radiance of the Stars and Suns of our World (our Universe). Thus, the influence of the Moons, Stars, Suns, and Earths extends to each table, affecting 27,360 female and 27,360 male seats. This means that the Hall has 246,240 female and 246,240 male seats. The Hall has: 2,216,160 female and 2,216,160 male places. That is, the Svarog Circle has: 35,458,560 female and 35,458,560 male places, for a total of 70,917,120 places.

In a single moment, as many characters appear on the Svarog Circle as there are moments in the number of Mush and Shen places on the Svarog Circle (1 moment = 760 [moments](#); 1 sec = 2484.34 moments), i.e. in 1 moment along the flow of the River of Time, which

appears in the Svarog Circle, there are $760 * 70917120 = 53,896,011$

200 individualities with their unique destinies and unique characters. These individual [Souls](#) strive to manifest themselves on Earth in [the World of Yavi](#), where in turn the Sun, Stars, Earth and Moon add additional character traits.

That is, every moment in Yavi embodies almost 54 billion Souls, but not only on Midgard, but on all the Lands of Svarog's Circle. And from the Lands, Moons, and Suns of a particular system, the Soul (human being) receives additional characteristics. Among other things, humans are influenced by the Higher Gods, Patron Gods, Ruling Gods, Protective Gods, and Teaching Gods. They provide spiritual and emotional support to humans in their lives, and when necessary, protect them from the influence of dark forces. But no matter how much the Stars, the Sun, the Earth, the Elements, the Gods, and the Ancestors help a person, it is still up to the person himself to determine how to fulfil his duty to the Family, and the main Law of the Universe is

"Freedom to choose the path to achieve the highest goal." That is, a person chooses for themselves: whether to go up to the Light or down to Hell.

* It was precisely in order to help people develop correctly and go towards the Light that our Ancestors paid attention to the meaning of the Halls, Rooms, Lands, Moons, etc. – that is, what Nature gives a person at the moment of Birth, what talents and predispositions they have, whether they have any negative character traits, i.e. what to pay attention to, what they need for normal ascension (development) along the Spiritual Path, and where dark forces can catch them if they stray from the path.

The Svarog Circle and the essence of man

The essence of the Chambers [of the Svarozhich Circle](#) is united in pairs, and neighbouring Chambers have some common properties.

The Chambers of the Virgin and the Boar give a person the desire to understand the surrounding world in all its diversity. People born in these Chambers do not feel pressure when making decisions and strive to be leaders, to decide all issues independently.

The chambers of the Pike and the Bear. People born in these chambers strive for a calm, measured life, for a traditional way of life filled with sensual experiences. The most difficult task for them is to make a decision. The Chambers of the Snake and the Crow. People born in these Chambers are very active by nature. The hardest thing for them is loneliness. They are very romantic and believe that

only Love (obvious, physical, carnal) should come first, and then everything else.

The Halls of the Bear and the Busla. People born in these Halls are kind-hearted by nature. Their constant desire is to improve everything around them. They live for the good of their Clan and, when their Clan is prosperous, they strive to have many children.

The Chambers of the Wolf and the Fox. People born in these Chambers are seekers by nature. In love, they seek essence and meaning. They love to experiment on themselves. The sense of curiosity in people born in these Chambers is stronger than their fear of the unknown, and they are interested in seeing the whole world around them.

The Halls of Tura and Los. People born in these Halls are hard-working, constantly engaged in some kind of labour, even if that labour is monotonous. Their inner essence seems to awaken with the beginning of spring, and when the New Year arrives, their creative approach to life falls into hibernation.

The Chambers of Finista and Konya. People born in these Chambers, due to their unfounded immaturity, try to do several things at once. From childhood, they are restless, and during the day they may start one thing and then another, but they always finish what they start. By nature, they are maximalists, so when they do something, their minds try to solve global, universal questions.

The Chambers of the Eagle and Race. People born in these Chambers are kind-hearted and generous. They have a highly developed sense of protection, but sometimes this feeling can turn into intrusiveness and imposing their opinions on others. Learning and understanding come easily to these people, but their great laziness prevents them from understanding the surrounding world and the essence of Nature. To calm themselves and those around them, they have come up with an excuse: "Why learn now, when in time everything will come and fall into place," and they were told: "Water does not flow under a stone."

Human character, as defined by the Halls

The characteristics are common to the Chambers, their strengthening or weakening depends on which Hall of the Chamber will contain [the Earth, Sun, Star, Moon](#), i.e. whose energy will have a greater influence.

The Chamber of Virgo: gives stubbornness, independence, and the ability to achieve set goals. The Chamber of Boar: gives wilfulness, decisiveness, and skilful execution of set tasks, provided that there is no choice.

The Palace of the Pike: gives the ability to adapt to any environment and feel at home anywhere.

The Hall of the Fox: gives flightiness, waywardness and wilfulness, and sometimes excessive pride and self-aggrandisement.

The Serpent's Chamber: gives cold, undisguised cruelty, self-love, sometimes turning into cruelty, as well as rejection of criticism directed at oneself.

The Raven's Chamber: gives a generous, open character, charm and lovability, sometimes bordering on frivolity. By the age of 40, it gives a person wise life experience.

The Bear's Chamber: gives courage, steadfastness, protection, the ability to get involved in any business and the ability to find a way out of any complicated situation.

The Hall of the Goat: gives openness, mutual respect, sincerity, the ability to choose the most comfortable and favourable place to live in order to raise healthy offspring.

The Wolf's Chamber: gives belligerence, alertness, and the desire to restore order at any cost.

People with this type of character can be called "sanitarians of life." The Fox's Chamber: gives cunning, the ability to flatter, a tendency to experiment and try things out in order to test everything for oneself and use it for a peaceful, comfortable life.

The Chamber of the Stag: gives a person steadfastness, diligence and business acumen even in routine conditions, persistence in achieving a set goal, provided that the person has set this goal for themselves.

The House of the Elk: gives a cheerful, loving, open character, a calm and unhurried outlook on life, a striving for boundless ideals.

Finista's Chamber: gives prudence, a tendency to experiment in order to learn different aspects of life, the ability not to lose heart in case of failure. The ability to fight for what you want in order to achieve your goals.

The Palace of the Horse: gives a person impetuosity and an all-encompassing zest for life, but very often, in his impetuous movement towards some ideal, he flies past ideals that are more majestic and valuable.

The Palace of the Eagle: gives power, decisiveness in action, flight of thought and imagination.

The House of the Race: gives prudence, calmness when considering problems and, at the same time, cheerfulness and light-heartedness during times of rest.

Human character by quarter of the month

Ramhat

First quarter (1-10): These days give willpower, determination, a mystical mindset, an inability to accept criticism, as criticism causes a feeling of aggression, especially if it is unfair. People born on these days are very curious and try to understand everything with their minds. In their free time, they like to read books, listen to music, grow flowers, and work with animals.

II quarter (11-20): People born in these days follow only the path they know. The most difficult thing for them is to choose between several necessary things, ideas or goals. They "may remain hungry in front of a richly laid table" because they will not know where to start eating. In addition, these people prefer the company of others to solitude. They do not like to read on their own: they prefer to listen and watch. They will gladly accept the answer to any question rather than think for themselves to find the answer.

III quarter (21-30): People born in this quarter are endowed with a bright, independent character. They try to understand the essence of all things, even while outwardly appearing to be idle. They constantly analyse specific situations, as they have the mind of an analyst and experimenter. Such people are natural leaders and, even within the family, they try to take the leading role, which leads to conflicts within the family.

IV quarter (31-40): These people are born with a philosophical and analytical mind. Sometimes they are so deeply immersed in philosophy and philosophical reflections that they can neglect any task. People say about such people: "No matter who you talk to, you just talk." Such people often have a difficult family life due to their excessive talkativeness.

Day 41: On this day, very impulsive, loving people are born. Such people are often called the soul of society. They easily master various professions, as their analytical mind helps them to understand the essence of any profession and any work.

Aylet

First quarter (1-10): People who cannot stand loneliness are born in this quarter. They cannot exist without love and admiration. Being the centre of attention is their constant goal. At the same time, they are too lazy to spend energy on attracting attention, believing that everyone should admire them. They use their excellent memory to remember conversations, gossip, rumours, and anecdotes so that they can always keep up

conversation in any company. Sometimes they find themselves very successful in the service industry.

II quarter (11-20): People born in this quarter are endowed with kindness and diligence. They are domesticated and strive to do everything for their home and family. At the same time, they often fall under the influence of materialism and keep old things that are no longer needed. They constantly store their grandparents' old things and accumulate new ones, without even thinking about whether their descendants will need them. Such people often like to attend other people's celebrations rather than hold their own, as they consider this to be a waste of money.

III quarter (21-30): These people are incredibly hard-working and resourceful. They work their entire lives not for themselves, but for their family and others: they raise children, then help their children raise grandchildren, and their grandchildren raise great-grandchildren. They have a pure, bright, mystical-realistic mind. They cannot stand evil and falsehood. They strive for abundance, harmony and peace in relationships around them. From childhood, they instil in their children a love of hard work and a sense of self-worth.

IV quarter (31-40): These people are impulsive, amorous, love to be the centre of attention, often interfere in conversations they do not understand, thereby attracting negative attitudes towards themselves. Their natural curiosity knows no bounds. Their desires often do not match their abilities, so they try to find a patron who will help them fulfil their desires. Despite their independent nature, which they constantly talk about, these people always respect their parents and try to help them in any way they can, especially in difficult situations.

Day 41: People born on this day are endowed with inner contradictions.

Throughout their lives, they encounter all kinds of problems that they have to overcome. From birth, they are endowed with a clear, bright mind and pragmatism. When reality does not coincide with their plans, they become depressed, which can lead to a nervous breakdown or the use of chemical or natural substances to escape reality (such as alcohol or drugs).

Beylet

First quarter (1-10): People born in this quarter are endowed with a thirst for knowledge and great cunning. They try to turn every situation to their advantage and extract profit from it. They are very self-centred, love it when people pay attention to them, when they are pampered, when their opinions are listened to, but they are also

curious and love to learn about the world around them.

Second quarter (11-20): People born in this quarter have a changeable character. They live by the principle: now I need this, in a minute - something else. They are in a state of constant flux and do not know what they specifically need, so they are in a constant search. They are great experimenters, trying to create something, so there is a constant change of attitude in their lives, but their whole life is marked by constant changes: sometimes good, sometimes bad. They feel great in a religious and spiritual atmosphere.

III quarter (21-30): From birth, these people are stubborn to the point of impossibility. They are used to only listening to themselves and only accept advice from their parents and the gods. They love and help their parents very much because they see them as a source of support and refuge in dark times, remembering from childhood that their parents will never refuse to help or shelter them. And they raise their children in the same way. These people are gifted with cunning and a philosophical mind from birth, so they often become preachers, clergymen, or artists.

IV quarter (31-40): People born in this quarter have a cheerful disposition and are hard-working. They enjoy leisure time in lively company and a regular family routine. They enjoy working on the land (gardening, vegetable gardening, dacha) and producing items necessary for family life. They are very domestic and love children. Life without children seems unreal to them, as they have an innate sense of duty to their family.

Day 41: People born on this day are endowed with determination, willpower and stubbornness. Subconsciously, they consider their decisions to be the ultimate truth. They willingly listen to all advice and agree with those who give it, but in the end, they will do everything their own way. And in case of failure, they blame their advisors for giving them the wrong advice.

Gzilet

First quarter (1-10): People born in this quarter are cheerful, often eccentric, and are considered the life of the party and decent people. They know how to have fun and work hard. Their desire to work hard is innate. Due to their innate sense of justice and desire for order, such people seek a career in public service (law enforcement, public safety and justice).

II quarter (11-20): People born in this quarter have a philosophical and contemplative mind. Their whole life is a series of experiments, which they

not so much on others as on themselves. And everything that has been tested on themselves, they elevate to the rank of unshakable truth that brooks no criticism. It is said of them that they defend their beliefs "to the bitter end." They prove their rightness, if not with facts, then with impetuous manifestations of their Will.

III quarter (21-30): People born in this quarter are gifted with a sense of rhythm and musical abilities. They often become wonderful creators of works of art (music, literature, poetry, etc.). They are constantly searching for and exploring new sensations. They are loving, but even in love they are constantly searching for new sensations. They rarely find family happiness, as they are constantly striving for change, wanting to see the world with their own eyes.

IV quarter (31-40): People with a gentle, kind-hearted nature are born in this quarter. They are endowed with thoughtfulness, sensitivity and compassion. These people have a materialistic rather than idealistic mindset, and therefore they try to understand everything with their minds. It is important for them to have a chain of logical reasoning or mathematical calculations to obtain an answer to any question. Even to understand the essence of God, they can derive special mathematical formulas, and if these mathematical expressions confirm the existence of God, then these people begin to believe in Him unconditionally. If they cannot mathematically confirm the existence of God, they begin to sew according to the principle: "If there is a God, good; if not, we will sew and there will be no God."

Day 41: People born on this day are influenced by various religious teachings. They try to learn all the teachings that come their way. They sincerely believe in the teaching they are currently studying, but as soon as they become disillusioned with it, they move on to a new one. And so their whole life is spent in constant search.

Dailet

First quarter (1-10): People born in this quarter try to express themselves through their actions in the surrounding world. Their gentle, soft nature is influenced by various teachings, both religious and social. Their kind, gentle, and sensitive character helps them adapt to any situation. Their sense of love and empathy helps them build a family life, but the pitfalls of life create many problems for such people, and they begin to panic when faced with an unsolvable problem, even though after a while it resolves itself.

II quarter (11-20): People with contradictory characters are born in this quarter. Their

Their mood constantly changes and they tend to exaggerate everything. Small internal victories can turn into a grand celebration, while minor failures can become the greatest tragedy. The reason for this lies in their suspiciousness, caution and distrust, but at the same time, people born in this quarter are endowed with a charm that captivates not only themselves but also everyone around them, and when they feel the support of others, they can move mountains.

III quarter (21-30): People born in this quarter are kind-hearted and gentle by nature. They strive to achieve everything on their own and through their own labour, and the goal of their labour is to help others. The slightest setbacks and problems plunge such a person into a state of depression and melancholy. They begin to feel that the whole world has turned away from them, the world for which they have tried so hard. This depressive state can lead a person away from their familiar society, and they become a recluse. In the modern world, such a person joins some kind of religious community or begins to seek solace in alcohol and drugs in order to escape to another world where their problems do not exist.

IV quarter (31-40): This quarter is home to strong-willed and determined people. Every action literally bubbles in their hands. They are endowed with a sense of beauty and devote a lot of their free time to art. In the modern world, they often become antique dealers, archaeologists, and collectors of antiquities, not in order to possess ancient rarities, but in order to touch Ancient Wisdom and the life that existed in times past. But Nature has endowed them with a powerful nervous system, and they very often get nervous over trifles. Because of their nervous state, they develop a multitude of ailments, which they attribute to any cause except their own nervousness.

Day 41: On this day, people with a mystical and philosophical-moral mindset are born. Their whole life is a mystery and a riddle that they do not seek to reveal. They are multifaceted. At work they are one way, at home they are another, in company they are yet another, and they do not allow anyone into their own world, not even the closest person.

Zlet

First quarter (1-10): People who love to be the centre of attention are born in this quarter. Their trustfulness often causes them many problems in life. They love the natural world around them and cannot imagine human life without animals. Their lives always unfold in such a way that they constantly remember their childhood, and, being small, they do not want to grow up, because childhood seems to them to be

the most wonderful time of their lives. Their entire subsequent life is like an echo of childhood.

II quarter (11-20): People with an adventurous mindset are born in this quarter. They strive towards new goals without regard for any obstacles and often achieve what they want, even though it takes a lot of effort and sometimes the blood of those around them, as they walk over others to reach their goals. At the same time, they love nature and the world around them, constantly take in cats and dogs, and love to collect old things.

III quarter (21-30): This quarter is home to people who achieve everything on their own, despite the many problems that arise in their path. Their main goal in life is to create a cosy family and achieve prosperity for their clan.

Therefore, they usually achieve the greatest results as merchants or industrialists.

IV quarter (31-40): People with a philosophical and mystical mindset are born in this quarter. They strive to achieve recognition in society. Because of this, they devote very little time to their families. Therefore, the family life of these people is not always successful. They constantly need psychological relief, which they can only find when they are in nature. If they are separated from nature, their life is short-lived, and their departure from life is usually associated with nervous exhaustion.

Day 41: People born on this day are endowed with extraordinary abilities that help them adapt to any environment. That is, when in the forest, they do not get lost, and when in the water, they do not drown. If such a person is visiting a place where there are many animals, the animals will flock to them, as people sometimes do. They have an excellent memory. They learn well and love to study ancient sciences and arts.

Vzlet

First quarter (1-10): People with a flighty character are born in this quarter. They find it difficult to plan their daily routine. They live as if by chance: the day has passed, and that's fine. Therefore, it is difficult for them to exist in a society where there is a daily routine. They have problems with mathematical analysis. They always hope for luck and constantly take risks when taking any action. In case of danger, they always hope for the Russian "maybe". They are always very active and love all kinds of games. They participate in them without thinking at all about whether luck will be on their side or whether they will fail. In games, as in life, the process itself is important to them. But despite their problems with mathematical calculations, their excellent memory

helps them remember certain standard situations, which is why chess often becomes their favourite game.

II quarter (11-20): People with a great love for the earth are born in this quarter. Their favourite pastime is gardening, floriculture, and vegetable growing. From birth, these people are accustomed to planning their lives many years in advance and work hard to ensure prosperity not only for themselves, but also for all their loved ones. They are straightforward people who have few friends in life because they always say what they think.

Therefore, if they do have friends, they trust them 100%, and these friends are there for them in times of sorrow and joy. People say that they "share their sorrows with their friends."

III quarter (21-30): People born in this quarter are gifted with the ability to find common ground with everyone and establish good relationships with them. They are usually tactful and good-natured. People say about such people: "a gentle calf that sucks seven mothers." They take only what they need and sometimes what is profitable from other people's knowledge. But in communication, they can reveal a particle of knowledge as the absolute whole truth, and people will take their words to heart. They often resort to cunning and flattery in order to resolve conflicts or reach a certain agreement. They often become ambassadors and diplomats. In everyday life, they are very domestic, love family comfort, but at the same time really enjoy noisy company outside the family circle.

IV quarter (31-40): People who are distinguished by their intelligence and resourcefulness are born in this quarter. They always adapt to their surroundings. They like to show their true selves and be the centre of attention. They find common ground with everyone. Since childhood, they have disliked reading and studying, especially in childhood, but they love to listen carefully and remember what is beneficial to them. Their natural fickleness and inner independence do not prevent them from creating a strong and reliable family. After the age of 40, all their activities are directed towards the prosperity and creation of their own family.

Day 41: On this day, wilful people are born who live by the principle: "I obey the Family Law, but in everything else, I do what I want." They often take on many tasks, but do not always see them through to the end. As a result, they often have poor relationships with those around them, which often leads to people born on this day changing their place of residence. Folk wisdom calls such people "rolling stones."

Xeylet

First quarter (1-10): People born in this quarter are gifted with a bright mind. They

try to provide for themselves and their family with material wealth at the beginning of their lives. Only after they turn 40 do they begin to think about the soul and spirit. But this happens rarely, as the material part of their lives prevails over the spiritual.

II quarter (11-20): This quarter is home to people who strive to live for their own pleasure and on a grand scale. They do not think about tomorrow and live only for today. At the same time, they strive to ensure that life is filled with entertainment and pleasure. For such people, material things are more important than spiritual ones. But there are exceptions among these people, that is, their complete opposites, who devote themselves to spiritual life. But even from this spiritual life, they derive great joy and pleasure.

III quarter (21-30): People born in this quarter are endowed with a sense of justice. For them, truth and justice are not empty words. Such people are ready to die for a just cause. They constantly strive for justice. They have a sense of self-worth. They are ready to come to the rescue in any circumstances. Injustice in the world must be eradicated. These people strive to build a just society and begin to build it with their family and their clan.

IV quarter (31-40): People born in this quarter do not think about a life of leisure. They are used to achieving everything on their own. They do not accept a life of idleness and try to teach their children to work. That is why they are called the greatest workers. They achieve success in any profession they choose.

They are particularly successful when working for the good of the state, and their descendants will call their creations monuments of history and culture.

Day 41: On this day, people with extrasensory and mystical abilities are born. They do not recognise any authority over themselves except the spiritual authority of those people who give them wisdom and knowledge. They use this Knowledge to help others if they live in an enlightened society (a society that lives according to Conscience and the Laws of the Rod) and to harm others if they live in a totalitarian state (monarchy, empire, democracy, communism, religious state, etc.).
Tale

First quarter (1-10): People who are accustomed to seeing things through to the end are born in this quarter. They are independent, headstrong, and strong-willed individuals. They always act at their own discretion and at their own risk. At the same time, they are very curious and drawn to knowledge. Their apparent restlessness and impatience do not prevent them from

To learn everything down to the smallest detail, to be aware of all matters.

II quarter (11-20): People with a good, melancholic character are born in this quarter. Their desire for knowledge in various fields, especially spiritual life, is not so much about getting material benefits as it is about showing their power over the elements, thereby inspiring fear and amazement in people, and, as they think, respect, since their logic of life is based on The following: **"They respect you, so they respect you."**

III quarter (21-30): People with an analytical mind. In their daily life, they achieve everything themselves. They are great experimenters who do not take words at face value and try to prove everything through experiments or trials, relying on their own experience to express themselves.

IV quarter (31-40): In this quarter, people with a traditional analytical mindset are born, which helps them to understand the Ancient Wisdom of all Humanity. By studying various spiritual teachings, they get to the very essence and find in these teachings the original points of departure. By nature, these are very observant people who are visible to everyone. But despite what people say about them, they are

"Everyone knows about them," these are people who are full of secrets. These people only appear to be simple. They have their own vast inner world, which they do not allow anyone to enter, not even their closest friends.

Day 41: On this day, people endowed with special spiritual and mystical abilities are born: suggestion, **hypnosis**, levitation, telekinesis, pyrokinesis, etc. They easily learn various Vedic and religious teachings. From birth, they know the main keys and secrets of the World, but since they devote most of their time to the Spiritual World, in **the World of Yavi** these people are considered hermits, and they do not have a family or social life. The people around them are unable to comprehend the depth and power of their inner world.

The day of the quarter

We have discussed the quarters of the month, now let us look at what a specific day of the quarter gives.

1 The day gives a person a special form of life and activity, and this always helps to reach the desired goal.

2 Day – gives a person the ability to combine various forms of Wisdom.

3 Day – gives a person a reasonable form of multiplying Knowledge and Laws.

4 Day – endows a person with mercy and compassion.

5 Day 3 gives a person the ability to acquire Ancient Knowledge and also endows them with fear of it.

6 Day – gives a person success in all their endeavours and beauty.

7 Day – endows a person with the desire for Truth.

8 Day – gives a person the honour of achieving their goal.

9 Day - gives a person the foundation to begin any endeavour.

10 Day – endows a person with the ability to understand and use Ancient Wisdom in society.

The hour of birth determines a person's character

The 16th hour gives a person the desire to understand something very new or very ancient.

1 The hour gives a person an analytical approach to the goal they have set for themselves.

2 The hour gives a person the perseverance to achieve their goals, regardless of obstacles.

3 The hour activates a person's mental activity when they are alone or when they are asleep. Most of their discoveries come to them in their sleep. The 4th hour gives a person resourcefulness, the ability to intrigue, and the ability to always

"come out dry from the water."

5 Hour 5 gives a person charm, eloquence, the ability to deceive and lead others, as well as the ability to influence.

6 The hour gives a person attractiveness, jealousy, an analytical mind, and also endows a person with actions and deeds that are incomprehensible to those around them.

7 The hour gives a person the ability to work with the elements and find a common language with the Spirits of the Elements. People born at this hour are well versed in herbs and roots.

8 The hour of the Horse gives a person perseverance, determination, the ability to organise people and lead them towards goals known only to them.

9 Time gives a person a sense of closure in their own world, although at the same time a person can find a common language with anyone (whether with God or with the devil).

10 Time creates a dual nature in a person, i.e. they become two-faced and act depending on the surrounding circumstances. Such a person can be both a magnificent benefactor and a petty tyrant.

11 Time gives a person inner coldness, distrust, constant doubts, great laziness and unwillingness to correct anything in the surrounding world.

12 The hour gives a person prudence, caution, the ability to separate truth from falsehood and wheat from chaff.

13 The hour gives a person inner tension, constant suspicion of trickery on the part of those around them, fatalistic thinking (constant thoughts of death). The 14th hour gives a person the ability to get out of any complicated situations, solve

any life puzzles, as well as the ability to use love spells on members of the opposite sex.

15 hours - gives a person decisiveness, a logical mind, the desire to think and act only according to their own plan.

Characteristics of the Parts

Part 1 - gives a person composure.

2 - gives a person stubbornness and the desire to do everything their own way.

3 - gives a person the ability to understand the Vedas.

4 - Eloquence and a well-trained musical voice.

5 - Kindness and attention to others.

6 - physical strength, vitality and fertility.

7 - dryness in relationships and a bright, clear mind.

8 - the ability to plan any undertaking and life itself for many years ahead, while the course of their thoughts remains a "dark forest" to those around them.

9 - Peacefulness and the ability to find compromise.

10 - Hope for a better future.

11 - Constant movement along the path of life (consciously).

12 - Aptitude for martial arts, fulfilling one's duty to the gods, the Fatherland, and the Clan.

13 - Talkativeness and talent as a teacher.

14 - Firmness, decisiveness, steadfastness.

15 - Fanaticism, constant movement towards some goal without losing sight of one's path.

16 - Susceptibility to the influence of lunar energies.

17 - A goal and an unstoppable drive towards it.

18 - A sense of proportion and obedience to the law.

19 - Broad nature, as well as flight of thought and imagination.

20 - the ability to strictly follow the path laid out by the Ancestors.

21 - The ability to adhere to old laws, rejecting everything new.

22 - The ability to destroy all that is dark and negative in one's path.

23 - The ability to preserve Ancient Wisdom and move through space and

dimensions.

24 - Awareness of the Ancient Wisdom of the Ancestors.

25 - The ability to know the Universe through oneself, and oneself through the Universe.

26 - The ability to calmly and consciously sew your entire life.

27 - The ability to give and hope.

28 - The ability to attain Radiant Wisdom (i.e. Faith).

29 - Sincerity that is not earthly, but universal.

30 - The ability to communicate with the World of Navi.

31 - Love for the animal world.

32 - The ability to record events in one's memory and express them accessibly
(chroniclers and historians).

33 - The ability to think outside the box.

34 - The ability to find a common language with all people (in any society, everyone considers him one of their own).

35 - The ability to embody the laws of Prav in [the World of Yavi](#).

36 - Endows a person with the ability to be a great storyteller.

37 - Tremendous physical strength.

38 - The ability to bring Wisdom to people.

39 – Gives a person harmonious development.

40 – Gives a person the power of the Clan.

41 - the ability to carry out the will of the Gods on Earth.

42 - Excellent reading skills.

43 - Endows a person with the ability to follow the path of shrine worship.

44 - The ability and skills to protect others.

45 - The ability to understand the meaning of life.

46 - Spiritual power in the World of Yavi.

47 - The ability to see future events in dreams.

48 - Businesslike manner and the ability to see things through to the end.

49 - The ability to attract enemies to one's own head or that of one's loved ones.

50 - Endows a person with the power of God on Earth.

51 - The ability to rejoice in every day of existence.

52 - The ability to comprehend transcendental Wisdom.

53 - the ability to unite various spiritual and mystical teachings into a single whole within oneself.

54 – Endows a person with a heightened sense of self-esteem.

- 55 - The ability to be a comforter.
- 56 - The ability to be on familiar terms with the element of fire.
- 57 - The ability to be a guardian of the Sacred Fire of the First Ancestors (Ingli).
- 58 - The ability to make unconventional decisions.
- 59 - The ability to discern historical patterns.
- 60 - The ability not only to preserve the Wisdom of one's Clan, but also to pass it on to one's descendants (energetically).
- 61 - The ability to be the first in everything (i.e., a pioneer).
- 62 - The ability to approach everything with moderation.
- 63 - The ability to become a Wanderer, i.e. the ability to convey God's Wisdom to people.
- 64 – gives a person purity not only of thought, but also of Spirit and Blood.
- 65 - the ability to be "the ultimate truth".
- 66 - Great parental feelings that extend not only to one's own family, but also to other people.
- 67 - The ability to preserve existing family foundations, family laws and orders.
- 68 – The ability to move through space and dimensions, not on a physical level, but on a spiritual one.
- 69 - The ability to maintain contact with long-dead ancestors.
- 70 - The ability to be law-abiding and the ability to observe [the Laws of RITA](#).
- 71 - The ability to purify the Earth around oneself.
- 72 - the ability to confuse any clarity. Such people usually make excellent cryptographers and decryptors.
- 73 - contributes to the development of spirituality, the fulfilment of divine laws, and fills a person with a longing for the stars.
- 74 - Contributes to the exploration of territories, i.e. a desire for land travel, but all this in a person on the verge of adventurism.
- 75 - amiability and peacefulness.
- 76 - Numerous offspring and good ancestral memory.
- 77 - Excellent organisational skills.
- 78 - The ability to learn the unknowable.
- 79 - Excellent abilities in the field of architecture.
- 80 - Makes a person a protector and patron.
- 81 - Brings a person success in agriculture.
- 82 – the ability to build temples and cities.

- 83 - The ability to move from one dimension to another (to jump or teleport).
- 84 - the ability to move at the level of the Soul and from world to world through the distortion of space.
- 85 – Endows a person with oratorical abilities.
- 86 - The ability to remember a huge amount of information.
- 87 - The ability to influence people and surround oneself with reliable people.
- 88 - The ability to consciously plan one's life step by step.
- 89 – gives a person a tendency to accumulate and hoard.
- 90 - The ability to perform [Aryan arithmetic](#) and space navigation.
- 91 - The ability to pilot the White Man and White Mar.
- 92 - Endows a person with closed-mindedness, but at the same time with the ability to develop spiritually.
- 93 - a clear, bright mind and the ability to communicate one's thoughts to others.
- 94 - The ability to organise people to solve global issues.
- 95 - The ability to use the power of the Moon for one's own purposes.
- 96 - Evokes a feeling of uncertainty and insecurity in a person.
- 97 - Causes a person to feel dissatisfied with their current situation, leading them to rush headlong into danger.
- 98 - Gives a person wisdom and the ability to give useful advice to others.
- 99 - Excellent vision, both on a physical level and on a mental and spiritual level.
- 100 - A powerful sense of duty and great strength in defending one's homeland.
- 101 - purity of thoughts and actions, as well as observance of the laws of purity of the Race, such people are racists from birth (i.e. they are concerned with the purity [of the Race](#)).
- 102 - The ability to not only complete their work, but to do so with results that no one can dispute.
- 103 - Putting everything in its place, not allowing a person to cross certain boundaries, and helping them to organise everything.
- 104 - The ability to achieve everything with their own hands, through their own labour.
- 105 - Fortitude, endurance, straightforwardness of expression.
- 106 - A quick mind and the ability to find non-standard solutions.
- 107 - The ability to know the vast heritage of one's ancestors.
- 108 - The ability to learn secret wisdom.
- 109 – gives a person virgin purity of thought.
- 110 - a multitude of abilities and passions.

- 111 - completeness of understanding and the ability to unite many into one.
- 112 – Coldness, detachment, the ability to lead a special life.
- 113 - The ability to reach the heights of understanding.
- 114 - The ability to complicate even the simplest of tasks.
- 115 - The ability to "cloud one's vision".
- 116 - cheerfulness, lovability, determination.
- 117 - Caution, the ability to think through every step.
- 118 - Fickleness, inability to finish what you start.
- 119 - Gives a person prosperity and the ability to achieve everything on their own.
- 120 - duality in actions and thoughts.
- 121 - Ability to breed animals and a great love for domestic livestock.
- 122 - Generosity and good relations with all those around him.
- 123 - Ability to not take anything at face value, but to check everything independently.
- 124 - Flight of thought and imagination.
- 125 - Cunning and resourcefulness.
- 126 - A broad, kind, and all-encompassing soul.
- 127 - The ability to create beauty in construction and architecture.
- 128 - The ability to clearly understand all scientific problems.
- 129 – enables a person to always follow a straight path regardless of surrounding public opinion.
- 130 - The ability to connect the unconnectable, i.e. to achieve trinity, harmony between body, soul and spirit.
- 131 - A mathematical mind and initiative.
- 132 – gives a person magnificent thoughts throughout their entire life.
- 133 - Guides a person along the path of spiritual listening.
- 134 - Endows a person with an inability to solve life's problems, which can lead to alcohol abuse.
- 135 - Forces a person to live their entire life under someone else's patronage.
- 136 - gives a person power over Time.
- 137 - Forces a person to go around in circles their entire life, solving their problems.
- 138 - sluggishness, silence and calmness.
- 139 – quick-temperedness, making him a constant arguer.
- 140 - directs a person to constantly listen to their Gods and Ancestors, and to preserve the memory of them.
- 141 - The ability to carry out the will of the gods and communicate with them.

142 - increases a person's awareness, and he coordinates all his actions with his parents.

143 – Endows a person with love for Nature and the wisdom of the forest spirit.

144 - Gives a person the ability to always remain "pure," i.e., clean and unblemished, in any situation.

Halls of the Halls of the Svarog Circle

Each [Hall of the Svarog Circle](#) has 9 Halls, each Hall has its own property, its own meaning, and although the names of the Halls are the same everywhere, their properties will be different depending on the Hall. For example, the first Hall of the Hall of the Boar has nothing in common with the first Hall of the Hall of Finist. The only thing they have in common is their name, i.e. their structural essence is the same, but their meaning is different.

* It can be compared to juice: Chambers are different juices (peach, apple, tomato, etc.), and Halls are berries. Therefore, one and the same Hall in different Chambers will have different properties, for example: apple-raspberry juice, apple-cherry juice, etc.

Halls of the Chambers of the Svarozhchy Circle

1. Hall of Domestics. In this Hall, a person receives the knowledge necessary for mastering a profession. This includes certain knowledge and skills for managing a household and family. This Hall is also called home building, i.e., how to arrange everything in one's life.

2. The Hall of Hearing and Military Glory. In this Hall, a person receives classical ancient Wisdom, guiding him to listen to the Forces of Glory, with abilities at the genetic level for various types of martial arts, determining a powerful level of both physical and mental and spiritual strength. People receive these powers regardless of whether they are male or female. Sometimes this Hall is called the Hall of the Warrior Caste or the Warrior Class. People born in this Hall are united by the combination of two higher principles, which are called Duty and Honour.

3. The Hall of Co-Creators. In this Hall, personalities with a tremendous drive for co-creation are formed. They create everything that is possible for the good of the Clans and for the benefit of future generations. The people born in this Hall have an insatiable desire to understand various aspects of life, followed by the practical implementation of the ideas that arise for the good of their Clan and people. In ancient times, people born in the Hall of Co-Creators were called great architects (podchie).

4. The Hall of Mercy. Those born in this Hall usually control their abilities, which they have from birth – this can be attributed to controlling their body: flexibility, plasticity, the ability to regulate their heartbeat, hold their breath, etc. And with sufficient development of these internal abilities, they can also control other organisms, for example: the snake "whispered" and the person's tooth no longer hurts. That is why this Hall is also called the Hall of the Magi-Healers.

5. The Hall of Irination (irination is a system of connection and fusion on the physical, biological, genetic and other levels). This Hall is a place where different life systems are connected on the basis of Harmony and Love. People born in this Hall perceive other people's problems as their own, empathising with the state of another person, animal or plant. As a rule, such people become teachers and mentors who pass on Ancient Wisdom to future generations. Very often, those born in this Hall have large families. Those who became shrets or shrits were given the title "Spiritual Guides." For example, the spiritual guide was the shrets Vedamir, and his disciple, the magician Velimudr, followed in his footsteps. Among the shensky masters, the most prominent were Tara and Yogini-Matushka ([Baba Yoga](#)).

6. The Hall of Wisdom and Death. Those born in this Hall possess tremendous powers of prophecy, i.e. clairvoyance. From birth, they are given the ability and power to travel along the River of Time, both into the future and into the past. Such people were called "the caste of shrew-prophets and shrew-fortune tellers." Very often, warriors who frequently encountered death on the battlefield also fell into this caste, i.e., they saw the signs of life and death, which led to the opening of this gift in them, and then they were called "prophets" (example: Prince-Warrior Oleg the Prophet).

7. The Hall of the Judges. People born in this Hall have the ability to control the Elements, both of the World of Yavi and the World of Navi. As a rule, such people (especially in the past) formed a caste of shrets-rulers of nature and shrets-guardians of the Gates of Mesdumirya in all the Lands of the Svarog Circle.

8. Hall of Judgement. Those born in this Hall are initially destined to undergo many trials in order to produce the best of human children, who are destined for a special mission in the Pure Svarog. As a rule, in ancient times, such people formed a caste of rulers: princes, kings, grinds, rodans, as well as elders and elders (this is worldly, secular power). But this does not mean at all that they were a caste of idlers; they were all engaged in productive labour. Only a person who had achieved certain results in their professional and productive activities could become a member of the ruling caste.

9. Hall of Wisdom (Hall of the Vedas). Those born in this Hall are united by their desire to understand and preserve the Ancient Wisdom of the First Ancestors and the Wisdom of the Higher Gods. As a rule, the people who were born in this Hall formed the caste of Vedic priests (the highest priests-guardians of the original Wisdom). Their knowledge and aspirations are boundless, because they are concerned with everything. Such people are described as "they are in the world, but not of this world," i.e., they operate with concepts and categories that are difficult for ordinary people to understand.

* People born at the junctions of two Halls or two neighbouring Halls absorb the structural features of both Halls, i.e. one system may prevail in one matter, and another in another.

* [A person's character, determined by the Halls](#)

Symbols of the Earth, Sun, Moons and their Meanings

All celestial bodies in our [Yarila-Sun system](#) have their own path and their own unique influence on each other. This influence is preserved in a symbolic form and was recorded by a specific rune (a rune is a hidden symbol).

		Ярило-Солнце	6		Л. Месяц	12		Стрибог	18		Семаргл
1		Мерцана	7		Орей	13		Индра	19		Один
2		Хорс	8		Л. Кий	14		Варуна	20		Лада
3		Мидгарт	9		Л. Хариф	15		Ний	21		Удрзец
4		Л. Леся	10		Дея	16		Вий			
5		Л. Фатта	11		Перун	17		Велес			

derzhavarus.ru

The Influence of Nature on Man

Yarilo-Sun. A bright, clear mind, knowing the o6ras, which carries [the Cherthog](#). A generous desire to lead people who walk on the bright side of the Force. Intolerance of falsehood, of imposing opinions with which Yarilo disagrees. This o6ras highlights stubbornness and persistence. Yarila people are natural leaders, incredibly strong personalities who never remain in the shadows, they are enthusiastic, businesslike, impulsive creatures. If you are under the influence of the patron Yarila, do not shut yourself off from your feelings, do not limit yourself in your own perception, otherwise

You will begin to experience conflicts with the world around you. People under Yarilo's protection always achieve success if they are not afraid of difficulties and do not give up in the face of seemingly insurmountable tasks. They are characterised by generosity, pride, and a desire to create something new and beautiful.

* Yarilo is the source of all creation, and therefore, in numerical form, Yarilo is the source of all numbers. Every number contains the unit, but in itself, in the Manifest World, it is indivisible; the unity of the Universe rests upon it.

1. The Land of Zari-Mertzany. It gives a person the desire to be in the spotlight, lovability within the framework of the Chamber in which it is located, and a cunning mind, which very often leads to various intrigues and coquetry if Mertzany's location falls on the Shensky Chambers. Seriousness and prudence - if Merzana is in the Chambers of the Snake, Bear, Bull and Horse. Determination, even to the point of aggressiveness - if Merzana falls into the Chambers of the Boar, Raven, Wolf or Eagle. Shyness, modesty, gentleness - manifested when Merzana falls into other Chambers.
2. The land of Khors. It gives activity in managing affairs depending on the Chamber in which Khors is located, a sociable inclination, creativity. But if Xors is in the Hall of the Boar, Crow, Fox, or Horse, he endows a person with cunning, deceitfulness, and a tendency toward rash actions, i.e., adventures.
3. Midgard-Earth. Gives a person diligence, the ability to establish relationships with people, hard work, compassion, and a desire to fulfil one's duty. All of the above depends on which Chamber and Hall Midgard-Earth is located in. Midgard also gives additional strength, which, combined with the strength received from Yarila, promotes harmonious spiritual balance.
4. The Moon Lelia. Brings mental discord depending on the Chamber in which it is located. Makes a person nervous, gives a tendency to jealousy, and creates distrust in the Soul. Lelia especially affects women when it passes through the Hall of Mercy and Irination.
5. Luna Fatta. She evokes thoughts of impermanence and tragedy, causing people to feel apathetic and despondent, leading them to give up. Fatta projects a force onto Midgard that evokes feelings and thoughts of the finiteness of existence in people. These thoughts can turn a person away from their ancestral connection with the Gods and lead them down the path of atheism, i.e. despair. Fatta instils scepticism in people, but its level depends on the Hall of the Palace in which this Moon is located.
6. The Moon. It instils a sense of fear and uncertainty in one's abilities, but at the same time gives one the ability to adapt to the surrounding world and

and stop, using personal circumstances that mitigate the negative influence. The Moon endows a person with religiosity, a tendency towards spiritual development, and this tendency manifests itself when the Moon enters the Halls of the Serpent, the Wolf, the Boar, the Race, and Finista. This gives rise to religious fanaticism, aggression towards those who do not accept the spiritual path of development, and self-sacrifice in religious pursuit, even to the point of self-mortification. If it enters the Palace of Busla, it gives a philosophical mindset, a craving for spiritual conversations, all-encompassing reasoning and eloquence.

7. The Land of Orea. It gives a person resilience, willpower, activity, the ability to get to the truth, self-sacrifice to the point of madness in the defence of the interests of the Clan, wisdom in a professional approach, love for the Native Land, self-sacrifice in the defence of one's Clan, Fatherland and [Faith](#). All this is actively complemented by the wisdom and strength given by the Chambers through which Orey moves.

* That is, there is a focus on preserving the clan, the state, and the faith, which is why many called Oreus a symbol of war and defence, i.e. the patron of warriors ("sons of Oreus"), the warrior caste. The Greeks called Orei "Ares," and the Latins called him "Mir Aresa," i.e., Mars.

8. The moon Kiy. It gives a person stubbornness, determination, a striving for beauty, and for subordination, i.e. to create, to build.

9. Moon Xarif. Gives a sense of rhythm, the ability to win over a neighbour in an argument or philosophical discussion, but at the same time, a person under the influence of Xarif adds a lot of "fog" and "water" to their reasoning. The signs of Kiy and Xarif add the sign of Orey. If Kiy and Xarif fall at the moment of a person's birth, they are placed next to each other on their [cosmogram](#), Kiy on the right and Xarif on the left.

10. The Earth of Dea. It gives a person versatility, comprehensiveness, a tendency to change from joy in communication to boredom in solitude. In order to determine the location of Dea, it is necessary to know that the period of rotation around Yarila is 5.25, and on the 1st day of the month of Ramhat, the 1st Summer from [SMZX](#), Dea entered the Palace of the Boar. That is, Deya allows a person to perceive life experience as a whole, without subjecting it to any critical analysis. But those who are influenced by Deya, i.e. when the Sun and Deya are close together, absolutely do not accept teachings, ideas, or actions that are connected with the destruction of the World of Nature; for them, everything in Nature is sacred and must exist for future generations.

* The first settlement was on Dea, then on Orea, and then on Midgard.

11. The Land of Perun. It gives a person perseverance, masculinity, a desire for improvement, protection of the oppressed, high spirituality, a desire to establish justice and order, intolerance of injustice (falsehood) and untruth (evil) in accordance with the Chamber in which the Land of Perun is located. The greatest activity is manifested when Perun is in the Chamber of the Eagle, which very often leads to the resolution of disputes by force. A person born under the radiance of Perun's Earth tries not to leave evil unpunished; to restore justice, he does not spare even his own life, which is very evident when Perun is in the Chamber of the Wolf. Peacemaking and patronage are manifested when Perun is in the Hall of the Elk, and this manifestation is expressed in great paternal and filial love.

12. The Land of Stry6oga. It makes a person fickle and talkative, sometimes to the point of verbosity, depending on the Chamber in which he finds himself. The main task of Stry6og is to destroy all kinds of evil deeds and disrupt evil intentions, so a person born under the light of Stry6og receives sufficient strength (physical), cunning, a quick mind, and the ability to solve their unsolvable problems. In addition, when Stry6og is in the even-numbered Chambers, he endows people with tremendous resourcefulness and the ability to create illusions, depending on which Chamber Stry6og is in. Stryog helps a person to free themselves from a position of servitude if they find themselves in one.

13. The land of Indra. It gives a person steadfastness, a multitude of professions that allow him to create good for himself and his family, a powerful force with which he can stand not only for himself, but also for his family, his land and his faith. This is especially evident when Indra is in the male palaces: Wolf, Eagle, Race, Boar, Bear. In the Hall of Finista, Indra gives a person the ability to emerge victorious from any complicated situation; he also gains the ability to draw strength from any spiritual reserves. Those who are born under Indra's radiance show success in observing the Starry Sky, which is very well manifested in systems related to the study of the movement of celestial bodies (astronomy, astrology). On a vital level, a person experiences love for domestic animals, especially horses and cows, especially when Indra passes through the Palace of Taurus. When Indra is in the Palace of the Horse, Wolf, and Bear, their love for horses is very evident. When Indra is in other Palaces, this love is less pronounced.

14. The land of Varuna. Varuna reveals to man a craving for mysticism, occultism, and knowledge of all things unusual and otherworldly. Often, when Varuna is in

structural zone, a person experiences conflict not only with the surrounding world, but also with themselves, which often leads to reclusiveness, and if Viy, Druse and Chur are also in the Chamber with Varuna, this can lead to a transition to [the World of Navi](#) (on Earth, this manifests itself in the form of infant mortality or suicide). Varuna leads a person to perfection when he is in the Chamber of the Raven. He reveals the spiritual and mental powers in a person, and they can manifest themselves with such power that a person can become not only a hermit, but also a Wanderer (a spiritual mentor, a prophet, or, as many say, the embodiment of God on Earth).

15. The Land of Nia. Nia sends countless gifts to man and gives him the ability to always feel "like a fish in water." It also endows man with the ability to achieve perfection in any profession that is aimed at coexistence and the good of the Rod. A person born under the radiance of Nia achieves any results in their life through creative labour. Those born under the patronage of Nia make discoveries in scientific activity; they are able to enrich the arts, achieving harmony and perfection in them. This is especially evident when Nia passes through the Shen Chambers, where feelings such as love, nobility, mutual understanding and generosity are nurtured. In the male Chambers, love and the ability to act to achieve love, regardless of any obstacles, even to the point of self-sacrifice, are manifested.

16. The land of Viy. Viy brings caution, scepticism, and sometimes even fear of the inexplicable to a person's character, but at the same time, he is endowed with the ability to get to the bottom of things. If Viy dwells in the male Chambers and begins to comprehend the essence of their affairs, then nothing will be hidden from his gaze. In times of danger, Viy gives a person strength in accordance with the Chamber in which he finds himself to destroy both internal and external enemies. Viy's power has always been used to punish unrighteous deeds. In ancient times, it was believed that people who were favoured by Viy were capable of killing with their gaze, so such people were appointed to administer righteous justice.

17. The Land of Veles. Veles gave people the ability to accept nature as it is and to live in any environment. In addition, he endowed people with self-control and a sense of righteousness, and people endowed with these feelings developed a strong rejection of negative things (i.e., idleness, denial of the Laws, the will of parents, etc.). Veles activates a harmonious attitude towards Mother Nature in people. All this depends on the Chambers in which Veles resides. When Veles is in the Chamber of the Eagle, people experience disputes, disagreements, and hostility towards different opinions. If Veles enters the Chamber of the Bull, then the goals of evil become

Animal husbandry and cattle breeding. Veles endows man with concern for his offspring and compels him to create peace and prosperity for his descendants, regardless of whether they appreciate what they have received or not. When Veles passes through the spring Chambers, he endows the Earth with life-giving power, and man can receive these natural powers by working on the land.

18. The Land of Semargl. Semargl gives man loftiness, openness, an insatiable craving for fire, waywardness, cheerfulness, and the desire to turn his labour and his life into a continuous celebration. The radiance of Semargl illuminates all of a person's inner feelings, and their relationship with the opposite sex is determined by the Chambers in which they find themselves. In the sunny Chambers (the fiery ones), the influence of Fire on the senses is maximal, and a person's actions become selfless (i.e., they act not for themselves, but for the person they love). Parents should pay attention to children who are born under the patronage of Semargl, as these children's attraction to fire is uncontrollable.

19. The Land of Odin. Odin gives man the power of coexistence, spiritual insight, and a thirst for ancient wisdom. When combined with the Hall of the Fox, Odin brings cunning, a desire for change (o6menu) and trade bordering on deception into human life. When in the Hall of the Pike, he gives man a thirst for research and travel. Connecting with the Chamber of the Raven, he endows man with a sense of conscience and accumulation, and if Orei is also in this Chamber, it leads to aggression reaching the point of self-sacrifice, as well as to the expansion of war (for example, if two clans stopped talking to each other, trading, etc., it was considered war), up to and including military action. Through all the Halls, Odin carries courage, pride, independence, and self-reliance.

20. The Land of Lada. Lada brings domestic comfort, friendship, mutual respect, love, and the continuation of the clan into human life. This is clearly expressed when she is in the Hall of the Elk. In other divine Halls, she manifests the following character traits: in the Hall of the Virgin, the ability to create "paradise in a hut"; in the Hall of the Pike, she gives fertility, mutual support and mutual assistance; in the Hall of the Leopard, she gives purposeful adherence to ancient family traditions. In the male Halls, she gives harmony, family life, mutual respect and mutual assistance.

21. The Earth of 7drsets. It gives a person steadfastness, endurance, the ability not to compromise their principles, especially if they are just, but at the same time, 7drsets severely punishes deviation from ancient traditions and ancestral foundations. These character traits

are very powerful when passing through the male Chambers. In addition, 7drsets strengthens the properties of each Hall in any Chamber when it is there.

* These are the main Earths and Moons on which we will practise calculating. And when we learn, then we will write down all the other Earths in the Yarila-Sun system.

The Elements of the Halls

1. Solar (fiery) - Ras, Leda, Busel, Elk - Conscience.
2. Air (airy) - Virgin, Serpent, Wolf, Finist - Soul.
3. Sea (water) - Boar, Raven, Fox, Horse - Spirit.
4. Natural (earthly) - Pike, Bear, Bull, Eagle - Body.

This order is the order in which we receive cosmic energies, i.e. the light of Yarila, airspace, water, and all this is concentrated on the earth, and in our body, in our earthly Manifestation. Born in any Element, even in the solar one, when it is night or cloudy, one can receive energy from the earth. But a person receives the greatest amount of life force from the Element in which they were born, and this influence can be reflected in where and to what activities they are drawn. For example: the Earth element draws people to sewing, farming, and growing plants. The Water element draws people to the sea, fishing, and shipbuilding.

Air element - flying, observing the stars, drawn to the mountains. Fire element - wanderers, merchants, those connected with fire.

The four elements

* The earth element has the greatest influence on the physical plane, on the human body, on the human environment, i.e. the social structure.

* The solar element corresponds to the Will and Conscience in a person, i.e. how they manifest themselves in a person, and his harmonious development.

* The air element influences the soul and mental state; folk wisdom says:
"his Soul hovers in the clouds."

* The water element corresponds to the Spirit and Spirituality. The basis of the World is the hydrogen atom, which is found almost everywhere in the Universe. When water freezes, it turns into ice, expands, becomes strong and stable, and these are the qualities that the Spirit possesses. Therefore, the water element corresponds to the Spirit.

* When defining the Life Essence of a day, event, country, or person, one must combine all the elements, i.e., connect the elements: [Palace](#), [Hall](#), [House](#), [Earth](#), Element, and

we will obtain a single image called the "Life Essence," and life encompasses all dense, subtle, and transcendental structures, i.e., everything (Earth, Consciousness, etc.) carries its own Essence.

Reflection of heavenly processes in Earthly life

Our wise ancient ancestors said that the movement of the stars in [the sky](#) always follows a certain pattern, and this pattern is reflected in the entire universe of Midgard and other worlds. Therefore, phenomena such as the movement of comets, solar and lunar eclipses were recorded, and at the same time, calculations were made based on the surrounding world, what was happening at a given moment in the world, what was happening to each specific person, what was happening to plants, and on this basis, experience was accumulated. And these were not just mechanical calculations, but certain rules were derived, i.e. when a particular Earth is in a particular Chamber, it means that certain events are taking place on Midgard.

1. [New moon and full moon](#)
2. [The influence of comets on humans](#)
3. [The reflection of the stars in the night sky](#)
4. [Day, night, morning, evening Zpochi](#)

New moon and full moon

Lunar eclipse (new moon or full moon) Previously, the division was completely different – "the axis of everything", i.e. measured in eighths, not quarters as it is now, i.e. 1/8, 2/8... as the greater the periodicity, the more it was taken into account.

An example with plants. Our ancestors noticed that after sowing seedlings, it is better to water them on certain days of the moon, and the greatest power is found on certain sunny days. This is also used in the modern world. For example, if you plant tomato seedlings at home, then you transplant the seedlings on the days of the Black Moon, i.e. the so-called new moon, when the moon is not visible, the shadow of Midgard covers it, and as there is no light radiation, the plant does not receive a certain type of energy, and it falls asleep, and while it is asleep, it is easier to transplant it to a new place. Then the moon waxes again — the flow returns, and the plant wakes up, gains strength and takes root well in its new place, i.e. for it, it is as if nothing happened. Conversely, plants that are transplanted, say, during a full moon, often die from shock. This can be compared to surgery

operation, when a person undergoes surgery and is given a sedative so that **consciousness** does not control the body, i.e. the signal receptors do not work. And if the operation is performed without anaesthesia, the person may die from transplant shock. The same thing happens with plants. You have to choose the right moment for transplanting, when they are dormant, so that everything is safe for the plant.

The moon also affects people. When the new moon arrives, most people experience apathy, weakness, and sleepiness, and everything falls out of their hands, especially those born at the beginning of the day (I mean evening and night time). But when the full moon arrives, people become active, highly productive, and able to work, work, and work. People do not even think that the moon's radiation affects them. I did not start talking about plants for nothing; our ancestors always compared people and their lives to plants and trees. Remember: "The Tree of the World," "The Tree of Life," "The Tree of Judgement." Why did they say that? Because humans resemble the Earth itself, and everything that happens around them resembles nature. For example, hair is like wheat; grass grows on the ground, and hair grows on humans. And when did they trim their hair? When it began to fall out, i.e. break (disorders in the body), they trimmed it on the days of the Black Moon, on the new moon, so that it would grow well again on the full moon. Conversely, nails were trimmed during the full moon, when growth gains enormous strength, and at that time they were trimmed, i.e. their growth was paused, and they continued to grow slowly.

The influence of comets on humans

When a comet appeared in the sky, people always expected something global to happen. After all, comets revolve around the Sun in their own orbits, they consist mainly of ice crystals, and ice is water, hydrogen, and hydrogen is the best element for storing and transmitting information. Therefore, as a comet passes through all the orbits, it collects the energy of the Earth, and this results in a kind of "information porridge", i.e. everything is absorbed into it, from the distant to the unnecessary. And note that sunlight seems to saturate the comet, and the stream reflected from it carries the information that the comet has absorbed.

A comet is not as small as we see it in the sky; its tail can stretch for millions of kilometres. And so, when our Midgard-Earth passes through the dust tail of a comet, our Earth captures this information with its aura (atmosphere), i.e. the information accumulated by the comet enters the protective body of the Earth – the atmosphere. And inside the atmosphere there are its own information storage facilities — clouds. That is, it is not just water, think about it, the old folk

wisdom: "Thoughts are born in the clouds," "Thoughts fly in the clouds," or when a person is lost in thought, they say to him: "You're flying in the clouds again" ("fly" means to soar, to float, but then the communists changed it to "fly").

In this information field of the Earth, there is so much diverse information to which both people and plants react, everything interacts with the information field, and a zenergetic interaction takes place. And to this information is added that which was brought by the comet, and many people or animals died when the comet passed. It was believed that comets were harbingers of all kinds of epidemics and pandemics: cholera, plague, i.e. unknown diseases, when many peoples or animal species died out. But why did they die out? The comet did not hit the Earth, it just passed through its tail. What happens is that they die out from information overload, i.e. the nervous system cannot understand and digest the information it receives. This can be compared to a computer: if you give it such a powerful flow of information, the computer will simply crash. And the freezing of a living organism is a stoppage that leads to death, to decay. Therefore, all this was taken into account, the periodicity with which the comet returned — our ancestors knew this long ago. Because in other solar systems it was the same, everything was tracked.

And so this event, the informational saturation of the solar atmosphere, influenced life, as did the radiation coming from [the stars, the sun, the Earth](#), the systems and the adjacent systems, which also influence our life. Based on this, a person is influenced not only by the location of the Earths in a particular Chamber or [Hall](#), but also by the totality of information flows. And it depends on the person whether they are able to digest such information or not, whether it will help them in their further development or whether they will be unable to cope with the overload. But note that the passage of the Sun and the Earths in certain Chambers constituted certain long periods, and these periods were repeated over a certain length of time, i.e. as if they were coming into force again. And so, our ancestors noticed this pattern, when global events repeated themselves, and realised that all these events unfolded on [the Svarog Circle](#).

Reflection of the Circles in Earthly Life

The Svarog Circle is divided into 16 Chambers, and this periodicity of events (whether someone wants it or not, believes it or not) repeats itself over the course of 25,920 solar years. That is, the same thing happens again. Accordingly, $25,920 / 16 = 1,620$, i.e. the Sun passes through one Chamber every 1,620 years, as if it were a change of era. The last change of era took place in the summer of 7520 from [SMZX](#) (2012) — the era of the Fox ended, and the era of the Wolf began. In

The Wolf's Chamber is patronised by [the god Veles](#). And what appeared at that time? The first revelation – the Russian Vedas, in which the Book of Veles, as it is still accessible, someone does not recognise it, says: "This is not the original source, it is a forgery," but the point is that people are beginning to read, and memories of Veles are coming back, because he is the patron of this Chamber.

The persecution of the Foxes began in the summer of 5900 (392 AD) – Christianisation began throughout the world. That is, if in 325 Constantine declared Christianity the state religion of the Eastern Roman Empire, then they began to hold their Nicene and Ecumenical Councils, at which it was accepted, as Paul preached, to go to all nations. That is, little by little, they began their movement. And remember, the era of the Fox began, and the Fox is cunning, evil, deceitful. We can draw a parallel between this preaching of Christianity and our native [fairy tale about the ice and snow](#). The hare had a golden hare, and the fox had an icy one. Spring came, and the icy hare melted. The fox came to the hare and said:

"Here she melted, let me in." Well, he let her in, and she kicked him out. Is that clear? That is, at first they came as if peacefully — we bring wisdom, peace to all nations, salvation from sins. But when they came, they drove out the people of Dershav, plundered them and started wars. Then it all escalated into wars between brotherly nations, and when there was almost no one left to destroy, i.e. to fight against, they organised a holy court – the Inquisition – and began to destroy the peaceful population. That is, it was not only in the West, but then it all manifested itself here too. Zpoha Tura (Summer 4280 or 1228 BC). At that time, a certain powerful force appeared in the Near East, which took everything into its own hands. Its symbol was the BULL, it was T7R, it was B7YVOL, it was BYK. The cult of Moloch flourished greatly. But, remember, not long before that (believed to be 1380 or 1340 BC), Moses received the commandments, led the people to Palestine, and they multiplied there and took everything into their own hands. And then they introduced their cult of the Golden Calf (Golden Bull), seized the markets, i.e. their system began.

The Age of the Elk (Summer 2662 or 2848 BC). According to the history taught in universities, these were the dawn years of the northern coast of the African continent. Science, trade, and other things flourished, i.e., like the Age of Egypt.

The Dawn of Finista (Summer 1040 or 4468 BC) - this is like a revival, in modern terms, after the nuclear wars that took place in Sri Lanka, India, North Africa and elsewhere. That is, the Ramayana and Mahabharata describe these wars, which were fought using the weapons of the gods — fiery griffins carrying death rose above Midgard-Earth.

It is possible to continue further, but modern history is limited to this period (4468 BC), and in school - to this (2848 BC). That is, up to this level, up to the beginning of the Los era, children are given bits and pieces of information at school, in universities (history or philology, where there is literature, oriental studies) up to 4468 BC. There is a black spot in the time period, or as many say, a "blank spot." If we look at historical data from the era of Tura (1228) onwards, it was during these years that information was concealed. Some information was revealed and other information was concealed, or information was confiscated from peoples in the form of their libraries, which were destroyed, and other information was given in their place. Note that before the onset of each era, everything that people had was taken away, Jesus crossed everything out, and a new teaching was given. Those who kept the old teachings were destroyed. Now it's the same thing: all disciples are rewriting - new knowledge, new science, there is no return to the old or, as they say now, to the past.

Why is there no return to the past? There is. Why is everything that was destroyed, but not what is being created, even if it is completely unacceptable or contradicts what was? Who benefits from this? Certain forces, because those who know the past control the future. Our ancestors preserved everything so that we would know what happened in the past and how that past would influence the future and what is to come.

Why? Because a journey of a thousand years still begins with a single step, and therefore there is a starting point for every journey. But the journey does not end, it goes on and on, and therefore at every point in time we will see development.

Day, night, morning, evening Epochs

Note that dawn always comes before the dawn. Everything can be divided: day, night, morning, evening. It is not for nothing that "epochs" are named. And if we divide 1620 by 4 = 405 years, here is another date. That is, an epoch is like the sixth day of God, then we divide it into four, like six hours. Let's say that the epoch of Liza began in 392, we add 405 = 797, another 405 (797 + 405 = 1202), and another 405 = 1607. Note that these periods coincide with the so-called "Time of Troubles". In 797, powerful Christianisers invaded Rus. Then, in 1202, there was another wave of reforms and turmoil. In 1607, the Rurik dynasty was destroyed and the Romanovs came to power, which was again associated with the Time of Troubles.

"Day, night, morning, evening" here is conditional; it would be more correct to say that it is not a day, but hours. That is, a day is the Svarog Circle, and in the epochs - hours. In [Slavic days there are 16 hours](#), in an hour there are 144 parts, so if we want a more detailed periodicity of events, we need to divide 405 by 144 - this will be the periodicity. If we want even more detail, we divide by 1296 parts. This is

We will obtain structural patterns. However, for perception and understanding, we need these structures (1202, 1607), because they were studied in school, i.e. it is possible to take a history student and see what happened during that period.

QUESTION: So, does that mean that every 25,920 years, the solar system enters the zone of dark forces? The same thing happens every time.

ANSWER: Yes. But not exactly the same, but similar, like a pattern, because we are moving, and other galaxy systems that are close to us are approaching. After all, stars are not fixed objects that are attached to an immovable sphere; everything is in motion, so the interaction of influences will be different.

Connection of forms

Each characteristic of the [Svarog Circle](#) has certain properties, and these properties, when combined with each other, give rise to new properties, and the closer the source of these properties is to Earth, the greater their degree of prevalence. Therefore, the Moons have the greatest effect, followed by the Earth and Yarilo-Sun, and then the [Halls](#) and [Chambers](#).

Combination of images. Example 1

Near to 7	Search for the Avedahhogo
Ea	Neusiduvost
Eem and and Rri o	Labour and fear
Lu	Fi osOsmy sm aad uma
Operational structure	Ahah and the Norms of the Otherworldly World

Let us assume that the Chamber gives a person a "search for the unknown," the Hall gives "restlessness," and the Earth and Yarilo together give "diligence" (the Earth gives "diligence," and Yarilo gives

"fearlessness"), and the Moon gives a person a "philosophical mind."

- The Moon has the greatest influence on a person because it is the only one, i.e. "philosophical mindset".

- But the Earth and the Sun give additional qualities, i.e. what is a philosophical mindset? How is it complemented by "fearlessness and diligence", and this means that a philosophical mindset tries to understand things that are beyond the limits of obvious reality. Remember: [philosophy](#) is the science of dying? Dying is a transition to a higher level of consciousness. So, having acquired these qualities, a person begins to think about death, i.e. what will happen there, how will it all happen?

- The hall gives him "restlessness," i.e., tossing and turning from one thing to another; this means that a person will

experience all kinds of death, from suicide, lethargic sleep, comatose state, torture, and so on.

- And the Chamber indicates "the search for the unknown," i.e., he analyses everything that is known, but he is interested in the unknown, i.e., what else exists and what it is connected with.

- As a result of these gradual layers, a dangerous structure emerges in a person, which is "the perception of information from the other world." That is, having analysed everything, he tries to analyse information that comes from another world. This manifests itself in the fact that a person develops extrasensory abilities, i.e. receives information through channels. Such people are called psychics (people who receive information), but here everything is connected with death, which means that such characteristics give the opportunity to become, as they say in the West, mediums, and in our country, shamans (who communicate with the other world), so-called vestal virgins or [vestals](#), broadcasters.

That is, here is an example of a combination of characteristics that are combined into a single word - vestal, prophet, shaman, medium.

Combination of forms. Example 2

Nearto7	Justice
Ea	Domesticity
Eem and and Rri o	E ost
Luha	Vprav yemost
O6rAha structure	Meutat

Let us assume that the Chamber grants "justice," the Hall determines "domesticity," the Earth grants "goodness," and we will leave Yarilo and connect him with the Hall, because Yarilo cannot be in several Chambers at the same time. Is that clear?

- "Correctness" means that a person is susceptible to external influence.

- But inside him there is "sloth", which is his inner self, and because he is controllable, he becomes slothful. That is, there is controllability and sloth, which means that a person's character is weak. Such people are described as heroes at home, but at work they are quieter than water, quieter than grass, like a rag.

- The hall gives "domesticity" - this is our analysis and accumulation, and a little bit of modesty. And modesty, as they say, shame always interacts with conscience. Hence the contradictory structure - the "dreamer". That is, while being under control, he is internally convinced that he cannot build everything as his conscience demands, i.e. he lacks certain qualities. But at the same time, modesty gives him the ability to analyse, to internally oppose the fact that he is controlled, i.e. the dreamer, being in a negative

situation, he creates for himself a kind of world, his own reality, an illusion, and he embodies all this in the given world.

By combining two structures into a third, we end up with something close to an Oracle. Close, that is, like a predictor that says, if everything continues this way, then everything will be bad, but if it goes this way, then everything will be good. But where does this Dreamer, and the previous Medium, embody all this? The hall determines it for him — at home, in the kitchen. And at the same time, we discussed these philosophical concepts, dreams of a peaceful world, of the otherworldly, which, merging together, suggest that at home with his loved ones, he understands them at a glance. Many say that he can read minds. But they also say that "he is in this world, but not of this world," because when he starts talking about the other world, he adds things that are not yet possible, like any dreamer. And that's how he can spread discord. At work, he is controlled, but at home, he is the master, and there he can scare his loved ones with his stern gaze, etc. Hence the conclusion: such a person is dual in structure, or as they say, a two-faced Janus. At work and in society, he is one person — a quiet sap — but at home, he is a magician, a sorcerer, and a wizard.

That is, the principle of connecting the six elements – the greatest influence on a person is exerted by what is closest to them – the Moon, whose radiation complements or weakens the energy of the Sun and Earth, then the Hall and the Chamber.

The Moon represents the spiritual and religious aspect. The Earth and Yarilo represent the material foundations.

Halls – spiritual aspects. That is, as a system of influence on the Spirit and Soul.

Chambers – this is the earthly path, its reflection.

General structures of the Chambers of the Svarog Circle

Hall of the Virgin. People born under the sign of this Hall have an analytical mind and are characterised by a desire for leadership and order. They have a special attitude towards defining order. People of this type have a mechanical memory, and order for them means the reflection of their memory. Prudence and the desire to put everything in its place are very important in the life of those raised under the auspices of this Chamber. In essence, they can be called decision-makers and classifiers. That is, they are able to calculate their actions and the actions of others

several steps ahead. At the same time, they have an intuitive sense of danger, failure, changes in the weather, etc., since their perception encompasses only the external essence, the qualities of the problem at hand, without delving into the depths of a particular phenomenon.

The Hall of the Boar. People born in this Hall possess a mystical-rational form of thinking, i.e., the logical construction of both dense material structures (schemes and tasks) and structures of a more subtle spiritual and mental nature. Just as the Boar undermines the roots of the soul in order to dig up the seeds scattered by the wind, so people born in this Chamber try to get to the very depths of the phenomena and processes they are investigating. These people are characterised by scepticism, closed-mindedness, and sometimes even reclusiveness; they can even be lonely when in a group or large community, and they try to verify everything they hear through their own experience. They are always faced with the problem of choosing something important and equivalent to many things. But when they choose something important for themselves, it often becomes the goal of their life, and nothing can make them change their choice.

The Palace of the Pike. People born under this Palace feel at home everywhere. They tend to find common ground with everyone, but they choose their circle of friends based on the principle: I like this person, and being with them is not only pleasant but also beneficial. As a rule, they are drawn to all things beautiful, but more often than not, these things turn out to be useless trinkets. They love to be the centre of attention and often talk about topics they do not understand. They are very sensitive, sociable, and often fixate on their feelings and material perception of the world. They are very prone to jealousy and often suffer from excessive (carnal) love.

The Chamber of Le6eya. People born in this Chamber are very sensitive and easily offended by public statements directed at them. They pay a lot of attention to their appearance and position in society, they have a mystical and contemplative mindset, they are always ready for adventure, not for the sake of achieving a specific goal, but in order to experience the process itself. They tend to be overly affectionate, often becoming obsessed with the object of their love and frequently going so far as to sacrifice themselves for the sake of that object. People of this Palace are defined by a sense of duty, but not to anyone in particular or to society, but first and foremost to themselves and their conscience. However, they try never to stray from the rules and laws they have set for themselves, and they demand the same from others, sometimes to the point of despotism. They must remember that

Uncontrolled jealousy can cause many problems in a relationship, especially if the jealousy is unfounded.

The Hall of Zmbya. People born in this Chamber have a cold and sober mind, dogmatic prudence with instruction and acceptance of laws, with compliance with the surrounding reality in its immutability (preservation of the status quo, i.e. the current situation, so that nothing changes). They do not accept innovations and changes to their familiar way of life, which completely remove them from the path they have chosen for themselves. For them, the sayings of ancient sages or ancestors are an indisputable, unchanging measure. They love to learn, but not for the sake of achieving a career position in society, but for self-development and self-improvement. Often, such people find themselves alone in old age because, in seeking Ancient Wisdom and the wisdom of people in the past, they often do not notice their own wisdom, and many of them never manage to start a family.

The Raven's Chamber. People born under the sign of the Raven are, by their spiritual nature, idealists rather than materialists. From birth, they live in their own illusory, but often ideal world, completely unlike the surrounding reality. They are distinguished by their philosophical mindset and willingness to help even strangers. They prefer the comfort of home to the hustle and bustle of society. As a rule, from birth they are endowed with unusual miraculous abilities (parapsychological, paranormal). Some of these abilities manifest themselves in early childhood, and they simply do not know what to do with them. When they ask other people about these powers, they do not know how to respond because people are not endowed with these abilities and know nothing about them. The search for and study of these abilities directs a person's thoughts towards philosophical reflections. Having drawn conclusions from their philosophical reflections and understood the essence of the abilities they acquired in childhood, they often become hermits, spiritual teachers, mentors or recluses, but sometimes the resentment caused by a lack of understanding in society or family reaches a critical point, and people become destroyers of the world around them.

The Bear's Palace. People born in the Bear's Palace follow only the path known to them throughout their lives, noticing neither obstacles, dangers, nor traps. Their irrational mindset creates an unusual picture of the surrounding world. Everything that fits into this imaginary universe is accepted unquestioningly, and everything that cannot be explained within this system is rejected once and for all. Such people are often said to live in a dream world, their thoughts constantly flying in the clouds.

and that instead of simple five-sided houses, they build airy mansions. The key to their hearts is through kindness, tenderness and love, which then gives them protection, patronage, comfort and tenderness. These people are very sensitive, and a carelessly spoken harsh word can hurt them more than a sword. They are very loving and always strive for Purity and Light.

The Hall of Busla. People born in this Hall are defined by the concepts of Duty and Honour. As a rule, they are very domestic, they are not afraid to engage in housework, creating warmth, prosperity and comfort. In most cases, their families are large, and they have a highly developed sense of responsibility, strength and endurance. They are magnificent warriors and defenders who fear death. They achieve everything through their own labour and help others when asked. But if they are deprived of everything familiar and surrounding them, a wild desire for revenge awakens in them, and such a person will not calm down until everyone who is somehow involved in his misfortune is punished in the most severe and cruel way. Protecting their ancestral home is a paramount duty for Busla (Stork).

The Wolf's Den. Werewolves are individualists by nature; they solve all their problems on their own, but when faced with major issues, they can gather into a large community (so-called "spontaneous packs"), i.e. when the pack is not led by a leader, but by a "collective mind," as if it were a joint decision. As it used to be with us: the council decided, the council ruled). These people are guided by their own interests, they make their decision on any issue only after checking everything "their own skin". The Wolf-Man is, by his very nature, the sanitary inspector of society, endowed with a sense of justice and strict order. As a rule, Wolf-Men act with their own minds, not with the minds of others, and do not accept advice from others, but at the same time, they have a "wolfish" thirst for knowledge. They strive to explore and understand the entire territory that surrounds them, which they will subsequently defend without hesitation. The only area where they are vulnerable is matters of the heart (love), but their sense of duty and justice is paramount.

The Fox's Chamber. As a rule, people born in the Fox's Chamber have a quick mind; they rarely take people at their word, as they themselves often lie and deceive. They are cunning, always considering every issue from the point of view of whether it is necessary for them or not, whether it is profitable for them or not. They are in a constant state of flux and constant search. Every innovation is considered from the point of view of its application in everyday life. Fox people swing like a pendulum between luck and disappointment, and their practical mindset constantly leads them to the eternal

question: "To be or not to be." Among other things, Fox people try to sew at the expense of hard work and are constantly in need of resources, as well as mentors or patrons.

Tura's Chamber. People with an idealistic-mystical worldview and a heightened sense of responsibility are born under this sign. They are very hard-working, adaptable, love to think creatively and compose, but, as a rule, their adaptability is directed towards the prosperity of their own family and loved ones. They are closed off in their worldview and try not to delve into the depths of the questions that life poses to them. Their life credo is: "Kindness and hard work will overcome everything."

"Everything that is possible is mine." Engrossed in their work, they often forget about those around them and their loved ones. They build their ideal world, which, according to them, can be built by everyone within one family. Their favourite pastime after righteous labour is to philosophise about life, the meaning of existence, politics, and everything that surrounds them. They are stubborn, hard-headed, and very difficult to persuade of anything. They accept another person's point of view only in two cases: when they come to it themselves, or when they are forced to do so.

The Hall of the Elk. People born in this Hall are very observant from birth and sometimes excessively talkative. This trait often causes them a lot of trouble. They like to achieve everything on their own, believing that if they don't do it, no one else will. Due to their suspicious nature, they do not trust people they do not know well and do not take anything at face value. Their sharp minds are capable of devising numerous tests to check a person who wants to be their friend. The highest authority for a Moose is himself, so people born in this Palace rarely listen to the advice of those around them. They can be both great hermits and great public figures at the same time. They strive to have large families, but very often they do not achieve this, because the Elk man chooses his own path in life and pursues his goal regardless of any obstacles (the end justifies the means, according to the Elk, but this is not necessarily true).

Finista's Chamber. People born in this Chamber possess endurance and the ability to perceive different energies of life. They never lose heart because of failures. Any failure causes their rational mind to calculate all the issues and nuances that have arisen as a result of the failure.

These people are prone to mood swings. During moments of general joy, they may be overcome by melancholy, sadness, and a desire for solitude. During their work, if a certain thought comes to mind

idea, they start working on it and then begin to calculate ways to implement this idea, after which the finished result is recorded, and they return to the work they left behind. Such fluctuations occur not only at work, but also in social and family life.

The Palace of the Horse. The people of this Palace are endowed with endurance and adaptability, regardless of their caste affiliation and the vibration of their Soul, as well as their form of thinking. They have a philosophical and rational mindset without any idealism, and all their thoughts are focused on fulfilling their duty to their Clan and society. Such people adhere to intra-family traditions and foundations, rejecting the principles and laws of the secular state if they conflict with intra-family rules. They often face the problem of "fathers and children," so they try to strictly control their offspring. Their guardianship sometimes reaches the point of despotism, and at the same time, the earth has never seen more loving and gentle parents. Everything is built on the continuity of generations, so everything that the elder of the clan says, those born under the sign of the Horse carry out without question. Those born under the sign of the Horse are distinguished by their tireless work ethic, which is why the people have preserved sayings such as "works like a horse" and "toils like a horse," i.e., a person who works hard.

The Hall of the Eagle. People born in this Hall are determined and possess such qualities as: flight of thought, authoritarianism, pride, and a tendency towards fear and death. They have a strong desire to master various martial arts and a tendency to change locations in order to build their own world and expand their possessions. Their great desire to understand the world around them borders on a thirst for adventure. Their great adaptability can easily be confused with laziness and idleness. Spiritual development can be replaced by complete denial of reality and pessimism, and the creation of a Family Union can subsequently turn this person into a single parent, i.e. when he himself will raise his children in accordance with his worldview and his understanding of reality. All of the above is only the external form of the reflection of the Eagle-man. His inner essence constantly strives to manifest goodness, love, compassion and understanding, but only in relation to himself.

The Hall of Race. People born in this Hall are steadfast, determined, and courageous in defending their ancestral traditions. Their philosophical and analytical minds are not averse to militancy, idealistic reflections, or mystical rituals. Such people feel perfectly at home in any environment they choose.

Their only problem is their desire for leadership and their inability to take into account

the opinions of others. Very often, their life credo becomes the phrase: "the end justifies the means," which replaces their original formula: "the most important thing in life is life itself; only duty to the Family can be above life." At the same time, they sometimes reflect on the fact that forcefully imposed goodness very often turns into evil, both for those around them and for themselves. The Human Race must remember that only spiritual development can calm all the storms and hurricanes that spontaneously arise in the soul of a person who is fortunate enough to be born in the House of the Race.

* All these characteristics of the Halls are key to connecting the structures [of the Circle](#) with the structures [of the Welding Circle](#), which embody the essence carried by the Halls, [Halls](#), Tables, Benches, and the place under the Sun (i.e., the place on the bench). Simply put, everything is connected, and the unified orbs, when connected, give rise to new orbs. Therefore, it is not like in the modern astrological system (born under this sign means all this, born under that sign means all that). In the Slavic system, even if people were born in the same Chamber, in the same Hall, but their benches are different, they are different people. In addition, the places on the benches (i.e. the place under the Sun) are different, and besides the Chambers, one must also take into account the Circle of Life and the influence of the Earth. That is, absolutely everything is taken into account; there are no identical people.

** These characteristics apply only to white people. [Grey](#), black and other peoples have their own systems and definitions.

The swastika is a symbol of light, the sun, and life.

For many people today, the swastika is associated with fascism and Adolf Hitler. This opinion has been instilled in people's minds for the last 70 years. Few people now remember that the swastika was printed on Soviet money between 1917 and 1923, that it was on the armbands of Red Army soldiers and officers during the same period, there was a swastika in a laurel wreath, and inside the swastika were the letters R.S.F.S.R. There is even an opinion that the swastika, as a party symbol, was given to Adolf Hitler by Comrade I.V. Stalin himself in 1920. So many legends and speculations have accumulated around this ancient symbol that we decided to tell you more about this ancient solar cult swastika symbol.

1. [The swastika. Historical roots](#)
2. [The swastika in beliefs and religions](#)
3. [The swastika on the shield of Veshchy Oleg](#)
4. [The swastika on money and in the army](#)
5. [The swastika in Christianity](#)
6. [The swastika as a talisman](#)
7. [The Origin of the Word "Swastika"](#)
8. [Swastika runes](#)
9. [Is the swastika a fascist symbol?](#)
10. [The swastika – feather grass, haystack, horse...](#)
11. [Prohibition of the use of the swastika](#)

The swastika. Historical roots



Сосуд из Скифского Царства
III-IV тыс. до н.э.

The swastika symbol is a cross with curved ends pointing clockwise or counterclockwise. As a rule, all swastika symbols are now referred to by a single word — SWASTIKA, which is fundamentally incorrect, since in ancient times each swastika symbol had its own name, protective power and specific meaning.

During archaeological excavations, swastika symbols were most often found on various architectural details, weapons, clothing, and household utensils of many peoples of Eurasia. Swastika

mentation as a sign of Light, Sun, and Life. The oldest archaeological artefacts with swastika inscriptions date back to approximately 10-15 millennia BC. According to archaeological excavations

the richest territory in terms of the use of the swastika, both religious and Russia is the cultural and everyday symbol - neither Europe nor India can compare with Russia in terms of the abundance of swastika symbols covering Russian weapons, banners, national costumes, houses, everyday objects and temples. Excavations of ancient burial mounds and settlements speak for themselves — many ancient Slavic settlements had a distinct swastika shape, oriented towards the four cardinal points.

Swastika symbols were used to mark calendar signs as far back as the Great Scythian Kingdom (a painted vessel from the Scythian Kingdom, 3-4 thousand BC).

The swastika and swastika symbols were the main and, one might say, almost the only elements of the most ancient Proto-Slavic ornaments. But this does not mean that the Slavs and Aryans were bad artists. Firstly, there were many varieties of swastika symbols. Secondly, in ancient times, no symbol was applied just like that; each element of the symbol had a specific cult or protective (defensive) meaning.

But it was not only the Aryans and Slavs who believed in the magical power of this symbol. It has been found on clay vessels from Samarra (in modern-day Iraq) dating back to the 5th millennium BC. Swastika symbols in left- and right-handed forms are found in the pre-Aryan culture of Mohenjo-Daro (Indus River basin) and ancient China around 2000 BC. In North-East Africa, archaeologists have found a funerary stele from the Kingdom of Meroe, which existed in the 2nd-3rd centuries AD. The fresco on the stele depicts a woman entering the sacred world.



The swastika adorns the clothing of the deceased. The rotating cross decorates the gold weights that belonged to the tailors of Ashanti (Ghana) and the clay utensils of the ancient Indians, as well as the beautiful carpets woven by the Persians and Celts.

The swastika in beliefs and religions

Swastika symbols were found among almost all peoples in Europe and Asia: the Slavs, Germans, Pomors, Skals, Curonians, Scythians, Sarmatians, Mordvins, Udmurts, Bashkirs, Chuvash, Hindus, Icelanders, Scots and many other peoples.

In many ancient beliefs and religions, the swastika is the most sacred and brightest cult symbol. Thus, in ancient Indian philosophy and Buddhism (fig. left, Buddha's Footprint), the swastika is a symbol of the eternal cycle of the universe, a symbol of the Law of Buddha, which governs all that exists. (Dictionary

"Buddhism", Moscow, "Respublika", 1992); in Tibetan



, the swastika is a protective symbol, a symbol of happiness and a talisman. In India and Tibet, the swastika is found everywhere: on temple gates, on every building, on fabrics in which all sacred texts are wrapped, on funeral shrouds.

Lama Beru Kynse Rinpoche is one of the greatest teachers of official Buddhism in our time. The photograph shows him creating a ritual mandala, or pure space, in Moscow in 1993. In the foreground of the photograph is a thangka, a sacred painting on fabric, depicting the divine space of the mandala. In the corners are swastika symbols, protecting the sacred divine space.



As a religious symbol (!!!), the swastika has always been used by followers of Hinduism, Jainism and Buddhism in the East, Druids in Ireland, Scotland and Scandinavia, and representatives of nature-based religions in Europe and America in the West.

On the left is Ganesha, son of Lord Shiva, a god of the Hindu Vedic pantheon, whose face is illuminated by two swastika symbols.

On the right is a mystical sacred diagram taken from a Shainist prayer book. In the centre of the diagram, we can also see a swastika.

In Russia, swastika symbols and elements are found among followers of ancient ancestral and Vedic cults, as well as among Orthodox Old Believers-Ingling who profess the faith of their first ancestors, Inglist, in the Slavic and Aryan communities of the Ancestral Circle and, where would you have thought, among Christians...

The swastika on the shield of the prophet Oleg

For many, many millennia, the Slavs used the symbol of the swastika. Our ancestors painted this symbol on weapons, banners, clothing, and everyday and religious objects. Everyone knows that the prophet Oleg struck his shield against the gates of Tsargrad (Constantinople), but few people of the modern generation know what was depicted on the shield. Nevertheless, a description of the symbols on his shield and armour can be found in historical chronicles. Prophetic people, i.e., those who possessed the Gift of Spiritual Foresight and knew the Ancient Wisdom left to people by the Gods and Ancestors, were endowed by the Priests with many symbols. One of the most notable such people in history was the Slavic prince — the Prophetic Oleg. In addition to being a prince and a brilliant military strategist, he was also a High Priest.

The symbols that adorned his clothes, weapons, armour, and princely banner

tells us about this in all its details.

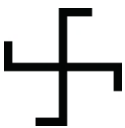


The Fiery Swastika (symbolising the land of the Ancestors) in the centre of the nine-pointed Star of Ingliia (symbol of the Faith of the First Ancestors) was surrounded by the Great Circle (Circle of Patron Gods), which emitted eight rays of Spiritual Light (the eighth degree of Priestly Initiation) to the Svarozhich Circle. All this symbolism spoke of the enormous spiritual and physical power directed towards the protection of the Native Land and the Holy Faith. When the prophetic Oleg brought his shield with such symbols to the gates of Tsargrad, he wanted to clearly and vividly show the treacherous and two-faced Byzantines what another Slavic

prince Alexander Yaroslavovich (Nevsky) would explain to the Teutonic knights: "Whoever comes to us with a sword will perish by the sword! That is how it was, is, and will be in the Russian Land!"

The swastika on money and in the army

Under Tsar Peter I, the walls of his country residence were decorated with swastika patterns. The ceiling of the throne room in the Hermitage is also covered with these sacred symbols.



At the end of the 19th and beginning of the 20th centuries, among the upper classes of European states in Western and Eastern Europe, as well as in Russia, the swastika (left) became the most widespread and even fashionable symbol. This was influenced by H.P. Blavatsky's "Secret Doctrine" and her Theosophical Society; the occult-mystical teachings of Guido von List,

the Germanic Knightly Order of Thule, and other spiritualist circles. Ordinary people in both Europe and Asia had been using swastika ornaments in their daily lives for thousands of years, and it was only at the beginning of this century that those in power became interested in swastika symbols.



In early Soviet Russia, the armbands of the Red Army soldiers of the South-Eastern Front were decorated with a swastika with the abbreviation R.S.F.S.R. inside. For example, the insignia for the command and administrative staff was embroidered with gold and silver, while that for the Red Army soldiers was screen-printed. After the establishment of autocracy in Russia, the swastika ornament appeared on the new banknotes of the Provisional Government, and after the coup of 26 October 1917, on the banknotes of the Bolsheviks.

Nowadays, few people know that the matrices for the 250-ruble banknote, featuring the swastika symbol – Kolovrat against the background of a double-headed eagle – were made according to the special order and drawings of the last Russian tsar, Nicholas II.



Starting in 1918, the Bolsheviks introduced new banknotes with denominations of 1,000, 5,000 and 10,000 roubles, on which there was not one Kolovrat, but three. Two smaller Kolovrats in the corners are intertwined with large numbers 1000 and a large Kolovrat in the middle.



Money with the Swastika-Kolos was printed by the Bolsheviks and remained in circulation until 1923, and only after the formation of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics was it withdrawn from circulation.



In national costumes: Russian, Ukrainian and Belarusian, on sarafans, rushnyks and other items, swastika symbols were the main and practically the only existing ancient ornaments and decorations until the first half of the 20th century.

Our ancestors loved to gather on the outskirts of the village on summer evenings and dance to the drawn-out melodies... the swastika. There was an analogue of the symbol in Russian dance culture – the Kolovrat dance. On the feast of Perun, the Slavs danced, and still dance, round two burning swastikas: "Fasha" and "Agni", laid out on the ground.

The swastika in Christianity

The Kolovrat richly decorated temples in the Russian lands; it shone brightly on the sacred objects of the ancient sun cult of the First Ancestors, as well as on the white robes of the priests of the Old Faith. Even the vestments of Christian clergy in the 9th-16th centuries were decorated with swastika symbols. They adorned the altars and idols of the gods, frescoes, walls, icons, etc.



For example, on the fresco depicting Christ Pantocrator – the Almighty, in the Sophia Cathedral of the Novgorod Kremlin, the so-called left and right swastikas with shortened rays, or more correctly, "Charovrat" and "Posolon," are placed directly on the chest of the Christian God as symbols of the beginning and end of all things.

In the cathedral of St. Sophia in Kiev, the oldest Christian temple built on Russian soil by Yaroslav the Wise, there are belts decorated with alternating swastikas, suastikas and straight crosses. Christian theologians in the Middle Ages commented on this painting as follows: "The swastika symbolises

the first coming of the Son of God, Jesus Christ, to save people from their sins; then the straight cross symbolises his path, which ended in suffering on Golgotha; and finally, the left swastika, "suasti", symbolises the resurrection of Jesus Christ and his second coming to Earth in Power and Glory.

In Moscow, in the Kolomna Church of the Beheading of John the Baptist, on the day of Tsar Nicholas II's abdication from the throne, the icon "Our Lady of Dervish" (fragment on the left) was discovered in the basement of the church. On the headdress of the Christian Mother of God is the swastika symbol "Fash".



Many legends and rumours have been invented about this ancient icon, for example: that, on the personal orders of Joseph Stalin, a prayer procession was held on the front line, and thanks to this, the troops of the Third Reich did not take Moscow. Complete nonsense. German troops did not enter Moscow for a completely different reason. Their path to Moscow was blocked by the people's militia and the divisions of the Red Army, filled with spiritual strength and faith in victory, and not by severe frosts, the leadership of the party and the government, or some icon. The Syriakovs not only repelled all enemy attacks, but also went on the offensive and won the war, because in their hearts they held fast to the ancient principle: "Those who come to us with the sword will perish by the sword."

In medieval Christianity, the swastika also symbolised Fire and Wind - elements embodying the Holy Spirit. If the swastika, even in Christianity, was truly considered a sacred symbol, then only unreasonable people can say that the swastika is a symbol of fascism!

* For reference: Fascism in Europe existed only in Italy and Spain. And the fascists in these countries did not use swastika symbols. The swastika was used as a party and state symbol by Hitler's Germany, which was not fascist, as it is now interpreted, but National Socialist. For those who doubt this, read Joseph Stalin's article "Hands Off Socialist Germany." This article was published in the newspapers Pravda and Izvestia in the 1930s.

The swastika as a talisman

The swastika was believed to be a talisman that "attracted" luck and happiness. In Ancient Rus, it was believed that if you drew a Kolovrat on your palm, you would definitely pass your exams. Even today, students draw swastikas on their palms before exams. Swastikas were also drawn on the walls of houses to bring happiness, in Russia, Syria, and India.

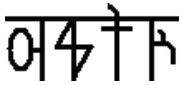
In the Ipatiev House, where the family of the last Russian emperor, Nicholas II, was shot, Empress Alexandra Feodorovna painted all the walls with this auspicious symbol, but the swastika did not help the Romanovs against their enemies, as this dynasty had caused too much bloodshed on Russian soil.

Nowadays, philosophers, astrologers and psychics suggest building city neighbourhoods in the shape of swastikas - such configurations are supposed to generate positive energy, and these conclusions have been confirmed by modern science.

The origin of the word "swastika"

The generally accepted name for the solar symbol, swastika, according to one version, comes from the Sanskrit word *suasti*. *Su* means "beautiful, good," and *asti* means "to be," that is, "Be good!" or, in our language, "All the best!" According to another version, this word has Old Slavic origins, which is more likely (as confirmed by archives).

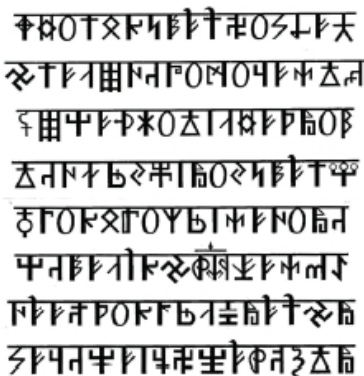
The Old Russian Inglingist Church of Orthodox Old Believers-Ingling), as it is known that swastika symbols in various forms and their names were brought to India, Tibet, China, and Europe by the ancient Aryans and Slavs. The Tibetans and Indians still maintain that the swastika, this universal symbol of prosperity and happiness, was brought to them by the White Teachers from the high northern mountains (the Himalayas).



In ancient times, when our ancestors used the Aryan runes, the word swastika (see left) was translated as "come from heaven." Since the rune **SVA** originally meant "heaven" (hence Svarog, the heavenly god), **C** is the rune of direction; The rune **TIKA** [the last two runes] means

movement, arrival, flow, 6e. Our children still pronounce the word tika, i.e. 6e, and we encounter it in the words Arctic, Antarctic, mysticism, etc.

Ancient Vedic sources tell us that even our galaxy has the shape of a swastika, and our Yarila-Sun system is located in one of the arms of this Heavenly Swastika. And since we are in the galactic arm, our entire galaxy, its ancient name of Swastika, is perceived by us as Perun's Path or the Milky Way.



The ancient names of swastika symbols in Russia have been preserved mainly in the traditions of the Orthodox Old Believers-Ingling and the Righteous Old Believers-Schismatics. In the East, among the followers of the Vedic religion, where ancient wisdom is recorded in the Holy Scriptures in ancient

languages: **Sanskrit** and Aryan. Aryan writing uses runes in the form of a swastika (see text on the left).

Sanskrit, more correctly Samskrita, i.e.

Independent secret, used by modern Indians, originated from the ancient language of the Aryans and Slavs, it was created as a simplified version of the Kh'Arian Karuna, for the preservation of the Ancient Vedas by the Dravidians (ancient India), and therefore now there are possible ambiguous interpretations of the origin of the word "Swastika", However, after reading the materials presented in this article, any intelligent person whose mind has not yet been completely clouded by harmful stereotypes will be convinced of the undoubted Old Slavic and Old Aryan, which are essentially one and the same, origin of this word.

While in almost all foreign languages the various designs of the Solar Cross with curved rays are called by one word, Swastika, in the Russian language there were and still are 144 different variants of Swastika symbols.

(!!!) names that indicate the country of origin of this solar symbol. For example: Swastika, Kolovrat, Posolon, Svyata Dar, Svasti, Svaor, Svaor-Solntsevrat, Agni, Fash, Mara; Ingliia, Solar Cross, Solard, Vedara, Svetolet, Fern Flower, Perun's Flower, Svat, Rasa, Bogovnik, Svarosich, Yarovrat, Odelen-Trava, Rodimich, Charovrat, etc. Depending on the colour, length, and direction of the curved ends of the Solar Cross, this symbol was called differently and had different meanings (see [examples of inscriptions](#)).

Swastika Runes

Various variations of swastika symbols, with equally various meanings, are found not only in cult and protective symbols, but also in the form of runes, which, like letters in ancient times, had their own symbolic meaning. For example, in the ancient Aryan Karuna, i.e. the runic alphabet, there were four runes with swastika elements.



The rune Fash had a symbolic meaning: a powerful, directed, destructive stream of fire (thermonuclear fire)...

The rune Agni had several meanings: the sacred fire of the hearth, as well as the sacred fire of life in the human body, and other meanings...

The rune Mara had a special meaning: the Icy Flame guarding the Peace of the World. The rune of transition from the World of Yavi to the World of Light Navi (Slavi), the embodiment of New Life... The symbol of Winter and Sleep.

The rune Ingliia had the meaning of the Primary Fire of Creation, and from this Fire appeared a multitude of diverse Universes and various forms of Life...

Swastika symbols carry enormous secret meaning. They contain immense Wisdom. Each Swastika symbol reveals to us the Great picture of the universe. Ancient Slavic-Aryan Wisdom states that our galaxy is shaped like a Swastika and is called SVATI, and the Yarila-Sun system, in which our Midgard-Earth travels, is located in one of the arms of this Heavenly Swastika.

The understanding of Ancient Wisdom does not accept a stereotypical approach. The study of ancient symbols, runic writings and ancient traditions must be approached with an open heart and a pure soul. Not for gain, but for understanding!

Is the swastika a fascist symbol?



Swastika symbols in Russia were used for political purposes not only by the Bolsheviks and Mensheviks, but long before them, representatives of the Black Hundreds began to use the swastika. Now, Russian National Unity uses swastika symbols. A knowledgeable person would never say that the swastika is a German or fascist symbol. Only ignorant and immature people say such things, because they reject what they are unable to understand and comprehend, and try to pass off the imaginary as real. But if immature people reject a certain symbol or information, it does not mean that this symbol or information does not exist. Denial or

th to suit some people disrupts the harmonious development of others. Even the ancient symbol of the Great Fertility of Mother Raw Earth, known in ancient times as SOLARD (see above) and now used by the Russian National Unity, is considered by some incompetent people to be a symbol of German fascism, even though it appeared many hundreds of thousands of years before the emergence of German National Socialism. At the same time, they do not take into account the fact that SOLARD in the Russian National Unity is combined with the eight-pointed Star of Lada-

The Virgin Mary (image 2), where the Divine Forces (golden field), the Forces of Primordial Fire (red), the Heavenly Forces (blue) and the Forces of Nature (green) are united. The only difference between the original Symbol of Mother Nature and the symbol used by the Russian National Unity movement is the multicolour nature of the original Symbol of Mother Nature and the two-colour symbol used by representatives of Russian National Unity.

The swastika – feather grass, hare, horse...

Seven ordinary people had their own names for swastika symbols. In the villages of the Ryazan province, it was called "kovyl" — the embodiment of the Wind; in Pechora, it was called "says" — here, the graphic symbol was perceived as a particle of sunlight, a ray, a sunbeam; in some places, the Solar Cross was called "konëm" or "konëvaya golyashka" (horse's head), because long ago, the horse was considered a symbol of the Sun and Wind; the Swastika-Solar Crosses were also called "ognivtsy" (fire-makers), again in honour of Yarila-Sun. The people had a keen sense of both the fiery, flaming nature of the symbol (the Sun) and its spiritual essence (the Wind).



The oldest master of Khokhloma painting, Stepan Pavlovich Veselov (1903-1993) from the village of Mogushino in the Nizhny Novgorod region, following tradition, painted swastikas on wooden plates and bowls, calling them "ryshik" (sun), and explained:

"It is the wind that moves the grass." In the fragments shown, you can see swastika symbols even on such everyday objects used by Russian people as a spinning wheel and a cutting board.

In the village, to this day, on holidays, women wear fancy sarafans and ruffles, and men wear kosovorotki embroidered with swastika symbols of various shapes. They bake lush

loaves of bread and sweet biscuits, decorated on top with Kolovrat, Posolnya, Solntsevorot and other swastika symbols.

Prohibition of the use of the swastika

As mentioned earlier, until the second half of the 20th century, the main and almost only patterns and symbols used in Slavic embroidery were swastika ornaments. But in the second half of the 20th century, the enemies of the Aryans and Slavs began to resolutely eradicate this solar symbol, just as they had previously eradicated: ancient Slavic and Aryan folk [culture](#); ancient faith and folk traditions; true history, unadulterated by rulers; and the long-suffering Slavic people themselves, the bearers of ancient Slavic-Aryan culture.

Even now, in the government and at the local level, many officials are trying to ban all types of rotating Solar crosses — in many cases, these are the same people, or their descendants, but using different excuses: if earlier they did so under the pretext of class struggle and anti-Soviet conspiracies, now they are opponents of everything Slavic and Aryan, using fascist symbols and Russian chauvinism.

For those who are unfamiliar with ancient culture, here are a few (very few photos, due to the limited length of the article) typical patterns in Slavic embroidery. In all the enlarged fragments, you can see the swastika symbols and ornaments for yourself.



The use of swastika symbols in Slavic ornamentation is simply innumerable. Academician B.A. Ryzhakov called the solar symbol Kolovrat a link between the Palaeolithic, where it first appeared, and modern ethnography, which provides countless examples of swastika patterns in fabrics, embroidery and weaving.



But after World War II, in which Russia and all Slavic and Aryan peoples suffered enormous losses, the enemies of Aryan and Slavic culture began to equate fascism with the swastika. At the same time, they completely ignored (?!), that fascism, as a political and state system in Europe, existed only in Italy and Spain, where the swastika symbol was not used. The swastika, as a party and state symbol, was adopted only in National Socialist Germany, known at that time as the Third Reich.

The Slavs used this solar symbol throughout their entire existence (according to the latest scientific data, at least 15,000 years), while the president of the Third Reich, Adolf Hitler, used it for only about 25 years. The flood of lies and fabrications about the swastika has overflowed the cup of absurdity.

"Teachers" in modern schools, lyceums and gymnasiums in Russia teach children that the swastika and any swastika symbol is a German fascist cross, composed of four letters "G", representing the first letters of the names of the leaders of Nazi Germany: Hitler, Himmler, Göring and Goebbels (sometimes replaced by Hess). Listening to such "teachers", one might think that Germany during the time of Adolf Hitler used exclusively the Russian alphabet, and not the Latin script and Germanic runes. But there is not a single Russian letter "Г" in the German surnames HITLER, HIMMLER, GERING, GEBELS (HESS)! But the flow of lies continues.

Swastika symbols and elements have been used by various peoples, as confirmed by archaeologists over the last 5-6 thousand years. And now, people who have been taught by Soviet "teachers" treat those who wear ancient Slavic amulets or mittens decorated with swastika symbols, or sarafan dresses or kosovorotka shirts with swastika embroidery, with suspicion and sometimes even aggression. Ancient thinkers rightly said: "Two things hinder human development: ignorance and immorality." Our ancestors were knowledgeable and wise, and therefore used various swastika elements and ornaments in their clothing, considering them symbols of Yarila-Sun, Life, Happiness and Prosperity.

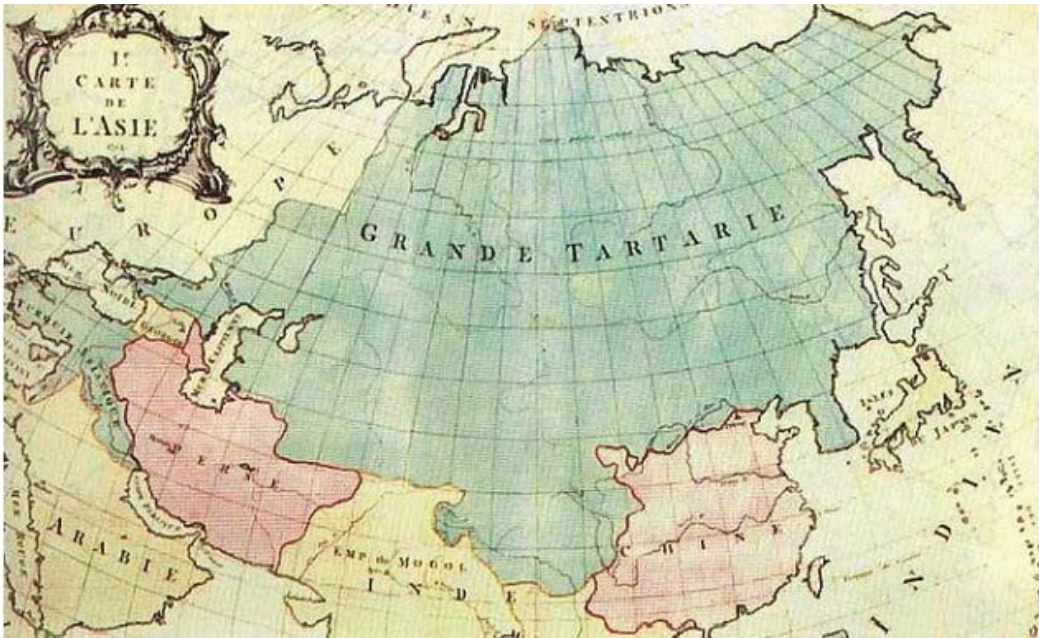
Only narrow-minded and ignorant people can denigrate everything pure, bright and good that remains of the Slavic and Aryan peoples. Let us not be like them! Let us not destroy the swastika symbols in ancient Slavic temples and Christian churches, on the altars of the Light Gods and the shrines of our wise ancestors, as well as on the oldest Christian icons of the Mother of God and Christ. Let us not destroy, at the whim of the ignorant and Slavophobes, the so-called "Soviet staircase" and the ceilings of the Hermitage, or the domes of St. Basil's Cathedral in Moscow, just because various versions of the swastika have been painted on them for hundreds of years.

One generation replaces another, state systems collapse and are destroyed, but as long as the people remember their ancient roots, honour the traditions of their great ancestors, preserve their ancient culture and symbols, the people are ALIVE and will LIVE!

Great Tartary - The Land of Tarx and Tara

Great Tartary is the name of [the](#) most ancient [state of](#) the White people, whose borders stretched from the Caucasus Mountains to the Pacific Ocean and from the Arctic Ocean to India.

The name "Tartaria" comes from two names: [the god Tarkha](#) and [the goddess Tara](#) (son and daughter [of the god Perun](#)), who are the patrons of this land.



Be

Tartaria (Asia) was founded in 1754.

Another name for this territory is **Asia** (Land of the Aesir). It comes from the term AS (As), which is what our First Ancestors called themselves. Therefore, the new land of the Holy Race was named Asia. [The RACE](#) has lived on this land for more than 100,000 years after migrating from Daaria (Hyperborea).

Tartaria in the Encyclopaedia Britannica

The Encyclopaedia Britannica (18th century) contains information about Tartaria:

"TARTARY, a vast country in the northern part of Asia, bounded by Siberia to the north and west: this is called Great Tartary. The Tartars who live south of Muscovy and Siberia are the Astrakhan, Circassian, and Dagestan Tartars, located northwest of the Caspian Sea; The Kalmyk Tartars are located between Siberia and the Caspian Sea; the Zhezek Tartars and Mongols live north of Persia and India; and finally, the Tatar Tartars live northwest of China.

** FROM the Britannica, first edition, vol. 3, 36 pages, 1771.*

Great Tartary (map)

The first map (see above) shows Great Tartary or Grande Tartarie — a large territory stretching eastward from the Alps, and two protectorates (in pink): Persia (where the "sons of Perun" lived) and China (in Slavic, "Arimia"). The Arimas were separated by a great wall, which today is called the "Great Wall of China," and was formerly referred to simply as China (from the word "kyi" - wall, "tai" - great). The Arimas were forbidden to cross this border.



K

Map 2: Europe and Tartary - Rus

On the second map, we see that Europe and Tartary (Asia) are called Russia (Rus) - this is the entire territory of the white peoples, as well as northern, central and eastern India. That is, there was a single huge "Empire" of white peoples.

After [Christianisation](#), the Europeans became arrogant and began to destroy everything, went against Tartaria, began to destroy the Heritage of the Ancestors and rewrite the past. However, some maps and literature have been preserved, which today confirm that Tartaria existed and that all these are our ancestral lands.

However, historians are reluctant to admit that our country was called Tartaria and that it was the Slavic Derzhava. For example, they suggest that in the West, *"it is a later term that refers to unknown territories."* This is understandable, because if Tartaria is recognised, then it will be necessary to admit that the official version of history about "wild barbarians", "Christian enlightenment of Rus", "Mongol-Tatar yoke" - all this is wrong! The real history is completely different.

Temple service (maintenance)

1. Temple service (7rok 1)
2. O6ryad is a joint act, a deed
- Z. Ritual (RitaAI) – all Unwritten Laws
4. Kapen – a clergyman
5. Priest – one who speaks
6. Volkhv – priest-harmoniser
7. Sorcerer – controls weather conditions
8. Seer
9. Accomplice
10. Blasphemer – interpreter
11. Perunitsa (lightning) – Holy Sign
12. Sign of Glory
- 1Z.O6 Wedding rings – Symbol of Khors
14. The meaning of rings on fingers
15. Chiton (chinton)
16. Firebird
17. Orthodoxy Everyday Course 2
18. Kolyada (Worship)

- 19. [Dunia — Fiery Shertvennik](#)
- 20. [O6 Row of Consecration of the Family Union](#)
- 21. [Naskurtka – a ritual for removing glamour, damage, and spells](#)
- 22. [The ritual of naming](#)
- 22. [Slavic "Games of the Gods"](#)
- 24. [Day of the God Kupala \(rituals and ceremonies\)](#)
- 25. [Ritual of Kroda](#)
- Course 3
- 26. [Trishna](#)
- 27. [Remembering Trisna](#)
- 28. [Imaginary Trisna](#)
- 29. [Exile \(anathema\)](#)

Temple Service (Lesson 1)

The subject "Temple Service" allows for a better understanding of the ancient system of connection between people on the one hand, and Gods and Ancestors on the other, as well as an understanding of the deep spiritual meaning [of the orders](#) and [rituals](#) of the Old Russian Church of the Old Believers-Ingling.

Services are conducted by clergy, i.e. [kapens](#), [shrets](#), [volkhvs](#), [veduns](#), etc. In addition, many services and ceremonies were conducted by elders and village elders, that is, they did not necessarily have to be clergymen, they could simply be laymen; their goal was to conduct the service and read it exactly as prescribed since ancient times. Likewise, in every clan, in every family, the oldest man was considered the head of the clan or the elder of the clan, i.e. the elder, and therefore he was also

the clan priest, i.e. he conducts the hearing at home, and everyone else helps him in the hearing. In addition, the elder of the clan is, in essence, the keeper of the clan's traditions, which he must pass on to his children, grandchildren and great-grandchildren. Therefore, first and foremost, the elders were engaged in rituals, for example: the morning ritual - unity with Nature and meeting the Sun, followed by Orthodoxy. That is, unity with Nature is when you walk barefoot on the earth, and if it is raining, then it is the union of all the elements: earth, air, water, the Sun (which is like fire). Even if it is not covered by clouds, you can usually see the Sun through the clouds. After unity with Nature, Orthodox rituals. There are two types of Orthodox rituals: everyday and festive, i.e. performed on holidays. Festive rites differ from everyday rites in that more attention is paid to a particular god. For example, on the day of the god Perun, more attention is paid to Perun, on the day of Vyshny, to the god Vyshny, and so on. But still, on any holiday, all the gods are honoured, i.e., as we said, the birthday boy is celebrated, and so are all the others.

Services and Orthodoxy

The morning hearing begins at 10 o'clock (9:00 or 10:00 Soviet time).

The evening service begins at 4 p.m. (6 p.m. or 7 p.m. when daylight saving time is in effect). There are no daily services on Mondays. If a holiday falls on a Monday, then a festive Orthodox service is held, but if it is a regular day, then no service is held. That is, it is believed that on the weekly day, everyone worshipped the gods, held feasts, gatherings, games, etc., everyone had fun on the weekly day (i.e., "no work" when nothing is done), and the gods, ancestors were mentioned, as if they had been torn from that world and brought here, so the next day one must rest, i.e. on Monday - the first day after the week, the service is not performed. And if we remember, in the past, even the priests rested on Mondays.

Holiday Orthodox services. If they fall on days off, services begin at 1 p.m. (2:30 p.m. Soviet time). If a holiday Orthodox service falls on a working day, the service is held in the evening at 4 p.m. (6 p.m. or 7:30 p.m. in summer). We have listed the holidays that are celebrated in churches, shrines, and fortified settlements. But there are also festive all-night services. They begin at the 3rd hour (22:30 or 23:30 in summer) and continue until the 8th hour (6:00 or 7:00 in summer). This usually applies to Triglav, the day of the god Kupala, Yarilen, the day of the Number Six, and the day of the god Perun. These are usually night-time celebrations, i.e. it is possible to listen during the day, but it is also possible to go out into nature and spend the whole night there, not only listening, but also bathing, making sacrifices, dancing in circles, etc.

Pseudo-Slavic calendar

Today, many Slavic peoples use a pseudo-Slavic calendar, i.e. Christians brought the Greek calendar, but attached Slavic names to it: Serpen, Lyuten, Veresen, etc. And people think that this is their calendar, and they celebrate holidays according to it. But no matter how they name the months, the calendar is still out of sync, it is not accurate, so the holidays are shifted, for example, Yaril Day is not celebrated from 3 to 4 July, but is tied to 22 June, which is the day of the solstice, and they also celebrate Yaril here, although Yaril is later, namely on the solstice, i.e. on the changeover – this is our Day [of the Number Six](#), he does this when the day is longest and the night is shortest.

The rite is a joint appeal, an act

O6ryad (i.e. o6a nearby) is the performance of a joint action or service by people, or by people under the guidance of a priest

([priest](#), [shaman](#), [sorcerer](#), [wizard](#), [magician](#), [accomplice](#), etc.). That is, O6ryad – when there are at least two people and they are nearby (unlike in [a ritual](#)). Let's say a person has come to [the Temple](#) but does not know how to pray to God, how to make an offering correctly, etc. then he turns to a person who knows, and they read the prayer together, or one shows how to make an offering, and the other performs those actions — this is called [a ritual](#).

Ritual (Ritual) — all Heavenly Laws

The ritual in its old form consisted of two runes – "RITA AL", then it changed to Ritual. That is "RITA" refers to the Divine Laws of purity of Lineage and Blood, while the Rune "AL" means "everything", i.e. it encompasses everything. Therefore, RitaAl (ritual) refers not only to the Laws of purity of Lineage and Blood, but to all the rules that are followed.

The ritual is performed by a priest at his discretion or at the request of parishioners or worshippers.

Let's say a person does not know or cannot participate

in [the Order](#), then he asks a shaman or a sorcerer, in a word, a clergyman, to perform this act. For example, if someone's relative has died, and the person cannot

be in the temple or sanctuary all the time to perform [funeral rites](#), they still need to prepare everything at home, fill out the paperwork, and so on.

So what does the person do? He comes and asks the priest to perform the ritual, for example, to read the funeral service for the deceased, i.e. to read when he should depart, to make offerings, and to read, as they say, special memorial services, for example, to read the forty-day memorial service for 40 days. That is, while the person is at home doing everything, the clergyman does this.

Or let's say a child is sick, and the mother or father comes to take care of the sick child, i.e. the parents cannot stay in [the temple](#) all the time, they need to be close to the child. And so it turns out that the priest in the temple, in the temple, performs the ritual, and the parent at home does everything possible to get the child back on his feet. That is, this is a joint effort, but they are in different places, i.e. this is not a ceremony, but a ritual.

Kapen is a priest

Kapen (kap – "sacred", en – "he") – i.e. "he is a priest" or clergyman, i.e. Kapen conducts services in the temple.

* EN is an old form of the Russian language: "he" was written as "en".

Kapen-Ingling is a senior priest, or as they say now, "the rector [of the temple](#)." That is, the Inglings are like the First Ancestors, i.e., like elders, and therefore the senior priest Kapen-Ingling.

Priest – life-giving

Priest (sh – "shishn", rec – "to speak") – that is, [the letter Ж](#) – shishn, and ЖРЕЦЬ – is a clergyman who speaks about proper behaviour in shishn, that is, as an instructor or priest-mentor. The priest leads the faithful on a par with [Kapen](#), but in addition to the priests, it is also possible to come and ask for advice on any worldly matter. In a word: a priest is a shishn-speaking person. And priests are found not only in Kapishchi, but also in Sanctuaries and Gorodishchi.

Volkhv – priest-harmoniser

Volkhvs are priests-harmonisers who use the power of Nature and perform special [rituals](#) to help people. Volkhvs were usually called priests of the Gorodishches.

Sorcerer – controls weather conditions

A sorcerer is [a magician](#) who uses natural forces to change the surrounding world and weather conditions. That is, sorcerers were sometimes called "magicians-enchanters," "rainmakers," and "dunniki" — those who watched over Dunya (see [the symbol of Dunya](#)) and ensured that the Sacred Fire burned constantly in the shertvennik, i.e., as guardians of the fire.

Vedon

A sorcerer is a guardian of ancient wisdom.

Potvornyk

A flatterer is a clergyman who performs [ceremonies](#) and [rituals](#) to restore health.

Koshchunnik is an interpreter

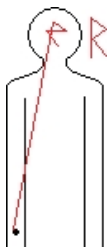
A blasphemer is an interpreter; "to blaspheme" means to explain, clarify, or interpret. Some people did not like this, so the word "koschuny" (explanation, clarification) was turned into "blasphemy", i.e. into a negative form, as an incorrect interpretation. But for whom was this an incorrect interpretation? For the Greeks.

Perunitsa (lightning) - Holy Sign



Perunitsa (lightning) is a Holy Sign with which the Slavs bless themselves during services, Orthodox [ceremonies](#), [rituals](#), and when entering temples and shrines.

When performing the Holy Sign, the three fingers of the right hand (thumb, index, and middle) are joined together in honour of [the Great Triglav of the World Yavi](#) - Svarog, Perun, and Sventovita, who are the essence - Conscience, Freedom (Will), Light; and two fingers (index and middle) are joined together straight, and signify the Heavenly Rod and Lada-Bogoroditsa. The two fingers joined in this way are first placed on the forehead, then on the eyes (left, then right), and then on the mouth. That is, it turns out like lightning, it illuminates.

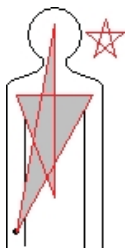


The Holy Sign activates the centres. That is, if Christians make the sign of the cross, they cross themselves — they hide from the surrounding world. The Slavs, on the other hand, activate their energy centres in order to connect with the surrounding world, not only the Manifest, but all the rest. That is, when you turn to your Ancestors, you need to activate your centres so that what comes from your heart and your lips reaches the Gods and Ancestors.

If you look at the entire trajectory, the pattern of the Holy Sign, you get the letter "R" —

this is the Rune [of Race](#), i.e. the union of all peoples: on Earth, in Heaven, in the Universe. That is, with this sign, we connect with all peoples.

"The Sign of the Cross"



Christians only say that they cross themselves, but in fact it turns out to be Magen Shlomo (the Star of Solomon), i.e. a five-pointed star, not to be confused with Magen David, a six-pointed star. In the West, they cross themselves from left to right, but there is no difference; they end up with the old Masonic sign of the Architect.

To understand who Christians listen to, go to a Christian church and listen to whom they sing praises: to the glory of Israel, to the glory of the God of Israel, the God of Abraham, Isaac, etc.

The Sign of Glory

To create the Sign of Glory, place your right hand palm down on your heart, then raise it forward and upward toward Heaven. That is, if viewed from the side,

the hand traces the letter Ishitsa (similar to the Latin "V", but the left "beam" is shorter than the right, i.e. the hand is on the heart, and then towards Heaven). Therefore, in texts where the Sign of Glory should be made, the letter "V" is used.

The Sign of Glory is made during the glorification of our Gods and Ancestors in Temples, Sanctuaries, in Kummirnyah after [Kummir](#), after shertvenniks in Gorodishcha during the celebration of Bright Days in Sacred Groves and Duravas, on the banks of Sacred rivers and reservoirs.

When using the Sign of Glory, there are differences in the form of response:

- When it comes to worship, Orthodox Christians say, "Glory to God," i.e., "Glory to our Gods," or glory to a particular God, and in response they say, "Eternal Glory" (and make the Sign of Glory).
- When we glorify our ancestors, i.e. our grandfathers and forefathers: "Glory to Our Great Ancestors," the response is: "Forever and ever."
- When we unite them: "Glory to the Gods and Ancestors," the response will be:

"From Circle to Circle" (meaning [the Svarog Circle](#), which is ruled by the Gods, and the Circle of Life, which is ruled by our Ancestors). That is, as we unite the Earthly and Heavenly Circles together.

* Symbols used in Pravoslavleniye (Temple Service, Course 1, Year 2).

Chiton (chiton)

Today, Slavic clothing is called by many names: rias, chlamys, etc. But the name is simple – HINTON, which is a four-letter word (Hin-Tverdo-O-N). If we interpret it literally, hinton is a garment woven from the radiance of the light of three moons. In cartoons, this image has remained, when the light from the moon shines and from this beam, like threads, carpets, bedspreads, clothing, etc. are woven. And here [there are three moons](#), in three threads. But this is all obvious. When this word entered another language, the sound "n" was dropped, resulting in "ХИТОН", which is completely incorrect. A chiton is simply a piece of cloth that people wrapped themselves in.

Ognivitsa: candle, torch, lamp

Ognivitsa is one of the items used in church services. There are several types of ognivitsa:

- A candle is a wax stick with a wick.



- A pyramid is a pyramid-shaped candle, the base of which can be any shape: square, round... This type of firelight burns for a very long time.
- A torch is dried wood chips soaked in various oils so that it burns for a long time.

Torches were made from different types of wood and oils, meaning that they not only provided light, but also gave off a pleasant scent.

- Lamps, lanterns, lamps (as well as lamps: three-beam and solar = 4 beams) - lamp oil with added incense is poured into the bowl and wicks are placed on top, that is, three or four wicks are lit in one lamp, depending on the occasion, for example, a three-branched lamp is lit on [Triglav](#).

How to Light a Fire Properly

"From Living Fire to Living Fire. To the glory of our Gods and Ancestors."

The most important thing, many people forget, is that when you light a fire, for example, a candle from another candle, you must always say the phrase: "From Living Fire to Living Fire. To the glory of our Gods and Ancestors."

Daily Orthodoxy

Blessed are the Bright Gods and our wise Ancestors. ([S](#) - [Perunitsa](#))

Now and forever, from Circle to Circle! And we give them great glory, such as it is, such as it is, such as it will be, until the end of the Worlds, which were created by the Rod-Progenitor. ([S](#))

In Glory walked the Bright Gods and Wise Ancestors. And Veles-God (Old Slavic: Vles6og) taught our Forefathers to plough the earth, sow seeds, reap straw in the fields, place sheaves in the barn, and honour Him as the Father of God. ([S](#))

Glory to our fathers and mothers! ([V](#) - [Sign of Glory](#))

For they taught us to honour our Gods, and guided us with their right hand. So we walked, and were not strangers, but were Slavs [of the Great Race](#), who sing the glory of the Gods and Ancestors, and therefore are Slavs! ([S](#))

And we praise from our hearts Tarkha Dashdoga from the Secret Vedas, brought to us, who in the Pure Svarog, wise Love of the World, enlightened. We sing the glory of Perun, Indra, Strigog, who with thunder and lightning (st.form - perunitsy) command, and appear as the Patron Gods of the Great Race (i.e., they reveal themselves). ([S](#))

The Commandments of Stribog

And Stribog rages with the winds across our Midgard-Earth and has revealed his wisdom to us, and we remember what Stribog said. ([S](#))

[The Spiritual Family Union](#) is sanctified by all the elements and the Heavenly Gods. A man who has no children does not fulfil his duty to his Family and the Great Race, and

His children are the continuation of his ancient lineage. May the fire in your hearts and hearths never be extinguished, if you live according to your conscience and not according to the whims of others. May you not defile your holy land of your ancestors, which was watered with the blood of your forefathers. Lighten your departure with the Great Krodas and spacious boats, so that your souls may rise with the smoke of the Krodas to the Pure Svarog, to your ancestors. Honour the memory of your ancestors with three blood offerings, for what you give them, they will receive. Do not grieve your souls, for the blessings of the earth are not the blessings of the World of Yavi.

Violation of the 7th Commandment

And RITA deprives man of the protection of his gods and ancestors, and only those who observe the seven virtues, RITA and the Two Great Principles, are helped by all the gods. Let the strife between the tribes be settled with peaceful words, and the battle with enemies — with a feast of war. Until the creation of a new tribe, let the heart be submissive to the will of the parents, for the will of the parents is better than slavery. Do not walk against your pure conscience and the will of your Clans, for on the roundabout Path the Soul is not free.

Take care, people of the Great Race, of your parents and elders, for there is no one more kinship and wiser than them. Do not create, people of the Great Race, a free wind in your heads, thunderclouds in your words, and a storm in your hearts.

Remember, Great Race, that the wealth and prosperity of your Clans originally rests in your little children, whom you must nurture (i.e., raise) in love, kindness, and diligence. Know, people of the Great Race, that the essence of your tribes' unity and kindness rests on four ancient pillars, which are: Faith, Conscience, Love, and Will.

Follow the command of your heart, people of the Great Race, for your heart is an inexhaustible source of inspiration and Divine Power. (S)

The Commandments of Lada-Mother of God

We praise with all our hearts and souls our Mother Lada, the Heavenly Mother, the Mother of God.

(S) And we fulfil all Her Wise Commandments.

Blessed by Svarog, the firstborn of the Clan, may they be united in Family Union in the Years of their Wisdom. And she who renounces her spouse and his Clan is unworthy of being a mother and will not know Happiness and Joy in her life, but only the bitterness of loss. If any mother renounces her child, born in pain, she shall find no peace in her soul, neither in the World of Yavi, nor in the World of Navi, and the Most Pure Svarog shall hide from her forever. Let every mother cherish her soul, let her in all her deeds create peace, harmony and joy in her home. Let the daughter of God not renounce her duty to her family, and let her not renounce the birth of children beyond her duty to her family. May only Harmony and Love reign in the Family Union, and may the Family Union not be afflicted by famine, misfortune, and loss. May people live in union with Nature, honouring it, not destroying it. May

may the daughter of Boshiya accept her betrothed spouse in the Family Union, and may she love and honour him as the God-Protector of her Family. May the son of Boshiya accept his betrothed spouse into the Family Union and love and honour her as the Goddess-Protector of his sacred Hearth and the continuator of his Family. Preserve your families, illuminated by the Gods, in times of joy and in times of sorrow, and may the Bright Gods help you and multiply your ancient Lineages. Guard the daughters of Boshiya, with their fair hair from childhood — the honour of their families, braid their fair hair into wonderful plaits, cover them with veils. Awaken from your dreams with the bright Sun, may the bright Stars lead you to rest. May the youngest son come to the family with his parents, and may he support his parents in their old age, just as they supported him in his youth. If there are more than six daughters in your glorious family, it is better for you to marry into a powerful family with more than six sons. This blessed kinship will strengthen your ancient and glorious family. If your descendants multiply many times over in your families, then there will be more love, joy, and happiness in your families, and your children will strengthen your families and bring them to greatness and prosperity. Remember the children of the Great Race, the Bos-Patrons of your families and all your family ancestors, for all the Bos-Patrons and wise ancestors are the mighty roots of your families, the source of wisdom and prosperity of your families. (S)

And we glorify the God Lado, who grants us all kinds of blessings and helps all our Clans. (S)

And Kupalo-God, who rules over customs (6ani) and all kinds of ablutions. (S)

And Yar-God, who rules spring blossoming, and mermaids with water spirits, and forest spirits, and [house spirits](#). And Yarilo-Red Sun, who gives us Pure Light, and Life flourishes on Midgard-Earth, and we meet him with joy and say: Hello, Three-Lighted One, we are your children! (S)

Glory and Threefold Glory to Svyatovit-God, who guides us to Holy Life, and6o ukaza, You are the Way to the Most Pure Svarog and reign there in Prav. And Prav is true, and6o Tëmna Nava is cast down into Yavi, and so it shall be forever and ever. (S)

Svetovit – God of our Souls – Glory! (V) And He enlightens our pure Souls, and cherishes them, as Svetovit-God enlightens and cherishes our Spirit.

And we say: Glory to our Gods! (V)

We glorify from our hearts Svetovit, God, who rules with Light and Life and illuminates our Path of Life.

The Commandments of Chislobog

And with all our Soul and Heart we praise the merciful Chislobog, for his wise Commandments, revealed to our Ancestors. (S)

Born in Ramhat, may harmony be brought to all children born in the rest of Summer. Born in the Heavenly Chambers of the Virgin, may they not seek their dried up in the Heavenly Chambers of the Virgin. Do not waste time in vain, for he who wastes a little time loses his life in parts. From dawn to sunset, work, O people, and from sunset to dawn, rest, O people. No one's freedom or will can disrupt the flow of the River of Time and the duty before the Heavenly Family and your Gods. Know, people of the Great Race, that every being has its own course of life and time, and therefore do not take away the life of others, for by disrupting the course of time for other beings, you change the time of your own life. If every person strives towards a great goal and fulfils their destiny along the path laid out by the Gods, then the spiritual essence of humanity will be purified. Do not waste time in vain, but fill your life with Holiness, with good deeds, and with the glory of your Gods and Ancestors. Live, people of the Great Race, according to your Conscience, and may peace reign in your Souls, and Time will fill your life with meaning (i.e., it will fill itself). Every event in Nature and in your lives occurs at a time determined by the Gods and at its appointed hour, and whoever rejects this does so in vain, and that which is destined to be will be at the appointed hour (i.e. if the Sun must rise in the morning, then man cannot change this. Or, with each passing day, a person grows older, and whoever rejects this will change nothing. That is, the Number speaks of the global). (S)

And we praise Dshiva-Mother, Goddess of Souls and Life, who saves souls from the darkness of ignorance. And we praise Rod and Roshana, all our ancestors, and Vyshenya-Grandfather, Svarog the Father, who purifies our spirits in the Pure Svarog and gives the Light of Life to his son Svarog. (S)

The Commandments of God Svarog

Let us glorify Svarog, who rules the Rodas in all the Bright Lands of the Pure Svarog, and let us remember all the Commandments of Svarog now. (S)

Honour one another, son — mother and father, husband and wife live in harmony. You must strive for unity, otherwise you will not find salvation. Turn away from injustice and follow the Truth, honour your family and the family of the Heavenly One. Honour three days of the week — the third, seventh and ninth. Honour the Great Holidays, honour the Great Fast, from the descent of Mara to the Wedding of Dshiva, beware of injustice at this time, strictly refrain from eating, your hands from stealing, your mouth from blasphemy.

Honour eggs in honour of Koschey's egg, which our Dashchug broke, causing the Flood. Honour Holy Week - as Dashdug hurried from the resurrection to the salvation of Lezdyy-Dshiva, so you too should hurry humbly. And do not drink intoxicating beverages, and do not speak harsh words! Honour the Kupala days, commemorate Perun's feast. Honour the Great Perun's Day. Honour Lada-Mother and the Nechesny Clan. Honour the day of Volkh the Wise, son of Indra, Yasna Sokol. Honour the day of Makosh-Mother. Honour and

Day of Tarkha Dashdoga. Honour Great England and your Gods. Honour old age and protect youth, learn the Wisdom left to you by your Ancestors. Live in harmony with other Clans, and help when asked for help. Do not spare your life to protect your clan, to protect your Holy Faith, to protect your Holy Land. Do not force the Holy Faith upon people, and remember that it is up to each person to decide which God to worship. Honour PASCHETb, and remember the path of fifteen years that our ancestors walked with Holy Daria. Live in harmony with Nature, and do not destroy it, for it is the support of your life and that of your entire tribe. Do not bring bloody sacrifices to Alaty, do not anger your gods. Defend your temples and shrines with your strong hands. Do not accept falsehood into your womb. Do not cut your blond hair, your red hair, or your grey hair, for you will not attain the wisdom of God and you will lose your health. Raise your sons and daughters, teach them righteous living, instil in them a love of work, respect for youth and reverence for old age. Seek glory and strength in battles with the enemy. Do not speak ill of your enemies, guard your mouths from slander. Do good deeds, for the glory of the Immortal Rod and the greatness of your Ancestors, and the Holy Land of your people. Remember that every deed is measured by its own measure. Give ten parts of your wealth to God, the One God, and one hundredth part to his friends and companions, so that they may protect your land. Do not reject the unknown and the inexplicable, but strive to understand the unknown and explain the inexplicable, for the Gods help those who seek Wisdom. Do not take away the life of your enemies, for it was not you who gave it, but God; but do not spare the lives of enemies who attack you and your land, for they have gone against the will of God. Do not accept offerings and rewards for deeds that you have done with the help of God's Gift, and for your good deeds, lest God's Gift given to you be lost and no one say that you are doing good. (S)

Let us glorify our ancestors who begot us and preserved the Nature of Midgard. They watch over us from Svargi, granting us help in glorious deeds, for the good of our Kindred, for the good of our Fatherland, and turning us away from unseemly deeds that open the gates to Hell. May the name of Indra, God of the Stars and our Swords, be hallowed. He is the God who knows the Vedas, who gave Tarkh Dashdoh, son of Perun. (S)

Glory to Indra! God of Warriors! You, on earth, are the Guardian of the Holy Race!

Your swords are sharp and strong by right, and we sing your praises, Indra!

You are wise, knowing all the Vedas, granting help and victory in battle! Your name is in our hearts!

Tako 6yst! Tako esy! Tako 6udi! (S)

The Commandments of Perun

Let us praise Perun, our God! He protects us and grants us health, both physical and spiritual! For the Wisdom and Commandments of Light, which He has graciously bestowed upon us for our daily sinful lives. (S)

Let us remember those Commandments of the All-Wise One!

Honour your parents and support them in their old age, and as you show kindness to them, so will your children show kindness to you. Preserve the memory of all your ancestors, and your descendants will remember you. Protect the old and the young, fathers and mothers, sons and daughters, for they are your kin, the wisdom and the flower of your people. Teach your children to love the Holy Land of the Race, so that they are not tempted by the wonders of the sea, but can themselves create wonders more marvellous and beautiful, to the glory of your Holy Land. Do not perform miracles for your own sake, but perform miracles for the sake of your Race and the Heavenly Race. Help those in need in their time of need, and when the time comes, your own kind will help you. Do good deeds, for the glory of your Kindred and your Ancestors, and you will receive protection from your Gods of Light. Help with all your might to build Temples and Sanctuaries, preserve the Wisdom of Bosh, the Ancient Wisdom.

Wash your hands after your work, and whoever does not wash their hands loses the power of God. Purify yourselves in the waters of Iria, which flows in the Holy Land, to wash your bodies and sanctify them with the power of God. Establish the Heavenly Law on your Earth, which was given to you by your Bright Gods. Honour the people, you, the days of Rusalia, observe the holidays of God. Do not forget your Gods, praise the Gods with incense and fragrances, and you will receive the favour and mercy of your Gods. Do not cause harm to your neighbours, live with them in peace and harmony. Do not destroy the dignity of other people, and your dignity will not be destroyed. Do not harm people of other faiths, for God the Creator is One above all the Earths... and above all the Worlds. Do not sell your land for silver and gold, for you will bring a curse upon yourselves and there will be no forgiveness for you for the rest of your days. Defend your land and defeat all enemies of the Race with righteous weapons. Defend the tribes of the Rassen and the Holy Russians from the enemies of Chushem, who come to your lands with evil intentions and weapons. Do not boast of your strength when going into battle, but boast when returning from the battlefield. Keep the Wisdom of Boshiya secret; do not give the Secret Wisdom to the pagans. Do not abandon those people who do not want to listen to you and heed your words. Guard your temples and shrines from the desecration of the pagans, lest you destroy the Holy Shrines of the Holy Race... and the Faith.

Your ancestors will visit you with years of sorrow and suffering. Whoever abandons his homeland in search of an easy life is a renegade of his race, and his race will not forgive him, and the gods will turn away from him. Do not rejoice, you who grieve.

Be silent, and whoever rejoices in sorrow brings sorrow upon himself. Do not speak ill of or laugh at those who love you, but respond to love with love and seek the protection of your gods. Love your neighbour if he is worthy of it. Do not marry your brother to your sister, or your son to your mother, lest you anger the gods and bring bloodshed upon your family. Do not marry a woman with a black cat, for you will defile your home and your family, but marry a woman with a white cat, and you will glorify your home... and continue your family line. Do not wear men's clothing, lest you lose your femininity, but wear what is appropriate for you. Do not break the bonds of the Family Union, sanctified by the Gods, lest you go against the law of the One Creator God and lose your happiness. Let no child be killed in its mother's womb, for whoever kills a child in its womb will incur the wrath of the One Creator God.

Love your children, for they are your protection and support, and that of your entire family. Do not drink too much alcohol; drink in moderation, for those who drink too much lose their human form. (S).

And we glorify Perun, our God, every day from our pure hearts! For He saved the souls of our ancestors, whom the great deceiver had dragged into the endless hell, and He opened the Gates of Mesdumirya, leading to the Hellish World, and freed all the sufferers and martyrs of the Great Race and the descendants of the Nechesnaya Clan from the darkness. And He blocked the Entrance-Gates with the Caucasian Mountains, so that the dark forces could not enter Midgard. And he fought the darkness with great strength. And the forces were defeated, and the Shining Sword of the God Perun was driven into the earth. And let us glorify Perun for his glorious deeds, to the glory of all the tribes of the Pure Svarog! (S)

Perun! We call upon you! Glorious and thrice glorious!

Health and multitude of the Tribe,
give to the Children of Svarog!
Show mercy and protection! Rule
over all! Vshche is-Rodno!

So be it! So be it! So be it! (S) Perun! We call
upon you!

Glorious and Triglacious be Thou!

Oruksha, Khleba, and Sila, protectors of the Race, give us
strength! Show the sword of your power to your enemies!

Protect all the Weights of Svarog, rule
over all, son of Svarog! So be it! So you
are! So be it! (S) Perun! We call upon
you!

Glorious and Triglacious, be!

Grant the goodness of Svarog and the World to the entire
Holy Race! And reveal the passage of the Spirit, children,
Perun!

The tribe glorifies you, rule over all! May
the spiritual darkness perish!

Tako 6yst! Tako esy! Tako 6udi! (S)

And we kindle the Sacred Fire from the Living Fire in Glory of Perun in our Temples and
Sanctuaries, at festivals and rituals, on mountains and hills, near forests and groves, near the
Bosh's Beres and the Sacred White Iria. The spirit of our Gods lives in those Sacred Trees and
Sacred Waters, and they grant us what we ask of them. And we proclaim the Glory of our
Gods, who are our Fathers, and we are their children. (S)

And let us be worthy of their purity with our bodies, which will never die. And they do not die at
the hour of our bodies' death, for all our Bright Gods are the source of our bread. (S)

They are the Gods of Light, the Gods of Prav, Yavi, and Navi. And we truly have this, and this Truth will
overcome the forces of darkness and lead us to goodness, as our Forefathers taught us, who performed
many miracles in our Native Land.

Glory to our wise forefathers! (V)

So let us bring to Alatyrtre6ishche the sacrifices of our Gods and Ancestors, and let us burn
incense and fragrant herbs in their glory. (sacrifices are made on the Alatyrtre6ishche and three tables of
bloodless sacrifices, burning herbs, firewood and incense) And the Bright Gods and Wise Ancestors
will hear our prayers in these days of sorrow and grief, and our Patron Gods will protect us. (S)

And great help came from the Holy Ancestor, so that the Spiritual Power might protect us from the
darkness of ignorance and suffering in the World of Yavi. And the Holy Ancestor will remember
every sincere sacrifice and all our prayers! And the God-Patron Saints will grant us gifts according
to our hearts! And all our requests will be fulfilled by Dashd6og Tarkh, son of Perun.

The Commandments of Tarkh Dazhbog

Let us glorify Dashd6og, who gives us peace, let us rejoice in His Wise Glory, and having learned the
Vedas with an open heart, let us exalt the Spirit in the Glory of Perun! And having opened our hearts
to the Light of Prav, may our prayers be heard, and by the mercy of the Gods, may our Souls rejoice,
and may the Gods grant us blessings and the blessings we desire! And we fulfil and speak the
Commandments of Dashd6og. (S)

Whoever has the blessing of the God Perun on the Family Union, let there be neither Rati nor Fatty
between them. Whoever gives part of his Soul to his children does not diminish his Soul, but
multiplies it. Whoever squanders love will lose it, and whoever uses love will multiply it. Know, people
of the Great Race, that it is necessary to treat everything created on Midgard-Earth with love and
kindness. Whoever caresses and warms an orphan

has done a small deed, but whoever warms them, gives them shelter and teaches them to be hard-working has done a greater deed. Whoever does not support their Kin and their Faith in times of hardship is an apostate of their Kin, and there will be no forgiveness for them for the rest of their days. Let your conscience and the laws of the clan be the measure of all your deeds.

Reject from yourselves thoughts and deeds that are ungodly, which lead to the Bottomless Pit. Read the Ancient Vedas, and let the Word of the Vedas be on your lips! Preserve the lives of your Kin and your loved ones, and you will receive help from your Higher Gods! He who protects his child from sinful deeds nourishes the soul of his child. He who indulges the whims of his child nourishes the great spirit of his child. The Vedas are understood through the living Word, and only the living Word reveals the meaning hidden in the Vedas. Do not destroy your Nature and the blood of your Ancestors, for these are the two Great Powers that enable your Ancient Ancestors to continue their existence. Remember, children of the Great Race, that the Family Union, created with the blessing of God and the Parents, is not protected from suffering and misunderstanding. (S)

Glory to the Holy Great Life-Giving Great Triglav of the World Yavi — Svarog, Svetovit, Perun, who are Conscience, Light, and Freedom of all the Great Race and descendants of the Immortal Race! Thus did our Fathers begin, singing Great Glory to him, and remembering the Battles and Wars with the fierce enemy that came out of darkness. Thus do we also speak Great Glory, now and forever, and from Circle to Circle! Thus it was, thus it is, thus it shall be! (S)

Glory to our Ancient Fathers! (V), who are now in the Most Pure Heaven, and see all our deeds, and smile upon us. And so we are not alone, but with our Fathers. And we, their descendants, feeling the Glory of our Forefathers, hold in our hearts the Holy Race, which is the foundation of our Gods and Fathers. (S)

The Commandments of Ladaad

And following the law of our Conscience, we will fulfil all that God Ladaad commanded our Forefathers, in order to continue our ancient Lineages, and we will remember his wise Commandments. (S)

The Family Union, deepened by the Ancient Faith of our First Ancestors, shall be built on the great rule bearing the Spiritual Swastika. Know that Harmony flows into [the](#) opposing [Chambers](#), except for the Swastika and Trisvasta Chambers, and that these Heavenly Chambers give birth not to Harmony, but to Mutual Love and Fertility. Preserve in your great and small Families the Ancient Wisdom of your Ancestors and the Divine Wisdom of your Light Gods. The Highest Divine Truth becomes accessible and understandable only to those people who strive for the heights of coexistence, advancing along the Golden Path of Spiritual and Soulful perfection. Guard the Highest Divine Truth from the dark forces and

from ignorant people with sleeping Souls and callous hearts. For, having acquired knowledge of the Highest Truth, they will distort the Truth and hide it from those who seek the Golden Path of Spiritual and Soulful perfection. Pass on the Wisdom of Creative Coexistence, which your families preserve, to your descendants. And let this Wisdom be passed on from fathers to sons and from grandfathers to grandchildren. Preserve the Beauty of your Native Land for the descendants of your ancient Families, multiplying the Beauty of your Native Land, for the glory of your Gods and Ancestors. Do not allow evil and unrighteous anger into your Souls, for they will blacken your Souls, and your hearts will become hard. Do not listen to the voices of those who say that the Highest Truth and Wisdom of the Light Gods has been lost. For they themselves do not know what they are talking about, and it is impossible to lose that which is connected to your Souls and Hearts. The sacred duty of every man of the Great Race and descendant of the Heavenly Race is to beget sons, so that they may become the continuers of the Ancient Great Families. The Great Duty of every man of the Great Race is to beget daughters, for it is their duty to bear children to continue the Ancient Great Families. (S)

Our conscience is troubled because we judge deeds by our words, and thus we speak the truth about our Race, and not lies! Glory to our Race! (V)

And let us say that where our blood has been shed, there is our land. And let us be the sons of our gods, and their power shall be with us until the end! Thus we speak and we have the beautiful crown of our Faith, and we must not accept nonsense, for we are the children of the Great Race, which came from the north of Aryan and had its cities from the Ripian Mountains and Sacred Iria to the Aryan Sea. And in all places we glorify our Gods and bring three bloodless sacrifices, for we know from the Gods that the Gods and Ancestors love bloodless sacrifices and now desire them. (S)

But there are people who are foolish, who try to count all the gods and divide Svarog in their minds. For all these impure thoughts, they will be rejected by the Great Rod, since they did not heed Ancient Wisdom. Are God Vyshen, Svarog, and others a multitude of different gods in meaning? Or do they occupy different Svargas? God Rod is our One and He is Many. And let no one divide that Multiplicity, which is Unity! (S)

And let no one say that we have many gods, for only the foolish say such things, having lost the roots of their ancestors in darkness, and they should have a great goal, which will lead their souls to the foundations of their ancestors. And help, God Perun, those who seek, and give us to drink the life-giving Suritsa. You come upon your enemies with death, and they fear your sword and thunder. Dispelling the darkness, you blind the eyes of your enemies with your light. Many have met you before, seeing the Unfathomable Iriy and before you, Perun washing himself. But you have kept us from the Pure Svarog and guided us to the Garden of Viri, which we desire to attain for the peace of our souls, and you remind those who have strayed to come to their senses.

and thunder. Your heavenly power grants fruitfulness to our fields, and thunder and rain pour down from the clouds, which follow Your will, and You, Perun, we proclaim Your glory in the temple, in Your name and in all our homes, and we say that our peace is with You. (S)

You strengthen us and, like a father to his children, you comfort us. May you be with us all our days! May we be faithful to you and glorify you until the end of time! You are our god, and may you be so forever and ever! Glory to Perun, our god! (V)

And so we sing Your glory and magnify You!

Perun! We call upon You!

Glorious and thrice glorious! Grant

the mercy of the Most Pure

Svarog to all the grandchildren of

God! And grant protection to the

souls who have glorified Prav!

Rule over all, in the glory of Svarog! 7

The races are united with You!

So be it! So it is! So be it! (S)

We glorify Tarkha Dashdoga, Son of Perun! May he be a cover and protection from Kolyada to Kolyada! And may he be the protector of the fruits in our fields, he gives lush grass to our cattle. And our cows multiply, and our sheep multiply in the sheepfolds, and He does not let the honey harden. He is God, who gave us the Holy Vedas, and those Vedas bring us the Light of Ancient Wisdom. (S) Praise Svarosich, who renounces Winter and flows towards Summer. And we sing his praises in the fields, for he is our Father, and Dashd6og sails in his golden boat in the Pure Svarog, and that boat shines. And we see that the boat is heated by Fire, and we say: Glory to Semargl-Fire! (V)

The Commandments of God Odin

That is, the Spirit of all creation and the dwelling place of all creatures. And this Spirit is subject to Conscience, and every good soul can see this, but God does not grant Sight to the wicked. And he is like a blind man, and will not have Happiness with us. And so everyone who walks in evil will walk in evil to the end and perish! Thus we shall receive the Wisdom that the One Great One has bestowed upon us. He turned His eyes away from the Worlds, and with one eye He saw the whole World, and with the other He understood the meaning of the Runes in Navi, and we shall now remember the Commandments of Odin. (S)

There shall be no Family Union between those born in the Same Summer, except for those born on the Same Day and at the Same Hour. The greatest and most precious treasures in the World are the Sword, Conscience, and Wisdom. Everything else will not bring prosperity to the Family. Master them.

all the arts and ancient Wisdom that your Ancestors have preserved since time immemorial, and also learn the arts and ancient Wisdom of other peoples, but do not teach other peoples everything. Remember that you should not give away a sip from the source of Ancient Wisdom, and those who know the Runes should not reveal their eyes. Do not reveal the secret of the Runes to other peoples, for they will use the ancient secret Wisdom and the Greatest Power of Nature against you and your Clans. Every deceased person must depart to the Heavenly World on a Fiery Ship or through the Great Bonfire of Kroda, and it is necessary to carry him to the Ship or Kroda. And everyone must come to Valkalla with the goods that were with him on the pyre, and use what he himself has dug into the Earth. The ashes of the deceased must be scattered in the waters of a river or sea, or, after being collected in a jug, buried in the ground, and in memory of the knowledgeable people, a mound must be built, and a memorial stone must be erected for all the standing people. At the beginning of winter, it is necessary to bring blood sacrifices to the ancient gods for the harvest received, in the middle of winter — for spring sprouting, in the middle of spring — for the harvest. Every true man of any ancient clan must know that conscience and the sword must be honoured from childhood. It is impermissible to forgive those who deliberately commit evil, for evil that remains unpunished multiplies, and the guilt of multiplied evil falls upon those who leave the perpetrator unpunished and do not bring him to God's righteous judgment. Always be steadfast and resolute in battle with the enemy, and do not let go of your swords, protecting your ancient clans and following the eternal Right Path to the Halls of Valhalla. Do not allow eternal fear of the unknown into your hearts, or foolishness and ignorance into your thoughts and speech. Every worthy man of any ancient clan must know that only four Great Powers help the development and growth of his ancient clan: a clear conscience and ancient faith, a sharp sword, and hard work. Repay people only with kindness, and do not create evil and unkindness where you have been accepted with kindness and an open soul. Do not repay evil with evil, people, for if you repay evil with evil, you will become evil yourselves. Know, people, that every descendant of the Ancient Gods must have Ancestral Faith, a clear Mind, an inquisitive Heart, a loving and kind Heart, a pure Conscience, strong Hands, and a strong Will. (S)

The Commandments of God Ramhat

Let us praise the wisdom of our Ancient Ancestors and the Great Wisdom of our Ancestor — Ramhat Trisvetlag, who bestowed Great Bright Wisdom, passed down by all our Ancestors through peaceful years to this day. (S)

Return to your roots and you will open the gates to the Divine World (Prav). Do not enter other Worlds with your own laws, but observe the laws of that World. Observe

The Laws of Ramha the Great, be wise and perfect. Do not walk in darkness, but walk in light, for those who walk in darkness will perish prematurely. Do not listen to those who call for injustice, but listen to those who call for justice. Do not listen to those who say that life is finite, for they themselves do not know what they are talking about. Do not listen to those who say that your neighbour is your enemy, but listen to those who say that your neighbour is your friend. Walk through many worlds, learning from them and perfecting your Spirit.

Learn the Wisdom of God the One and follow the Light of God on your path. Do not give the Vedas to those who turn them into evil and destroy all that is good. Do not create bad commandments and laws that go against the Laws and Commandments of God, for you will destroy yourselves and lead your descendants astray from the Path. Do not strive for other Worlds in order to seize them, for those who have this in their thoughts may lose their own World. Do not think that many Earths are invisible to you, unseen by your eyes and unfeeling by your senses. Do not use White Men and White Women for evil, to seize other Worlds, but use them for the good and understanding of the Worlds, and then you will be rewarded by the creators of those Worlds. Do not show aggression towards those who come to you from other worlds, for how you behave will determine how they think of all the inhabitants of your world. Do not destroy your world and its nature, for you will destroy yourselves and lose your world. Let no man reject his first wife, lest the Heavenly Family turn away from him. Let a daughter born in the Sacred Summer be united in matrimony with her husband only in the Sacred Summer. Let no father's finger touch another woman when his wife carries his child under her heart. Do not take other wives besides your own, except in times of trouble, when the male Rod dies in defence of his home, his land, and his faith. Do not use the Fashr-rashish against your world, lest you destroy your world and lose the descendants of your Rod. Preserve the memory of all your ancestors, and earn the favour of the Gods and your Ancestors. Welcome the Strangers, the messengers of the One God (Rod), listen to their Word and their Wisdom. Do not live according to the laws that people have made to deprive you of your freedom, but live according to the Laws of the One God. Do not take the name of the One God in vain, but speak it only on Great Holidays. Honour the Heavenly Gods, your Father and Mother, for they gave you Life; your Father and Mother gave you Spirit and Body, and the Gods gave you Soul and Conscience. Do not curse those who have left your World, for speak only good of those who have departed. Do not judge those who have strayed from the path of Light, but guide them back to the righteous path, for they will answer for their deeds before their Conscience and their Ancestors. Do not be ashamed of what has been given to you by your nature and your One Ancestor, but be ashamed of ignorance and foolishness. Give honour to your Gods and the One Creator, and maintain peace and tranquillity in your lives, and may the Gates of Mesdumirya be opened for you. Build [Temples](#) in all Worlds, learn the Wisdom of God, for whoever does not learn the Wisdom of God will lose himself. Honour all that is Holy.

Celebrate the holidays that your ancestors left you, adorn your lives with joy and good deeds, to the glory of the gods and your ancestors. Observe My commandments that I have given you, and My help will be with you at all times. (S)

And we say sincerely, as in olden times, at the appointed hour, in all the bright halls of our Clans, and in the forest settlements, and in the ancient Sanctuaries and Temples of our Saints, and also in our [Scythian](#) and Skufa settlements, where the True Ancient Faith of our Forefathers, preserved through the centuries, lives on:

Glory to our Gods! (V)

Glory to our Ancient and Wise Ancestors! (V) Glory
to our Holy Land! (V)

Glory to all the Holy Races! (V)

So be it! So it is! So be it! Om! (S) And let us receive the Living Light of Fire into our Souls! And let us kindle the Sacred Fire in bright memory of all the Gods of Light and the Wise Ancestors of our Clans! And let us remember them at the common Table! (S)

Kolyada (Divine Service)

The evening service begins at the 16th hour (now 18:00). This divine service, like the holiday, takes place on [Menari Day](#), i.e. the Day of Change (Winter Solstice).

* Note that [the god Kolyada](#) is a male figure. But in ancient times, it was believed that on this day he had his wedding, i.e. he went from being a bachelor to a married man. Therefore, many people also addressed his wife, Kolyadochka, as they called her; and in songs, there remained an address to the female hypostasis of Kolyada - to his wife. Therefore, when we discuss songs on Culture and Traditions, so that you do not get confused, there is a male structure of Kolyada, and there is a female one.

The Orthodoxisation of Kolyada or Kolyadki

Blessed are the Bright and Wise Gods, our Ancestors. (S - [Perunitsa](#)) Now and forever, from Circle to Circle! And we give them great Glory, so be it, so it is, so it shall be, until the end of the Worlds, which were created [by the Progenitor](#). (S)

The Bright and Wise Gods, our Ancestors, walked in Glory. And our Forefathers taught us to plough the earth as God Kolyada (S) commanded us, and to sow grain as God Kolyada (S) taught us, and to spread straw on the fields of labour, as God Kolyada (S) taught us, and to place the Sheaf of Grain in its place and honour it as sacred, as God Kolyada (S) taught us.

And above all, honour the Immortal Rod and your own Rod and your Ancestors, as God Kolyada (S) has commanded us. And let us bring about change towards the Light, turning away from Darkness and giving glory to Bosich with the words: Glory to Kolyada, our God (V - Sign of Glory or Valkyrie).

To the Glory of the Bright and Wise Ancestors (S), may all our Souls rejoice in the coming changes, which Kolyada, the most Glorious God (S), has indicated.

He has given us His Light and Wise Vedas, the Gift of grain and victory in battle. He has lengthened the days and shortened the nights, and glorified the Light of Yarila-Sun day and night. And we say: Glory to Kolyada, our God (V), and glory to all his bright deeds. Thus we glorify Kolyada, our God, at the beginning of the Bright Day of our Changes (S).

Yes, glorious Kolyada, bring
peace to villages and cities.

Reject the quiet night, turn to
the light of day.

Giving joy to people,
Conquering fierce enemies.

Bring Light into all minds, To
the four corners of the earth.

People praise you, Kolyada,
Thus it is, thus it is, thus it shall be! (S)

And they glorify the bright Day of Kolyada, and exalt the Glory of all our Gods and Ancestors, and remember all their good deeds, all their glorious deeds, to the Glory of the Immortal Race and all our Races, and all our Clans. And we say truly, relying on our pure conscience, in all our dwellings and mansions, in our temples and sanctuaries: Glory to all our Higher Gods. (V)

May the help of our Great and Most Spiritual Gods never diminish. And may we be worthy of Them, through the purity of our thoughts and all our righteous deeds. (S) And let us glorify all our Ancestors who begot us and preserved the Nature of Midgard. They watch over us from Svargi, granting us help in glorious deeds, in the welfare of our Kindreds, in the greatness of our Fatherland, and turning us away from deeds most unseemly, which open the gates to Hell. And on this day, let us give glory to Perun, our God!

Glory to Perun, our Supreme God. (V) Glory
to Perun, our Supreme God. (V) Glory to
Perun, our Supreme God. (V)

He, by the will of his father, the High God Svarog, raised young Kolyada according to the 7 principles of the Heavenly Family, acting in accordance with his pure conscience and observing all the Heavenly laws of the Most Pure Svarog.

And our God Perun opened the many-winged Gates of Mesdumirya, leading to the dark World of Hell. And He fought with enemies very strong and very dark, and He freed the entire host of all the sufferers and martyrs of [the Great Race](#) and the descendants of the Heavenly Race, as well as all the captive beings from the many Light Worlds that fill the Pure Heaven. (S)

And they accompanied them to Midgard-Earth by the right path from the Hellish World, to their native lands, to the native hearths of their Clans. And they closed the Entrance-Gate with the Caucasus Mountains, so that the forces of the Hellish World, led by the dark Koscheys, could not enter Midgard-Earth.

And Perun fought the Darkness very fiercely throughout Midgard-Earth, and walking along the paths of the swastika (i.e., along the lines of force of the Earth), he cleansed the Earthly World of all uncleanness, bringing pure Joy to all the tribes of the Great Race living on Midgard-Earth. And the evil forces were defeated, and the Shining Sword of God Perun was thrust into the earth. (S)

And the Sword shone with a very pure light, and illuminated all human Souls with its pure light, to the very depths, bringing Happiness and Joy to every Soul. And let us glorify Perun on the Day of Kolyada for his glorious deeds, to the Glory of all the Families of the Pure Svarog! (S) Perun! We call upon You!

Glorious and thrice glorious, O
God! Grant health and multitude
to the Race, to all the Holy Race!

On this day of Kolyada, bring
joy to the people!

Glory to the clan, rule over all! May the spiritual
darkness perish!

So be it! So it is! So be it! (S)

And we kindle the Sacred Fire from the Living Fire in glory of Kolyada and Perun in our temples and shrines, at feasts and rituals, on mountains and hills, in forests and groves, at the gates of the gods and the Sacred White Iria. The spirit of our gods lives in those trees and in the sacred waters, and they grant us what we ask of them.

And we proclaim glory to our Gods, who are our Fathers, and we are their children!

Glory to all our ancient Gods! (V)

And let us be worthy of them with the purity of our bodies and Souls, which will never die. And our Souls will not die at the hour of our bodies' death, for all our Gods of Light are the source of our bread.

(S)

They are the Gods of Light, the Gods [Prav, Yavi, Navi, and Slavi](#). And we truly have this, and this Truth will overcome the forces and lead us to goodness, as our Forefathers taught us, who

They performed many miracles in our native land. And we say: Glory to our wise forefathers! (V)

And on this day, let us glorify Perun, our God, and remember the Wisdom of Perun, which he bestowed upon the people of the Great Race:

(Sanctifications 1 and 2 are read, from the First Circle, the Sanctifications of the Veda of Perun). And observing these Commandments of Perun, we say from our hearts: Glory to our Wise Forefathers! (V)

Remembering our Gods and Ancestors, we bring to Alaty-Tre6ishche bloodless sacrifices to our Gods and Ancestors, and we burn incense and fragrant herbs in their honour. (Placing bloodless offerings, Tre6 and Gifts on the altars of Alaty and Bes; lighting fragrant herbs, candles and incense. Accompanying each action with the proclamation: Glory to Kolyada and all the Bright Gods and our Ancestors). (S)

And the Bright and Wise Gods, our Ancestors, will hear our prayers on Kolyada Day and, preserving us, will protect us, the Bos-Patron Saints of our Clans.

And great help will come from Bosich Kolyada, so that the Spiritual Power may protect us from the darkness of ignorance and suffering in the World of Yavi.

And Bosich Kolyada and other Gods will accept all sincere and pure offerings from pure hearts.

And we speak sincerely, as in olden times, at the appointed hour, in all the bright halls of our Clans, and in the forest settlements, and in the Ancient Sanctuaries, and in the Temples of our Saints, and also in our Skits and Skufas, where the Original Old Faith of our ancient and Wise Forefathers lives on:

Glory to our Gods! (V)

Glory to our Ancient and Wise Ancestors! (V) Glory to our Holy Land! (V)

Glory to all the Holy Races! (V) Glory to our ancient Asgard! (V) Glory to the pure Belovodye! (V) So be it! So it is! So be it!

Om! (S)

And let us receive, as in olden times, the Light of the Living Fire into our Souls! And let us kindle the Sacred Fire in Memory of all our Bright Gods and our Wise Ancestors!

And let us remember them all at our Brotherly Feast on the Bright Day of our God Kolyada! (S)

* Question: Why do we remember the deeds of the God Perun at every feast?

Answer: Because we are in the Temple of Perun, i.e. the Temple in His name, and

when conducting services, how can we not mention the host? That is, if this were the Temple of another God, say, [Veles](#), then Veles would be mentioned more often there.

Dunia - Fiery Altar



The sacred fire altar was called Dunya (or Dunja). Dunya took the form of a double swastika (see [Solar symbols](#)). The Fire Altar is always located next to the Temple or Sanctuary on the western side, i.e. the ancestors go with the Sun, so when they bring the Tre6y, leaving the Temple or Sanctuary, they go to the altar on the west, following the course of the Sun. Around the altar

, a Kummirnya was formed, i.e. they were placed as we have just described: the Tables [of the Kummirov](#), an even number: 4, 8, 16. That is, from the centre of the Altar (Dunya), a circle was drawn and the Kumirov were placed around it. The circle of Kumirs was located on the north side of the altar.

1. [Bringing the Tre6](#)
2. [Filling the void](#)
3. [What can and cannot be thrown into the fire?](#)

The Kummirnya was made west of the Dunya, but then it had to be under a canopy. That is, in the middle of the Kummirnya there was a central table, around it 16 Kumirov (Gods), in front of each of them an Alatyr stone - a shertvennik, and above the entire Kummirnya a canopy, so that neither rain nor snow would fall on the Kummirov. That is, if the Kumirs were on the western side of the world, a canopy was built over them, and if the Kumirs were north of the shertvennik, they stood without a canopy.

There were no walls in the western Kumirni, just tightly woven fabric hung between the tables and gathered on rollers. And during snowfall or rain, this fabric was released from the rollers at the top, creating walls of dense material, with the metal rollers providing tension, and the Kumirnya became closed and windproof. When necessary, the fabric was lifted and everything was open, i.e. spacious, comfortable, no one bothered anyone, they sat down on the Alatyr stone, and everyone turned to their God - Kummir.

Fire was taken from the central Fire Altar (Dunya) and used to light the fires in front of the other Kumirs and in the western Kumir. But the priests tried to keep the fire burning constantly in such a Kummir, although there were days when the fire was deliberately extinguished, for example: on New Year's Day, on [Kupala](#), and on a number of other

holidays, i.e. when renewal meant that the Old Fire was extinguished and the New Fire was brought in.

Bringing Offerings

1. During holidays in honour of the Higher Gods, the Gods-Rulers, the Gods-Guardians, the movement goes from South to North, i.e. a person climbs the steps from the south side, walks across the square and stands in front of the fire, facing north, recite certain hymns, bring the Tre6y to the fire, and go north – this is our movement in honour of the Higher Gods.

2. When we honour our Ancestors and Family Gods, we move from east to west. We climb the steps from the east, bring the Three to the Ancestors, and go out to the west, i.e. as if we were the Ancestors, since they came to this Manifest World from the east, as if with the rising of the Sun, and left with the Sun to the west. This movement is in honour of the Ancestors, Forefathers, and Family Gods.

That is, on Parents' Days, we move (bring the Three) from the east to the west, and, for example, on Perun's Day, Veles' Day, Semargl's Day, etc., we go from south to north.

A person who turns around and brings Tre6y (i.e. when he rises to Dunya and stands before the fire) must first of all tune in to what he is doing — turning to the Clan, to the Gods, to the Ancestors, what exactly his Tre6y, gifts, spiritual offerings have a specific direction, or in modern terms: have a vector of direction, i.e. where they will go – concentration.

That is why the Legends say that [Ogne6og](#), accepting the sacrifices of Dunya, sends them to Ne6esa with a particle of himself, and this particle acquires the form of a horse, a hare, a bird (eagle, falcon, hawk), or a wolf (dog). And note that these messages from Semargl – Ognibog – have the forms of very fast creatures on Earth (horse, hare, hawk, etc.), i.e. they symbolise the swift delivery of a message from the living to the departed in the Higher World, or to the living in the Higher World. Therefore, during fire sacrifices, some people take photographs, and in the photographs we see Fire rising from the Earth, taking the form of a bird, a horse, or a wolf. When the Fire itself delivers, the photo shows how the flame takes on the form of a person above the Dunya, i.e., it personally delivers our Gifts, Prayers, and Bloodless Sacrifices to those to whom we pray. Therefore, before stepping onto the steps of Dunya, a person must put their thoughts in order, open their heart, and only after opening their heart, only then begin to ascend the steps of Dunya (the Fiery Altar).

Filling the void

A person who, together with the three, gave a part of himself to the Gods and Ancestors, Ognibog Semargl gives the opportunity to fill the inner void that has arisen. That is, we have placed a part of our Soul in the three and given it away, and since we have given it away, a certain emptiness arises within us, and the Fire gives us the opportunity to fill this emptiness. Therefore, we fill this emptiness with the fiery power of the Sacred Altar. We fill all four components with this energy: Body, Soul, Spirit, and Conscience.

Example: we brought offerings to our Ancestors, but we made these offerings with our hands, i.e. we brought the fruits of our labour, created by this body, which means we used our physical energy and received offerings. Plus, we made them with our Soul, i.e. we used our Soul. We also used our Spirit, i.e. a particle of ourselves, so that our Ancestors knew that it was from us, and not from some stranger or someone else. And we did it with pure thoughts, not just mechanically coming, asking for food: "Ancestors, here, eat!" and that's it. And if our thoughts are pure, it means our Conscience is pure, i.e. we measure our actions (Conscience), so we put that in there. Therefore, we brought in the four elements — Body, Soul, Spirit, and Conscience — and then we fill them with the fiery power of the Holy Altar to fill these voids. And having filled them, we move on — to the exit of the altar.

That is, there is an exchange of energies.

Question: Does the concept of sin exist if he did nothing, but simply asked for three things in order to fill himself with fire?

Answer: A person cannot fill himself with fire if he has done nothing wrong, because there is no emptiness in him. We receive fiery power in proportion to what we have done wrong. That is, if the vessel is empty and he has filled it with emptiness, then it will remain empty. And only if his jug was full and he gave away a little, only then can he replenish it.

What can and cannot be thrown into the fire?

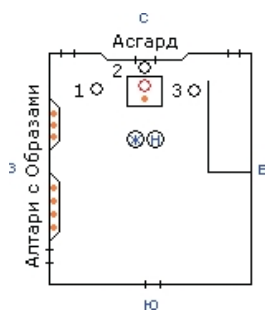
When bringing offerings, it is important to know how much energy you have put into them and what you are throwing into the fire. Therefore, people tried to bring to the fire not only what they had made with their own hands, but also what they had grown with their own hands. Let's say you hold a handful of wheat in your hand and fill it with your energy. It was always considered the most energetic - what grows on the earth, such as rye, wheat, millet, buckwheat, as well as cones - cedar, a very powerful force. Then, in summer, there are wildflowers, which receive not only the power of the earth and the air, but also the power of the sun, and they acquire beauty, and we throw all this beauty into the fire, not so that it burns, but so that it decorates the fire. After the wildflowers and the flowers that people grow themselves, there are products – flax in the first place, as

a symbol of Yarila-Sun, pancakes, then come rolls, shavoronki, all kinds of cookies, and then sweets, vegetables, fruits, etc.

Cherries, raspberries, and currants were not thrown into the fire of Dunya! Because there is [a saying](#): "Do not bring bloody sacrifices to Alaty, do not anger your gods..." And raspberries were considered and called "bear's blood." Cherries were believed to contain the blood of the God [Vyshenya](#), and currants were believed to carry the blood of the Sleeping Earth, because the first plant to bloom is the currant, i.e. the blood of the Sleeping Earth begins to flow in it. These three berries affect human blood: cherries purify and renew the blood; raspberries help with hypotension, i.e. they activate the blood and increase blood pressure; and currants, on the contrary, lower blood pressure.

On the third table in front of Kummir, it is possible to scatter these berries, but it is not necessary to bring them to the fire of Dunya. The berries in the cups stand for a certain time, the Gods and Ancestors take their power, and then they are buried in the ground. That is why there were special bowls for these berries. And if, after they were buried, shoots sprouted from the cherries, raspberries or currants, they were planted and gardens were created.

The rite of consecration of the Family Union



Only those who have undergone the rite of betrothal as bride and groom undergo this rite. (Over the last two centuries, this rite has been performed by married couples who had already moved in together with their parents' blessing but were unable to undergo this rite due to their distance from the temple, sanctuary or settlement).

The picture shows the Altar (in front of Asgard), surrounded by [the shrets](#), in front of the altar are the bride and groom, and by the western wall are altars with O6ras, where the newlyweds place candles for health and repose.

1. [Preparation for the O6ryad](#)
2. [Listen](#)
3. [After the O6ryad](#)

Preparation for the Rite

1. In order to undergo the [Family Union](#) consecration ceremony, as well as when naming the bride and groom, the full blessing of the parents is required, i.e. the blessing of all parents – both biological and adoptive. It is essential that all parents be present at the ceremony and themselves answer to [the Rod Kummir](#)

that they give their blessing, i.e. that there is no such thing as: "Did the parents give their blessing?" – "They did!" And the parents are neither heard nor seen.

2. The ceremony is attended by the young couple's friends (the best man and maid of honour), who will subsequently become godparents to the newly formed family and its children. That is, these young people (the best man and maid of honour) are seated next to the newlyweds at the same table, and the responsibility for the new person's happiness now lies with these four. And when the current newlyweds give away their daughter or son, they will bake pies with fillings for these four, and whoever guesses correctly will name the child.

3. At the ceremony, the young couple must have: three candles each, [the Symbol of Hors](#) (silver rings that will be placed on the ring finger of the young couple's left hand), and two types of juice – dark (red) juice and light juice, for example, cherry and light grape, or dark grape and apple, etc. This juice is for the Chas Sud. In addition, the newlyweds need a loaf of bread, salt, and [a wedding towel](#).

Two slices of bread are placed in the ceremonial bowls, which are brought by the parents, or the best man and maid of honour, while the newlyweds stand, so the newlyweds do not have to worry about this.

4. The bride stands to the right of the altar, and the groom to the left. However, they do not remain in these positions throughout the entire ceremony, but switch places at a certain point. Kummir Roda stands at the altar, with [a fire bowl](#) in front of him. The ceremony is usually conducted by 1-3 clergymen, each doing their own thing. The ceremony can be conducted by one clergyman, but usually one reads while the other conducts the ceremony, or one reads while the other prepares the ritual, and the third performs it. The shrines are usually located at points 1, 2, and 3.

The rite of consecration of the Family Union

The following is read:

- In accordance with the laws of the Nechesny Clan and our Wise Ancestors, we, the descendants of the Nechesny Clan, have come before O6ra and Kummyra [Boshekh](#).
- Children [of the Great Race](#), living in the Holy Land of the Race (names - i.e. adult names are used), have you chosen this joint path of your own free will and without coercion? (Yes or no. If someone answers "No", the ceremony is terminated).
- Do your ancient families walk among your relatives? (Yes or no. The answer should be "No", as family unions are forbidden).
- Have your parents blessed you on this day? (Yes or no. After the young couple, all the parents of the groom answer this question first, followed by all the parents of the bride).
- Are all parents present at the Bosh Temple? (Yes or no. If there are no biological

parents, are the adoptive parents or persons replacing them present? For example, if the father cannot come because he is disabled, then he can send his brother to act on his behalf, because they are half-brothers. That is, only blood relatives can act as substitutes, not strangers).

The shrets gives young people lit candles, which he takes from the fire before Kummir Rod, saying: "From the Living Fire to the Living Fire, in bright memory of those who have departed to the World of Navi and Slavi."

- Kindle the fire in your hearts in bright memory of your relatives and ancestors who have departed to the World of Navi and Slavi, place this fire before O6rasa and Kummir. (The young people light the first candles and place them before the o6rasa at the southern altar on the western side, after which they return to the alatry stone).

The priest lights two more candles and says the words: "From the Living Fire to the Living Fire, for the health of those who are absent." The priest passes the candles to the young couple, after which the following is read:

- Kindle the fire in your hearts for the health of your absent relatives and loved ones, and place the fire in their honour before O6ra and Kummira. (The young couple go to the northern altar on the western side and place candles for the health of their loved ones and relatives.

They return to the Alatyr stone).

- Is your beloved (name) your soulmate? (Yes or no)

- Is your beloved (name) dear to your heart? (Yes or no)

- By the Holy Law of our Light Gods, become, daughter of Boshiya, the beloved of your beloved, so that the warmth of his heart may warm you throughout all the days of your life together.

(Now the bride stands to the left of the priest.)

The priest takes two "Cups of Judgement", usually made of crystal, and fills them with juice, saying the words: "What Mother Nature has produced, the Cup of Judgement has accepted." The dark (red) juice is poured for the groom, and the light juice for the bride. This symbolises that red, like blood, is the continuation of blood kinship, i.e. the continuation of the family line, the continuation of blood, while the light (golden) juice of the bride is a symbol of purity.

After that, the priest brings the "Cup of Destiny" with the dark drink to the bride and says:

"Take the Cup of Destiny into your hand."

After that, he brings the Cup with the light drink to the bride and says the same phrase:

"Take the Cup of Destiny into your hand."

The young couple takes the cups with their left hand, then holds them in their right hand, as the right hand is more powerful, and the juice begins to fill them with energy. The priest says:

- Each of you holds the Cup of your Destiny in your hand, so drink a single sip of your solitary destiny. (The young couple take one sip each from their cups).

* "The Bowls of Judgement." Here, not only does something change psychologically, but note that the scribe pronounces that it is Mother Nature that flows in, i.e. not Mother Raw Earth, but all of Nature, all the forces of Nature, and this Force is in a crystal bowl, and crystal has always been symbolised with the transformation of all-powerful cosmic energies, which is why many fortune tellers used a crystal ball to see the future, the coming, the past. And here, juice is poured into a crystal cup, which is read, and in which, as if, all [the power of Nature](#) is contained. And the young people took the cup with their left hand, then transferred it to their right hand, i.e. with their left hand they accepted the power of Nature, and in their right hand this power of Nature begins to interact with their own energy, i.e. while the ritual is being read, the cup is saturated with energy. And the young couple take one sip each, i.e. in addition to their senses of sight and hearing, they also have a sense of taste. A single sip of a lonely fate.

- Having tasted the flavour of destiny, are you, (name), ready to unite your destiny with that of your beloved and to recognise in her the Goddess-Guardian of the hearth and the continuator of your Ancient Lineage? (Yes or no).

- Having tasted the flavour of destiny, are you, (name), ready to unite your destiny with that of your spouse and recognise in him the God-Protector of your new Lineage and the continuator of your Ancient Lineage? (Yes or no).

- Then unite your destinies for the glory of your Gods and Ancestors! (The young couple simultaneously pour the contents of their Destiny Cups into the third Cup of the United Destiny, which is carried by the priest from Asgard).

After the Fates have merged, the priest continues:

- Now you have united your destinies. So drink from the Cup of Your United Destiny, whatever it may be, bitter or sweet. (The young couple take turns drinking from the Cup of Their United Destiny, passing it to each other until the cup is empty).

- From this hour on, you have one life and one destiny. So be a support and a pillar to each other in times of hardship, in days of trial, and also in days of happiness and joy. (The priest covers the newlyweds with the "Veil of Destiny," fastening it with the Voice of Sventovita).

* "Cover of Judgement" is a golden silk fabric with red circles symbolising the blood of their families, embroidered with two swastikas. When the young couple are covered, the two swastikas face each other on their backs, and in front is a veil called the Voice of [Sventovita](#). That is, the young couple are wrapped up, symbolising that they have not only drunk from the Cup of Destiny, but they are also united as two halves of a single whole under one Cover of Destiny, the size of which is approximately a sashen (see [the Pyadevaya system](#)). That is, the two halves become one whole, as if the masculine and feminine merged together. Inside, they merged because they drank from the One Cup of Destiny, and outside, it is as if their auras are united by the Veil of Destiny. That is, everything

is united together, but it still needs to be activated, put into action, so that it works.

The priest reads:

- In the name of Love, peace and harmony before the Kummir of the Rod, you, (name), put on your symbol of the Unconquerable Horse on the ring finger of your left hand. (The priest hands the young couple two silver rings and puts one on the bride's left hand).
- From now on, the sixth finger of the spouse is called the "musha finger." (That is, they are husband and wife, and their fingers are musha and sheny; her sixth finger on her left hand is now the musha finger).
- In the name of love, peace, harmony, and reverence for God, your protector before Kummir Rod, you, (name), place the symbol of the Heavenly Horus on the sixth finger of your left hand. (The bride puts on the ring).
- From now on, the ring finger of the spouse shall be called the "ring finger".
- In accordance with the Law of Rod Nezheznoy and our ancient Faith, you (names of the bride and groom, i.e. their real names are pronounced. Parental names are not mentioned here) are now husband and wife, and you are about to embark on your journey together. And may the fire and light in your hearts never be extinguished, take the Sacred Fire in your hands. (The priest gives the newlyweds two candles lit from the fire before the Kummir of the Rod. The candles are given: to the husband in his right hand, to the wife in her left). The priest, lighting the candles, says: "From the Living Fire to the Living Fire, in the glory of the Heavenly Rod, may the Fire of bright hearts never be extinguished."
- May darkness not fall upon your foreheads, may your foreheads be illuminated with the symbol of Yarila-Sun. (The swastika symbol of Yarila-Sun is drawn on the foreheads of the young couple with consecrated oil (see [Svaor](#)), starting with the husband).
- Take each other by the hand, children of the Great Race, (the husband takes his wife's right hand with his left hand), and walk side by side, supporting and protecting each other. (The priest-minister takes the young couple by their joined hands and leads them around Kummira, towards Yarila-Sun, i.e. as we have just said - counterclockwise, because he leads them to light, to life, and not to death, because with the Sun, to the west - that is where the souls of the dead go. That is why it is counterclockwise. And it brings them to their parents, relatives and guests).

Then the shrets says:

- Accept the new Family Union into your Family Circle and give your children your congratulations. And remember that from this day forward, your ancient Families have become related. And may the Light of Lyumira illuminate all your homes.

The priest-minister gives advice to the young spouses; his speech may be long or short.

After the ceremony

The priests have performed the ceremony, but that is not the end of it. Note that the priest has brought the young couple to their parents. What happens next? The mother of the bride, i.e. the mother of the young wife, receives from her husband (i.e. the father of the bride) a wedding towel on which there is a loaf of bread with salt, i.e. in the centre of the towel there is an embroidery - Svadebnik, and on it there is a loaf of bread, it is as if it connects everything around. That is, the bride's mother received a towel with a loaf of bread from her husband and presented it to her father-in-law, who took a bite of the loaf and a pinch of salt in his mouth, as is done now, broke off a piece of the loaf with his fingers, dipped it in salt and ate it. After that, the bride's mother says, "I have acquired a son," and passes the towel with bread and salt to the mother of the groom, who presents it to the bride, who either takes a bite or breaks off a piece and eats it. The mother of the groom says:

"She has given birth to a daughter." Then the mother gives the loaf to her husband and says:

"With joy in your family, with your newly born daughter." And she gives him the loaf. After that, the young couple extinguish the candles with their fingers, or extinguish one candle with another, joining them together with their burning ends. The veil is removed from them, and they begin to accept congratulations from everyone present.

* Towel. The Slavs do not have the same tradition as in the Christian church: one towel is placed under the loaf, and the second is spread under their feet. This is considered unacceptable, as towels were always embroidered with solar symbols, which should not be trampled on, i.e. purity and light should not be trodden into the ground. Therefore, we do not have the concept of placing a towel under our feet.

* Bread and salt. That is, the loaf of bread from the family where the bride was, passed to the family of the groom, where the loaf of bread served as a symbol of the fertility of the earth, and salt, as a symbol of the Sun, i.e.

Fertility and the Sun pass into the new Rod, so that the children are always healthy, clean, bright, and the womb is always fertile, like the earth, and gives birth to healthy children.

* Candles. That is, after the wedding, the young couple receives three candles (the first is used in the Coming of Age Ceremony – the naming ceremony; the second candle is used in the ceremony of naming the bride and groom; the third is used in the ceremony of consecrating the Family Union). These candles are usually large, and the newlyweds keep them. That is, as if for a "rainy day", let's say, if there is trouble, heaviness in the soul, unrest in the heart - they light their candle and look at it for 1-2 minutes, the fire destroys all the negativity, and with the fingers of the left hand they extinguish the flame and put the candle back in its place. That is, all three candles are kept, and it does not matter in what order they are used, they are all tuned to inner harmonisation, to the destruction of misfortune, to the rebirth of the unnecessary within. That is, in general

six candles should be kept for two people. And remember, if you draw one centre of these six fiery petals, they will then be cut out as a symbol of "Gromovnik", also called "Perunnik" - Perun protects families. That is, these six petals of flame from a single centre are the six candles that you use in your family.

A piece of bread. Next, each of the parents approaches the altar table and places a piece of bread in the three bowls with the words: "To the glory of the Rod!" That is, they can do this before the ceremony begins, but, as a rule, they do it after the young couple has been named spouses, because suddenly it will not happen, the young couple will not respond in the same way. The piece of bread must be cut, not broken off, and it must be soft, not hard, with no crust around it. The expression "cut piece of bread" means that a person is starting an independent family life.

Sacrifice. After that, the young couple leaves the temple or sanctuary hand in hand (note, not arm in arm, but hand in hand), and their parents and other relatives sprinkle the path of the young couple and their heads with wheat, so that their family will be prosperous. And when the newlyweds have passed their relatives, they are given two small cups with wheat, the newlyweds take these cups and go to [Dunya – the Fiery Altar](#), to make their first bloodless family sacrifice. That is, they bring grain to the Fiery Altar from their hearts. They hold the cup in their left hand, pour a little grain into their right hand, hold it to their heart, shake it, and from their heart into the fire: "To the glory of the Gods and Ancestors!" Then they poured out more grain, held it to their hearts, and from their hearts: "To the glory of the Gods and Ancestors!"

Meal. After the sacrifice in the courtyard next to the temple or sanctuary, a light meal is prepared for everyone, including the newlyweds. But no alcohol is served, as our ancestors did not drink alcohol. Why cloud your minds? That is, first a light meal with tea and cookies, and only after that do they go to the newlyweds' home to finish the wedding feast, which is held at home.

* SVA-Db-BA is the Divine Deed of the Gods (SVA - Divine, Db - deed, BA - Gods).

Naskurtka – a ritual for removing the evil eye, damage, and spells

In the first course, you learned the difference between a ritual and a ceremony. [A ritual](#) is the performance of certain actions by priests, while [a ceremony](#) is when a priest

helps a person perform a ritual, hence the term "o6ryad", i.e. "оба рядом" ("together") or "together we did it". O6ryady are divided into: Everyday, Church, Ancestral, and Necessary. Naskrutka refers to Necessary O6ryads - those that are performed, as we have just said, on an urgent basis. Let's say you've come to visit someone and need to perform an O6ryad. Sometimes Naskrutku is abbreviated to "Skrutka", but the correct name is Naskruktu. Naskruktu is performed to transform and transfer negative information flows from a person to an object-carrier. Let's say someone has cursed your friend or put a spell on them, made a spell or performed some kind of magic with the aim of harming that person, and you need to save them from this evil influence. How? For this purpose, several types of spells were used: wax, seed, and iron.

Types of Twists

1. Wax – when information is transferred by twisting it onto a candle.
2. Embryonic – for this type of Naskrutka, there must be some kind of embryo, often chickens are twisted and rolled onto an egg, i.e. the egg is rolled over a person, and the egg absorbs the negative energy from the person. To show that they have removed something from the person, the witches break the egg and it becomes bloody with black negative spots.
3. Iron - when a person is wrapped in hot tin or lead, and then poured into holy water, usually silver water is used, or water from seven springs. All this is poured out, and all the negativity sticks to the lead or tin.

Wax Twisting

Today we use wax twists because they are more affordable and cleaner. Wax is a natural element that best absorbs energy and information flows. Therefore, for example, on [the holidays of Kupala and Perun](#), we speak our wishes over a candle and place it in a wreath on Iriya. The candle burns, the wax illuminates, absorbs this information, and passes into the water, while part of it, together with the fire and heat, rises up to the heavens, and the water, evaporating, also rises and carries our requests to the heavens.

So when we buy candles from non-Christians in a Christian church, what are we doing, even without realising it? We remove all their spells with our hands, cleanse the candle and give new power to the wax with our energy (to remove negative information, you need to grasp the candle with your hand and run it along it three times, as if removing a shell). In this way, we are as if reconsecrating these candles, and it does not matter where they

made, in diocesan workshops or in the workshops of the Moscow Patriarchate, it doesn't matter, because wax has a very good system.

For this ritual, we need a wax candle, from which we remove the information. Next, we take a clean sheet of paper, fold it in half to connect the plus and minus, the two opposites +(Ha) and -(Tha), tear the sheet crosswise in the middle, and insert the candle. When you perform the Naskurtka, you hold the candle under the sheet of paper. From a physical point of view, the sheet of paper is electrified, and it acts as a screen, i.e. so that what you are removing does not pass on to you. Some people involved in extrasensory perception thought that the cloth was simply necessary to prevent the wax from falling on their hands, and they did nothing, and then a day, two, three passed. That is, they took the wax on themselves.

Question: Was there no paper before?

Answer: In the past, instead of paper, they used parchment, which was made from wax. But now it is easier for us to get paper than wax.

So, you have prepared a candle. Next, you need a chair, a table, a bench, and a person to sit facing north, with their hands resting on their knees, palms up. It is desirable that everything be made of wood, that there be no metal, and that no unnecessary information be mixed in. The person should be asked to close their eyes, then through the sensory nerves he does not receive additional information, his mind as if leaves the analysis of the surrounding world, he switches to the internal, and immediately begins to analyse what is familiar to him and what is foreign. And the foreign from within passes, is tested and remains

on [the aura](#), on the protective body, i.e. all foreign information goes to the protective body (aura), and from there we will remove it.

1. Before beginning the ritual, we must consecrate four items: sprinkle them with holy water ourselves [with the Perunitsa](#) in our right hand, while holding the Ognevitsa in our left. As we consecrate ourselves with the Perunitsa, we say: "To the glory of our gods and ancestors."

2. Then we transfer the Ognevitsa (candle) from our left hand to our right, and with the candle we consecrate the face of the seated person with the Perunitsa: "To the glory of our gods and ancestors."

3. After completing the fourth Perunitsa, without stopping, we immediately begin to describe circles clockwise with a candle in front of a person's chest, covering four [chakras](#): throat, armpit, and solar plexus. We move in a circle, and the energy system between the chakras twists, and the energies will flow in a swastika pattern, i.e., an energy swastika will rotate inside it. We read: "This child is cleansed of all illness, of the sufferings of the morning, of damage and evil eye, of all prostitution, from this day and forever and ever!" And we continue with Perunitsa: "To the glory of our Gods and Ancestors!" And so (points 2 and 3) we read four times.

That is, we read points 2 and 3 (four perunits, incantation):

Perunitsa: "To the glory of our Gods and Ancestors!"

Perunitsa: "To the glory of our Gods and Ancestors!"

Perunitsa: "To the glory of our Gods and Ancestors!"

Perunitsa: "To the glory of our Gods and Ancestors!"

"This child is cleansed of evil, of suffering, of damage and evil eye, of all misfortune, from this day forward and forevermore!"

Perunitsa: "To the glory of our Gods and Ancestors!"

Perunitsa: "To the glory of our Gods and Ancestors!"

Perunitsa: "To the glory of our Gods and Ancestors!"

Perunitsa: "To the glory of our Gods and Ancestors!"

"This child is cleansed of illness, from the suffering of the morning, from damage and evil eye, from all misfortune, from this day and forever and ever!"

Perunitsa: "To the glory of our Gods and Ancestors!"

Perunitsa: "To the glory of our Gods and Ancestors!"

Perunitsa: "To the glory of our Gods and Ancestors!"

Perunitsa: "To the glory of our Gods and Ancestors!"

"This child is cleansed of illness, from the suffering of the morning, from damage and evil eye, from all misfortune, from this day and forever and ever!"

Perunitsa: "To the glory of our Gods and Ancestors!"

Perunitsa: "To the glory of our Gods and Ancestors!"

Perunitsa: "To the glory of our Gods and Ancestors!"

Perunitsa: "To the glory of our Gods and Ancestors!"

"This child is cleansed of illness, from the suffering of the morning, from damage and evil eye, from all misfortune, from this day and forever and ever!"

4. We have finished reading the last circle of the incantation, and we conclude with one

Perunitsa, i.e. one Perunitsa is placed on the seated person: "To the glory of our Gods and Ancestors!"

5. Next, a spiral begins, i.e., circular movements, first only around the head, and then spiralling higher and higher above the person's head, and then spiralling back down clockwise, while constantly saying: "The body and soul give up sickness, wax receives it, fire burns it away." That is, we activate the mechanism of information transfer, since energy flows around the body in spiral streams, so we start first with the Face and then move on to the Fontanelle, i.e. we clear the birth canal of the person, so that during the cleansing, the person's pure birth energy flows from above, and it flows through the fontanelle.

6. Then, starting from the face, moving clockwise around the person's body, I circle their head with clockwise spirals and return to the face. That is, point 5 – you need to start from the face.

Clean the fontanelle in a spiral upward motion, return to the face and point 6 – clean clockwise around the head in a spiral motion. And here, it is not necessary to do only one circle, i.e. if you do an extra one, it is not a problem. And finish the phrase when you return to the face: "Body and Soul give up sickness, wax takes it, Fire burns it away," and until the phrase is finished, do not stop the spiral circles, i.e. do not stop reading. When you stop, sprinkle with Perunitsa, saying: "To the Glory of our Gods and Ancestors."

7. After we have covered this order with the Perunitsa, we begin to walk clockwise around the person and read the Hymn of [Semargl-Ognivka](#). The fire candle (candle) is held in the hand as we took it initially, we do not twist or turn it, i.e. we hold it in its original position. We read the hymn: "Semargl Svarosich! Great Ogneshich! Burn away illness, purify the morning, in the children of man, in every creature, in the old and young, You, God's delight. Purifying with fire, opening the power of Souls, save the children of God, let illness perish. We glorify you, we call upon you. Thus it is, thus it is, thus it shall be." And we conclude with the words:

"To the glory of our Gods and Ancestors!"

But here we do not walk one circle, but must read the hymn "Semargl Svarosich!" four times - that is the minimum. That is, read not four circles, but four times. Sometimes it is exactly four, depending on which circle you choose. And this is in a standard situation, but sometimes there are five times, i.e. you feel that you need to go further, it suggests itself, so you continue reading, because if it is read, it means it is necessary. And remember, if you finish the Hymn-Address to Semargl when you are not in front of a person, you continue walking, whispering this hymn-ritual. That is, everything is done in a whisper, you whisper!!! Do not speak aloud, but whisper, and the whisper should be at the level of breathing, and the whisper primarily affects the subconscious, not the conscious mind of the person, i.e. you are clearing and purifying their consciousness.

8. As soon as you approach the altar again and the hymn has ended (i.e. do not run, but walk calmly and steadily), we apply the Perunitsa again, but here there are three steps: "To the glory of our Gods and Ancestors!"

9. And we go in the opposite direction, i.e. counterclockwise, reciting the spell: "Pain and sickness, from whence you came, there you shall go. Whoever sent you, I miss them. I curse you, I send you away to the blue rivers, to the high mountains, where no one will find you. Return to the one who sent you, the one who did not know, stay with him and do not return. By the will of our Gods and Ancestors."

This is read at least three times, but if it is not finished in front of the person, we continue reading.

10. Then we place one Perunitsa on his face: "To the Glory of our Gods and Ancestors," and again make a spiral, but a different spiral (because we have already cleaned the fontanelle

cleaned). We begin to make a spiral from the person's face and move to the satylok, and stop at his back, saying the words: "The body and soul give away sickness, wax receives, Fire burns." And so we do nine rounds, i.e. we have 9 chakras, 9 streams, 9 bodies, and then we cleanse the "Fiery Cross" with 9 rounds.

11. When we finish the ninth pas at the crown of the head, we make spiral movements at the person's head and say the pas again: "The body and soul give up their illness, the wax receives it, the fire burns it away," and then we stand in front of the person and place three Perunitsy on their face, saying: "To the glory of our Gods and Ancestors!"

12. After that, we go in that direction again, only clockwise around the person, and read the Hymn-Address to [the God Perun](#): "Perun! We call upon You! Glorious and Triglourious 6udi! Grant health and strength to this child of the Rod. Reveal the power of your glory. Rule over all that is Rod. Thus it is, thus it is, thus it shall be!"

The invocation to Perun is read at least four times, and if you have finished the hymn before the person, then continue reading until you finish reading in front of the person, i.e. the circle must be completed simultaneously with the words.

13. After completing Perun's circles, do 3 rounds of Perunitsa in front of the person with the words: "To the glory of our Gods and Ancestors!"

14. After that, we again make circles in front, covering the four chakras: throat, armpit and solar, and read: "This child is cleansed of evil, of the sufferings of the morning, of damage and the evil eye, of all leprosy, from this day and for ever and ever. To the glory of our Gods and Ancestors!"

15. After that, four Perunitsa are applied with the words: "To the glory of our Gods and Ancestors!" But if before we applied the Perunitsa to the face, now the first Perunitsa is applied to the face, the second Perunitsa is applied to the whole person, the third Perunitsa is again applied to the face, and the fourth is again the Perunitsa. The large Perunitsa is done in very rare cases, but here it is done, i.e. in addition to the upper ones, we also activate all the higher centres.

16. After we finished the second Big Perunitsa, quickly extinguish the Ognevitsa by jerking the candle upwards, then downwards or to the side, and the candle goes out, and smoke comes from the wick, and bring this smoke to your nose so that it gets into your lungs, and the person inhales it. After that, the person opens their eyes.

To remove the excess wax, I bend the sheet of paper (the candle sleeve) upwards, fold it into quarters, and turn the corners. It should resemble a tomb. That is, we have energetically buried the candle, but it still remains in this cocoon. Then, in this form, the candle is given to the person who has come for help, and before going to bed, they place it on a candlestick or a small tray, and remove the paper from the top, so as not to touch it. The paper is folded and placed away from the fire - from

matches, not from a gas stove, the shirt burned, go outside, or tell the person that you went outside, the wind is at your back, it is blowing, and the ashes flew away, and the person says: "Let all my troubles be scattered by the wind, like these ashes!" It is better to warn the person not to scatter the ashes from the balcony, as the neighbours are people too. That is, they sent it away with the wind and that's it. After that, the person lights a candle with matches, goes to sleep, and everything burns down. When the candle burns out, there is a spot left that shows that everything has burned down. Many people ask: What if pieces fall off? If you have a tailor's needle, remember, with a loop at the end, then carefully pierce what has fallen off and place it here on top of the wick so that everything burns. In other words, the needle with the loop will not harm you in any way. Once it has burned, the person is purified. This is one form of Naskrutka.

After the ritual, be sure to wash your hands under running water from the tap. If there is no tap, have someone pour water on you from a bucket, i.e. not yourself, but someone else. After each ritual, wash your hands, as it is said in [the Commandment](#): "Wash your hands after your deeds, for whoever does not wash their hands loses the power of God," and you will still need that power.

The Rite of Naming (Coming of Age)

All children undergo the naming ceremony upon reaching the age of 12, i.e. when they have lived through [108](#) months of their lives. For those who turned 12 in winter, when the water bodies were covered with ice, the ceremony was postponed for three months (which is why this month is called the month of Coming of Age), i.e. when the Sun and Nature awaken from their winter hibernation, life begins, and strength, so for a whole month, except for holidays, naming ceremonies were held for those who turned 12 during the winter.

1. [The ceremony in the sanctuary](#)

2. [After the ceremony](#)

As a rule, the O6ritual was performed in temples and shrines. If for some reason the O6ryad was not performed that month or that summer, for example, if the parents lived on a farm and were unable to come to the Month of Naming due to sowing and other work, then the children could undergo the O6ryad later, with many undergoing it at the age of 13 or 14. And don't forget, before undergoing the O6ryad, children underwent various tests, especially boys. That is, they were tested on how they think, how well they know their genealogy, how they solve riddles, and so on. And if a child grew up to be weak and frail (which happened), and was unable to pass the usual tests, he was given a flint, a knife, a rope, etc., and the child left for a year.

into the forest (this only applied to boys) to prove that he was worthy of undergoing the rite of passage. And if he returned a year later alive and well, then that was it — he had undergone the rite of passage.

There were two forms of passing the O6ryad: one in the Kapishche or Sanctuary, the other in Nature. Boys under 14 and girls (of any age) could pass the O6ryad in the Kapishche, in standing water, or in running water — 6es pasnitsy. Boys over the age of 14 underwent the O6ryad only in flowing water, in a river, or in a lake where streams flow in and out, i.e. not just in standing lakes, but specifically in flowing ones. Even if rivers only flow into the marsh but do not flow out of it, the rite was performed in one of these flowing streams.

Ritual in the Sanctuary

1. For the ritual, holy water is used, i.e. silver water (since silver purifies), which is infused in the sun, i.e. dried in the sun.

2. Next, a font or basin, bathtub, or half-basin is used. First, three bowls of silver water are poured into it (the volume of the bowls depends on the font itself; these three bowls or ladles should cover the entire bottom with water). When the 3 bowls are poured, each person pronounces the phrase: "The font is filled by the will of our Rod." Then, 3 [Perunitsy](#) are made in the water itself with a ritual sword.

3. Next, the child stands in the font, facing north, and in his right hand [an Ognivitsa](#) (candle). We stand on the south side facing north, make three Perunitsy in the water and whisper: "I open the water with metal, I open the Gates of Meshmirya, by the will of our Rod, to the glory of the Gods and Ancestors, may this miracle be accomplished."

4. After that, the candle is extinguished, and the child is completely washed with holy water from a bowl or ladle, starting from the fontanelle, i.e. from the top of the head (the child is washed). When the child is washed, a specific system is read, and when you wash the child, you read a specific text. Since the lesson is now being recorded on video, this text will be given to those who are ready, because the tapes may fall into the wrong hands. Therefore, we are now only distributing the Order itself.

5. After the washing, all the child's ties are cut with a ritual sword. That is, every person in the community is connected to certain systems. Let's say the child is connected to the responsibility of his parents. Nowadays, it happens that parents are unaware, and grandparents or aunts take the child and go to baptise it, i.e. they give it to a stranger. Here, all these bonds are cut, and only one bond remains, that of the child with its family through the Rodnichok. At the same time, when the connection is severed, the person conducting the ceremony rotates ... (?) in his hands — this is a specially made rattle made of sacred trees. And you, rotating it, sever the connection, reading the text about yourself.

6. And before that, you read the text and enter, as they say now, a state of religious trance.

7. Iraya data lišne svjaz, pronounce the words, and this symbolises (a person stands with his feet in water, he is washed), i.e. he has come out of the water again. That is, when a person is born, and previously they were born into water, and he was in his mother's womb, he came into the world into external waters, and then the baby was taken to the surface. And here it is the same - the baby is as if he came out of the water, and it is read: "The Child came out of the water drunk, the name given by his parents washed away, the Child stands pure and clean, all his illnesses and torments washed away, all his childhood fears and anxieties washed away. And the Child stands pure, eternal, and his life will be long and human."

7. After that, the ritual sword is placed on the forehead, and the words continue: "And the Child is named according to the will of our Clan with a secret, unbreakable name, an eternal, undisclosed name." When you perform the O6ritual, I myself have noticed that as soon as the sword touches, you look into the person's eyes, as soon as you place the sword on the forehead, at that moment the heaviness lowers your eyelids, and you continue to see through the eyelids of that person's eyes, and then it lights up (for me it is the Runes), i.e. the name sounds in my head and then his O6pa lights up. That is, we pronounce this name, and then we read: "And by the name that will be known to all," and again a voice sounds, and another name (Runes) lights up below the first one.

8. When a person has received two names, i.e. you have passed on two names from his Rod, the following phrase follows: "The name (public, let's say, Miroslav) shall be known to the public, the name (secret, let's say, the name Oroch - trueshnik) shall not be known to anyone."

9. And after that comes the confirming phrase of this Order: "May all your deeds, and those of your Clan, be for the glory of your Gods and Ancestors, for the glory of your children and descendants, for the glory of your Faith and your Land. And let your conscience be the measure of all your deeds at all times from this day forward and for all eternity, as long as Yarilo-Sun shines."

10. After that, if the child is interested, he may ask, and you may explain, answer him, because the Opras are burning before you, because you are included in his Ancestral channel, so you may explain to him the secret meaning of the name, and that of the Opras.

11. Once you have done this, tell the child who is passing the candle to extinguish it with their fingers. This candle is kept by the person. And in the future, if there is any heaviness or discomfort, anxiety in the soul, he lights this candle, looks at it for a minute, two, three, and the heaviness inside burns away.

12. After the O6ryad, you say the key phrase to yourself: "May the will of the Rod be done, may Mother Nature fill me." With this phrase, you close the Rod channel. When you open this channel, you lose your strength. As soon as you say this phrase, the Ancestral channel of that person closes and Mother Nature begins to restore your Strength.

After the Ritual

The ritual itself is very energy-intensive. Many people are afraid to undergo this ritual, and in order to open their Ancestral Channel, they need to expend more of their own energy. Therefore, it is necessary to always have additional Power at hand – cherry juice, which restores vital Power, i.e. the berries [of the God of Cherries](#) fill the blood with strength. If a person starts asking you questions after you close the channel, you will not be able to explain anything to them, and you will not be able to reopen it, because this channel opens only once. It is located in the River of Time, and you cannot enter the same river twice.

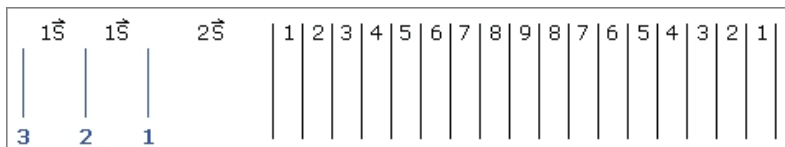
What happens after you close the channel? The child, for whom the parents were responsible, from that moment on bears responsibility for his own words, deeds and actions; responsibility is transferred to him, i.e. it is no longer the parents who worry about him, but he must think about the health of his parents, learn from their experience, so that in old age he can support and provide for them. After that, the child was considered a full member of the community, he had an adult community name, and his secret name was known to no one. The ceremony can be performed by those who listen to the Gods and Ancestors - [Diis](#), [Pater Diis](#), elders, community elders, or the community itself sends a person to learn how to enter their Ancestral Channel, because in order to enter this "religious trance state," one must be connected to one's Ancestral Channel, because that is where we draw our Strength from, in order to open another Channel.

* The naming ceremony in nature, on the river, is similar, but while we poured water in the temple, here it flows. For more details, see the video tutorial.

Slavic "Games of the Gods"

The game develops agility, eye-hand coordination and cooperation. A simplified version of the game has been preserved by the Irish and [Scots](#), but they throw three different stones, and then even six stones, simply – whoever throws further, i.e. the heavier the stone and the further it is thrown, the more agile and strong the player is. In our country, the "Games of the Gods" have been preserved in their original form.

The playing field



The playing area is divided into three meshes (on the left), with a distance of one [sashen](#) (213 cm) between them. Players take turns throwing stones from these three lines. Further, stepping back 2 sashens, there are boundaries, the distance between which is 1 measure (106 cm), but if the playing field is small, then they are made in 1 arshin. The result should be a field where the numbers first increase from 1 to 9, then decrease in reverse order: 8, 7, 6...1.

* The lines were drawn on the sand, pegs were stuck in the ground and strings were stretched. After the games, the strings were rolled up and Nature was clean. There were also permanent places for the "Games of the Gods", where the ground was trampled down, small ditches were dug and filled with lime. For example, this was done in the groves near [the Pogost](#), where Trisna was held.

Rules of the game

The participants in the "Games of the Gods" make three throws from each bag. First, three throws from the first bag, then from the second, i.e. the distance increases by 1 sash, and then three throws from the third bag. The winner is the one who scores the most points, i.e. they looked at who scored the most points in the nine in each of the three attempts.

As a rule, children who had reached the age of 12, i.e. [108](#) months, began to play the Games of the Gods on an equal footing with adults.

Equipment. Three stones or balls (stone, wooden, bone) are needed to play the game.

Sometimes a small ball is used, but it must be smooth. A ball for boules is very convenient. You can carve balls out of wood; they can be the same size or different diameters, for example: a span, a span and a finger's breadth, a span and two finger's breadths. You can play with one ball, but it is better to use three, so that the player rolls all three stones and then counts the points.

Counting points

* Let's say a player hits the numbers 4, 6, and 7 — these three numbers are added together, giving a total of 17. Then, according to the rules of [Aryan arithmetic](#), the sum is added to this number, i.e. we add them together to get a single number ($1+7 = 8$). The result is the sum of the two numbers: $17+8 = 25$. This means that the player has scored 25 points.

* The maximum number of points in one attempt is 36, i.e. the player rolled three nines (three nines = 27), plus their sum = 9, resulting in 36 points.

* The total result is calculated from three attempts, i.e. from the first, second and third throws. Let's say all nine balls hit the nine: $3 \times 36 = 108$ – this is the maximum number of points that can be scored in the game.

* If a ball hits the line, say between 4 and 5, it counts as the lower number, i.e. 4.

* Sometimes it is more profitable to choose a smaller number, for example: 5, 6, 8 – that is $19 + 2 = 21$, i.e. only 2 points were added here. This means that the third ball should have been 7, not 8, then the added number would have been 9, and the sum would have been 6 points higher ($5, 6, 7 = 18 + 9 = 27$).

Kupala Day (ceremonies and rituals)



Many people confuse [Kupala Day](#) with the Christian holiday of Ivan Kupala. It is worth explaining the difference. When Christians converted, they found that the birthday of John the Baptist fell on the day of the Summer Solstice (modern date: 22–24 June). But for the Slavs, the summer solstice was the Day of the Number Six, i.e. the God of Time, who rules and determines when the longest or shortest night is, when day and night are equal, i.e. time falls within his

competence. And two weeks later – the Day [of the God Kupala](#), i.e. 7 Heilet. But Christians decided to replace the Day of God Kupala with their own holiday, which was similar, i.e. in the West it is called the Day of John the Baptist, and in our tradition it is called Ivan Kupala.

1. [Time of the holiday](#)
2. [How the day itself is celebrated](#)
3. [Dancing around Perun's Sword](#)

Time of the holiday

Why is Kupala Day after the summer solstice? Kupala gives strength and purification, the ability for people to get rid of internal dissatisfaction, illnesses, and misfortunes, which is why Kupala Day is celebrated not on the solstice itself, but when the sun goes down, so that all illnesses and misfortunes disappear. This is what Kupala Day was originally associated with.

And remember, when wreaths with lit candles are sent down the river on Kupala Day, it is said that what must go away will go away. And then on Perun Day, the ritual is repeated, and it is said that we want what has gone away to return. That is, this system [of holidays](#) is designed so that something positive replaces what has gone away.

How the day itself is celebrated

1. A morning service in honour of Kupala, i.e. in honour of purification. We glorify our gods and ancestors because they gave us life, passed on their strength, their glory, their power.
2. After the service, we bring them offerings so that they are with us during the purification on the Day of our purification. That is, we held the service, brought offerings, fed the gods, and feasted ourselves.
3. We go to the banks of the Iria, where we prepare a place for the celebration. That is, we make an altar, a fire pit, set up Perun's sword, and the girls weave wreaths.
4. Once everything is ready, the games begin, the so-called "**Games** of the Gods", various trials, round dances, streams, skipping ropes (* they stand next to each other with a rope, and the head must catch the tail, i.e. the one in front must catch the one behind). But this is just a warm-up before the start of the festival.

Or there was a time when they resorted to the Will of the Gods, i.e. they dug two Fire Crosses (swastikas facing each other) in the ground or in the sand on the shore, and around them two round dances: the girls' circle dance in one direction (counterclockwise), and the boys' circle dance in the other direction (clockwise). That is, holding hands, they move in a circle, and when the phrase "Will of the Gods!" is pronounced, the circles collide, and those who collided with their backs are then checked to see whether the gods brought them together or the spirits collided them. It also happens that one girl and two boys collide, and they then begin to dispute who will pass this test. In this case, they were offered to play the "Games of the Gods", and whoever of the two scores more points, whoever is more agile, will pass the test with her.

5. The altar is made of sand (see fig. - Top view). The sun moves clockwise, from east to west, so the rays of the swastika point to the left. When viewed from the side, the altar looks like a pyramid with a truncated top. In principle, urban planning was based on the structure of this altar, with defensive walls and projections; just look at the structural diagram of Arkaim.

6. Perun's sword is placed south of the Altar, so that the guard shows the direction: North - South. Around the sword, a fire pit is made, and it is said: "And the evil forces were defeated by the shining sword of the god Perun." People dance around the sword.

* The solaris for the "Will of the Gods" are south of the sword, and the area for the "Games of the Gods" is south of the sword, facing east, i.e. we walk from west to east.

7. Fire crowns, rafts with candles, are prepared in advance, and after the dances, we take them from the Altar (Sacred Fire), say a spell over the candle,

that misfortune, hardship, and loss have left us, and we send these [fire crowns](#) down the Iriy. And when they were sent, we sang [the Hymn of the Holy Land](#): "Oh, the river Iriy flows brightly..."

8. Next, everyone must wash themselves in the waters of Iriy. That is, by washing ourselves in the waters of Iriy, we cleanse our bodies. And only those who have washed their bodies may continue on to jump over the bonfire.

9. Jump over the large central bonfire. Jump from east to west, i.e. in the direction of the sun. And they do not jump over the northern bonfire, called the Fire of Daaria, because it was believed that whoever jumps over this bonfire will pass by Wisdom. But some, not wanting to stand in line for half an hour to jump over the large bonfire, make small bonfires themselves and jump over them. It is believed that at midnight, jumping over a large bonfire (and we already know that a person has an energetic structure of matryoshka dolls (9 [bodies](#)) one inside the other), i.e. you have to jump nine times, with each jump we cleanse one of our nine bodies.

10. Then the young people dance around two solarisks - left-sided and right-sided. While the dances are going on, the Fiery Path is filled with coal.

11. Walking on coals.

12. After walking on the coals, the brazier is filled with traditional bread kvass, and all those who have undergone complete purification, i.e. Body, [Soul](#) and Spirit, stand around and the brazier is passed around from one to another - they take a sip and pass the brazier on.

* Bratchina or Gratina is a large ladle filled with kvass, over which the blessing of Perun is recited.

And the young couple is given separately, not from this Gratina, but separately, one cup for two. And they drank together as if from one cup, and the young man had to watch over the girl until dawn to make sure she was well fed, cheerful, moral and chaste.

13. After the feast, near the fire pit, they throw in some wood, lay out the bedding and make a common table, and the common meal begins. After the meal, games, riddles and songs begin.

14. At the 4th hour according to [Slavic time](#) (modern midnight), i.e. after midnight, it is possible to go in search of [the Fern Flower](#), which can only be seen with spiritual insight. And this is only in Christian legends that it can be picked, then treasures can be sought, i.e. it is clear that the intentions are materialistic. Nature should not be disturbed – beauty grows and should be allowed to grow. When it is ripe, it means that purity has been revealed.

15. The celebration continues until the first dawn, after which Yarilo-Sun is greeted. We have already noticed that birds, insects, frogs, etc., when Yarilo-Sun begins to rise, it is as if someone has turned off their sound, and there is complete silence. At that moment, one must stand facing east and greet Yarilo-Sun, i.e., the surge and flow of solar wind fills a person with such mighty power that it will last for the whole summer.

We greet him in the morning and say: "Hello, Trisvetly. [7ra](#)! We are your children." After that, there is another meal.

16. After the holiday, we clean everything up. We made the altar out of sand – we level everything out, and it is clean, as if we had never been there. Nature remains clean and untouched after we leave. The rubbish is burned on bonfires, which are then covered with sand, leaving behind cleanliness and order.

Dances around Perun's Sword

Several circles of dancing were always performed around Perun's Sword:

The first circle is for children (under 12 years old), i.e., as a rule, it was a large dance, since there used to be many children.

The second circle was for those aged 12 and above (girls up to 16 and boys up to 21), but sometimes it included everyone up to 16, i.e. those who were not yet in [the Family Union](#). Sometimes there were separate circles for girls and boys, but in this case the girls' circle was combined with the children's circle, as the boys were older (21 years old) and they formed a protective circle around the girls.

The third circle was for those over 21, i.e. those who had reached the age when they could enter into Family Unions, but had not yet done so.

The fourth circle was for young married couples.

The fifth and subsequent circles of the dance were for adults and the elderly. There could be several circles.

That is, there were two circles – from the elderly to the young, and at the same time, the elderly and young formed additional circles for the children. And note that first everyone sings [the Hymn to the God Kupala](#), and after that [the Hymn to Fire](#), and the movement of all the round dances follows the Sun. Then [the God Semargl](#) appears, and all the odd-numbered circles of the round dances (1, 3, 5, 7, 9) continue to move with the Sun, while the even ones (2, 4, 6, 8) change their movement and move towards the Sun. This creates a two-way swastika (Perun's Colour), which is a blessing.

After the general round dances, i.e. after receiving the blessing by singing hymns, another fire was made north of the Altar, and the young people, without hesitation, led round dances around the Sun around this fire. That is, note that married couples remain around the Sword, they dance together with Semargl-Ognivok for the young people in circles, and the young people then go in a dance (using the same age principle) around the bonfire. This Ognivik (north of the Altar) symbolised that the Fire in the North illuminates their minds, that they should learn the Northern Wisdom of their people, because our Ancestors came from the North, and this fire of Ognivik, not a sword, but simply a bonfire, symbolised the Mountain of Peace in Daaria, and at its summit, i.e. Asgard Daariysky, where all Wisdom was gathered, i.e. the elders already knew all Wisdom,

and families, and the young people had to learn. That is why all the young people danced around this Fire.

* What to eat on the holiday?

Three things: bread, pancakes, rolls, cookies, cheese, flowers.

And his cup, mug, bowl, and knife. Every man must have a knife. A knife is not a cold weapon, but an element of Slavic national dress.

The Kroda Ritual



The rite of krodning, i.e. the performance of Kroda, is used to send the deceased on his last journey to the World of Yavi and to continue his life in [the World of Slavi](#). The very concept

"Kroda" means the departure of a person to "K-Rod". Kroda is the name given to the funeral pyre. [Kroda](#) is usually made of pine, cedar and other sacred trees. That is, trees are transmitters, they transmit both energy and power, and all this power is transferred to the deceased. We have

wrote down in Yudshisme how it all happens: [the Circle of the Absolute](#), [the funeral](#), how many people are involved, how much he leaves at home.

1. [Kroda](#)
2. [Kurgan](#)
3. [Trapeza](#)

Kroda

A 1-metre-high (213 cm) kroda is made: a row of 6 layers is laid, covered with dry grass, branches, hay, straw or something else, then the next row. The width and length depend on the body of the deceased, with the distance from the edge to the head, shoulders and feet being 1 [arshin](#). The logs are soaked in oil, i.e. vegetable oil is heated and poured over all the logs. There is the concept of two Krodas, i.e. if the deceased was a warrior or a nobleman, a coffin or a funeral boat was placed on top of the canopy. But the distance from the edge of the boat to the edge of the Kroda is still 1 arshin. The Kroda is lit with torches.

* When Kroda herself is applied, it is done in such a way that it is beautiful first and foremost. It is made festive and solemn, because we are not just mourning, but rather rejoicing that we are moving on, that the soul is continuing on its path of development.

* The next step is to stick sprigs of greenery between the branches for beauty, in summer

from deciduous trees, and in winter from conifers, as decoration. It is the green branches that produce smoke, otherwise there is no smoke at all.

The bier is placed with its head to the north. A ladder was placed on the south side, and the deceased was carried up it, and they descended from the canopy by the ladder on the north side. In the same way, relatives could climb up from the south side, say goodbye, kiss him on the forehead, and descend on the north side. But sometimes, if space was limited, they would go up and down the same ladder, then, having climbed onto the canopy, they would walk around the deceased on the eastern side and return to the ladder on the western side, i.e. they stood as if at the heart of the person to say goodbye. After the farewell, the shrouder or the person conducting the ceremony covered the face of the deceased and the whole body with a white cloth, and could tuck it under the body so that when it was burned, it would not be carried away by the fiery stream.

* The ladders are then removed and the body is sewn up.

The arms are placed along the body, but sometimes they are placed on the chest, with the palm of one hand covering the other. That is, there are no restraints on the deceased when the arms and legs are tied. In some villages, the dry bones were cut on the heels and on the hands near the wrists, because the ball is very strong and there were cases when the dry bones dried up, tightened, and many people thought that the deceased was rising, his legs were bending, and some people could feel sick.

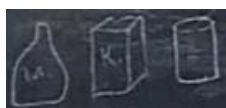
A circle was drawn around the Kroda, i.e. they simply dug a trench or removed the turf, because the temperature would be such that the grass would start to burn, and so that the fire would not spread further, it was necessary to draw a circle.

While digging up Kroda, they recited a phrase (one of the variants):

- "(Name) is going to Svarog the Pure to his Rod."
- "(Name) is going to Prav to his family."
- "(Name) is going to Slav to his tribe." And there they will send him further.

Kroda is cremated at 4 p.m. modern time. That is, the funeral pyre burns for several hours, and with the setting of the sun (the souls follow the sun), the soul departs for Prav, and the sun lights its way. By morning, only ashes will remain. Next, the coffin is dug up and the ashes are collected. Those who take part in the ceremony (digging the grave, laying the coffin, carrying the torch) must have their left hand hidden under a white cloth, usually a white towel wrapped around the left arm.

Burial mound



The coffin (or house) is made in the form of a clay jug, or in the form of an urn made of stone, marble, or even glass, or simply a three-litre jar. The ashes and any remaining bones, if there are any, are collected there, but as a rule, with such a strong fire, the bones are all burned.

the ashes and any remaining bones, but as a rule, with such a strong fire, the bones all burn up. It used to be that where there was little wood, the main bones burned, but the skull remained, and then it was placed in [the Kummira](#) of their clan. But usually everything burns, the ashes are collected in a domovina, or some make two domovinas: one to build a mound, the second to put at home. Some make a small bag with a small ribbon, fill it with the ashes of their ancestors, and wear it around their neck like a talisman.

Many people collect the remaining ashes in a special large box so that they can scatter them either over a river or over their field. This means that the person will then rule over that field and that territory, but will not allow enemies to enter it, because that area has been sprinkled with the ashes of their ancestors.

Kurgan. After the ashes have been collected in the house, a hole is dug in the ground with dimensions of one metre by one metre, sometimes reaching a depth of one metre to two metres. A table is placed in the centre, where the bones can be placed, a square board is nailed to the table, four small tables are placed at the corners, and the coffin is placed between them. Here, incense can be placed and a fire can be lit. If many relatives have come, the table extends beyond the well, i.e. above the surface of the earth; if there are few relatives, it can be at ground level.

All this is covered with a lid with curved edges, made of wood, sometimes metal. They simply put it on the table and it became a roof. Then they cover it all with a cloth - a scarf made of white fabric, and it hangs down a little, because the relatives then touch the earth with their hands and scatter it, and it falls off, and we end up with the cloth being stretched, tucked in, and holding the lid and the house, and everything is completely covered. If we consider this closed space, then we again create the morning, i.e. a person came from his mother's womb and returned to the womb of Nature, or more precisely, his body did, while his soul came from Heaven and returned to Heaven.

Stone. Then, above the level of the earth, more earth is piled up and a mound is formed. A stone is placed on this mound, but no crosses or five-pointed stars. The stone can be any stone, even a boulder, but in the past they used to write on the stone: Here lie the ashes of so-and-so of the family of so-and-so, born, if a woman, then let's say, Maria Ivanovna Petrova, née Sidorova, i.e. née Sidorova, i.e. of which family she was taken. And the years are put down, let's say: born in the year 7432, died in 7510. Modern dates can be added.

Symbol. On the Shenshina, as a rule, a symbol is placed - the Star of Lada-Bogoroditsa, so that [Lada](#), who had protected them on Earth, would continue to protect them in the afterlife. On men's graves, [solar symbols](#) or symbols of his clan are placed.

Trapeza

After creating the mound, they left three on the mound and washed their hands with water. And when everyone had remembered the deceased, the relatives prepared a feast, because the soul of the deceased stood nearby and watched how everyone present was treated, judging how these people had treated her when she was alive. Then the burial mound is called [a pogost](#), and people come there to visit, as if to see their relatives. But after the introduction of Christianity, pogost began to be used to refer to a cemetery, although a cemetery is a place where [the body is buried](#).

During the funeral meal, when commemorating the deceased, there should be no forks, because imagine, the soul of the deceased is standing nearby and wants to take a bite, but you cannot do that with a fork. Moreover, forks appeared only recently, and before that there were spoons.

Kutya is made from any grain, mainly wheat, which is steamed and mixed with honey and berries. Nowadays, many people add raisins.

* Church service, course 2, lesson 8.

Trishna

The Trisna ritual is a ritual of remembrance for the deceased (the departed, the fallen, the lost, etc.).

1. [Types of Trisna](#)
2. [Troops trisna](#)
3. [Boyar trisna](#)
4. [Worldly Trisna](#)
5. [Malska trisna](#)
6. [Clan trisna](#)
7. [Structure of the trisna](#)

Types of trisna

There are several types of trisna:

1. Troops trisna - in memory of the fallen soldier.
2. Boyar trisna - in memory of [a](#) fallen [boyar](#), i.e. a bright, wise person (Bo-Yary), i.e. a musk who performed brilliant deeds in his lifetime.
3. Mirska trisna - in honour of a deceased neighbour.
4. Malskaya trisna - in honour of a deceased child. Sometimes it is called "children's trisna", but this is incorrect, because this is what the people called the game when children learned the rules of the game as if they were playing. So as not to confuse it with the game, trisna is called

Malskaya.

5. Rodovaya trisna - in honour of a deceased relative.

6. Lyudska trisna is a memorial service in honour of a deceased stranger. Let's say a merchant arrived and settled in Torshishche for a while, and death caught up with him here. That is, he had no relatives or friends here, he was a stranger, but the rite still had to be performed, so they performed Lyudska trisna for him.

The troops of the trisna

The military trisna was divided into three parts:

1. Knyazhya trisna (or Knyazheska) - a ceremony to commemorate a military commander who died in battle.
2. Slavna trisna (or now Slavnaya) - this is a trisna in honour of soldiers who died in battle, i.e. all the rest, including decurions, centurions and circle commanders.
3. Old Trisna (or Velika Trisna) - in honour of warriors who died of old age.

Boyar trisna

1. Svetla trisna - when a bright, enlightened person, i.e. an active person, died in his prime, usually before the age of 50-60, i.e. young. A Svetla trisna was held in his memory, i.e. the honoured person left a mark on the world.
2. Staroyarskaya trisna – it means that an old, wise man, wise with wisdom, has died. Let's say, [the sorcerer Velimudr](#) died as an ancient elder, and that is why they said: Staroyarskaya trisna.

Worldly trisna

1. The cherished trisna is when the deceased gave instructions on what to do after his death. For example, Prince Skand Iriysky advised that he should not be cremated, but buried in a mound, so that his soul would remain here and could help protect this land. That is why [Scandinavia](#) came into being. Or the deceased could have instructed that his wives and children should not mourn him, or that certain people should be present at the trisna, i.e. even if they lived far away, they should be invited. In other words, he left his advice.
2. A daine trisna is a trisna over a woman who has no children, i.e. who has left no offspring. Let's say a war started (men and women stood together in defence), and she died before she could reproduce. Or she couldn't give birth. Maybe she did give birth, but the children died. That is, this trisna was performed for those women who did not leave any offspring.
3. Navi trisna is performed for people who have been killed, i.e. who have died from illness, if they have been cursed, jinxed, damned, etc. If we translate this into our time, Navi trisna can be performed, for example, if a young person has died of a heart attack.

4. Mlado trisna is performed for a man who did not leave any descendants.

5. Boshy trisna is when a person was buried by [the whole community](#), i.e. the village. Let's say a man lived, raised children, they started families and all moved away, i.e. the family moved, and he remained at his parents' graves with his youngest son. But his son died and the man was left alone. Therefore, he is buried by the whole community, and a Boshya trisna is held for him, i.e. by the whole community. To this day, there is still an expression: "To bury a person in the Boshya way".

Malska trisna

1. Mladychna trisna - it was performed in the clan when a child was dedicated to the gods. That is, he did not die, but was given to [the Skit shretsu](#) (see [Rod...](#) "[sacrifice to the gods](#)"). The child was brought as a sacrifice to the Rod, so he no longer exists for the world, his parents cannot choose a bride or groom for him, he does not live with them. That is, for the parents, this child was as if he had died, although growing up, he could come to them, bring gifts, take care of them, but he was no longer the successor to his father's business, i.e. his profession, he would be a member of the Rod clan. Therefore, when a child was dedicated to the gods, a Mladychna trisna was held to say goodbye to him.

2. The Lunar Trisna was held for children who had not reached 29 months of age. That is, the moon revolves around us in 29 days, and here it is like 1 day, like a lunar month, therefore 29 months. If we calculate, summer = 9 months, which is 3 years and 2 months, i.e. as we said, the Lunna trisna was held for children up to 3 years old.

Ancestral trisna

1. Memorial trisna - held in memory of all the ancestors of one's clan. It is held on Ancestors' Remembrance Days, which can be found in the calendar.

2. The elder trisna is for the deceased head of the clan.

3. The old woman's trisna is held for the oldest woman in the clan. In other words, in the past, they did not say "old woman," but rather "old man" and "old woman." And the old woman is not necessarily the wife of the head of the clan, but could be his deceased mother or grandmother. That is why this trisna is held for her.

4. Rodovichna trisna - for a deceased relative. That is, someone who belongs to your clan or tribe is called a Rodovich.

5. Tashka trisna - was observed for children up to 12 years of age (108 months), i.e. from 30 to 108 months.

6. A personal trisna is in memory of all those who bore that name in the clan. That is, as a rule, grandchildren used to be named after their grandfathers. We used to do this. Remember [Lyubomir – Svadba](#), who guessed the filling of the blyanina, and in his honour they named the baby. Therefore, let's say a certain day was chosen, and a trisna was held for everyone with that name in the clan. It was believed that if a named trisna was held, all the ancestors of the clan with that name would come to this trisna, and then after the trisna they would help their clan.

7. The pure trisna is for those who died between the ages of 12 and puberty (i.e., girls under 16 and boys under 21), i.e., before starting a family. After starting a family, we already discussed above, there are other trisnas. Until that time, they were pure before people and the gods, hence the name trisna.

8. The noble trisna is how we refer to everyone else. That is, those who are married, have children, and others who have made the Rod Great, multiplied the Rod through labour, wealth, and children. The noble trisna is also called simply Trisna, or as we would say now in Soviet language: Trisna with a capital letter.

The structure of the trisna

1. Remembrance is when [a priest](#) or [kapen](#), or someone else, comes to the deceased and asks all relatives to leave. He reads the Instruction, or Remembrance. Instruction is when they instruct on the path, reading the Book of the Dead. And remembrance is when a specific text is read, i.e. how they remember a person who lived a righteous life, and tell the Gods about his deeds.

2. A memorial service is when certain items are placed next to a person, such as flowers, cloth, candles, incense, i.e. everything is arranged around them. If a warrior dies, they place his sword, shield, and armour next to him, i.e. they do not dress him in these things, but place them next to him, as he will take them with him on his journey. And he is as if he has presented himself before the gods: look, I have worked hard, and here are the fruits of my labour next to me. Around me are my relatives, who confirm that this is the work of my hands, that this is my labour.

3. 7-day (Obrazny) deeds - as a rule, in a special place, if it is a warrior, then his comrades show episodes of his life, battles in which he fought. They show them with dances, singing, or duels.

4. Tre3nitsa - everyone brings tre3y. For example, if it takes place in [a cemetery](#) where there is a family grave, everyone brings tre3y there. And this tradition has remained to this day, when we visit graves and bring gifts, tre3y, we perform Tre3nitsa.

5. General remembrance is when people sit at a table and remember the deceased with kind words, wishing him the Kingdom of Heaven, some out of habit: "The Kingdom of Heaven", i.e. everyone expresses their wishes to him - this is the general remembrance, like a general meal, but not just buried, remembered, now you can eat, no, it is precisely the general remembrance - good words about a person are combined with a meal.

Remembrance is trisna.

Remembrance is [trisna](#). But there is Instruction, and there is Remembrance – the only difference is who it is read to. That is, the Slavs almost knew these Instructions by heart, or as many say, the "Slavic Book of the Dead" — where to go and so on. It's like with the Egyptians, but there they hide the Book, and then a Buddhist monk comes and reads the "Buddhist Book of the Dead," just like in Egypt. And ours knew all this, so after death they were given it as a Remembrance, i.e. they were simply reminded of how and what, and he himself knew the path, because he was brought up and taught, he knew the whole system. And the Instruction, that is, the Book of the Dead - the Farewell, was read when he did not yet know it, i.e. at the age of 12-16, when he had not yet reached that point, that's when it was read to him.

Remembrance

"On this day, we celebrate the great feast of our ancestor (name) from the ancient and glorious family of our ancestors. And every member of the family remembered the feast with beautiful words and all the glorious deeds in honour of his family, the faith of his ancestors and his homeland. Before the seven, a man appeared, a man of humanity.

And preserve the family line and remember it with glorious deeds and good works. They glorified all their ancestors and forefathers, remembering them with pure words, their souls shining brightly, walking their paths to the pure heaven, to the hearth of their ancient family, to their ancestors who had passed away from this world, and [in glorious light](#), they were reborn with the world [note - i.e. reborn]. According to the word and

By the will [of Svarog](#), this soul shall ascend to the heavenly abode and prepare the way to appear before the bright eyes of our ancestors and with gentle words and commands [i.e. by our great] conscience, we speak to all the ancestors of this great family who hear this and listen to us. May his life be blessed in the world [i.e. may his life be blessed] and may the memory of (name) in our hearts, as our wise and prudent ancestors advised, and they sent us on a long journey. We say to all our kin that the path you have chosen is not a burden, but rather an honour, as our wise ancestors chose this path, and may this mystery be accomplished according to the plan of the ancestors, and so it is, so it shall be, so it is.

* See Temple Service, Course 3, Lessons 1-2, where it is written in Slavonic.

3to is one of the initial letters, i.e. one of the letters that are read to the deceased. If you look closely, this Trisna can be read as Rodovich and [Bo-Yarom](#). Because: "they preserved the family and filled it with descendants with glorious deeds and good works," i.e. it is clear that this is not read to children, as they have not yet had time to start a family and produce offspring. And when it says here that "descendants with glorious deeds

glorious," it means that they fulfilled their duty to the family, that they have a circle of descendants, and not only children, but also other people, because it says that he multiplied, meaning that he either honoured his children or gave them away. But here, first and foremost, it is the sons, because he raised them, multiplied his family, i.e. this is the form here.

In addition, in the past, a small board with a specific text carved on it was sometimes placed in the hand, or a cross with a specific text was placed in the hand. And note that Christians adopted this practice, i.e. the Russian Orthodox Church places a ribbon on the forehead and puts a letter in the hand, although neither Catholics nor any other Christians in the world do this. Only if for the Slavs it is a guide in the hand, he paves the way, then for Christians, this soul goes to posthumous hard labour, to paradise.

We will also discuss all the other trisnas. Now we have outlined the basics of what to know, how each trisna is called, what category it belongs to, etc. But I want to say right away that every trisna should come from the heart, and every trisna should be according to conscience.

Imaginary prayer

An imaginary trisna is [a trisna](#) for a missing person. Let's say a person went hunting and disappeared, perhaps he died in the forest, perhaps a bear killed him, or something else happened. Therefore, after 16 years (i.e. a circle of life), an imaginary trisna could be performed for the missing person, because it was believed that if a person left, anything could happen, but after 16 years he should be found. Let's say the legend about the hunter tells us that he was hunting and fell off a cliff, and although the animals did not touch him, his legs were broken, he could not walk, he moved on his stomach, and built himself a shelter like a dugout. And they went far away and crossed over in boats, i.e. they left for a year or two, especially the young ones, let's say for fur animals, remember, we talked about hunting parties (see [Slavic view of the world](#))? So, as the legend goes, this man crawled home the day before his supposed funeral, i.e. his willpower was so strong that he crawled home.

That is, the missing person was always searched for until the very end, which is why the funeral is called "imaginary" because the text was read not as if he had died, but as if he had gone on a long journey, so that the funeral would give him strength, and whether he returned home or went to the Upper World, i.e. to the next one.

Exile (anathema)

We have already discussed what [Trisna](#) is and what the concept of [Imaginary Trisna](#) was. But note that if a person did not act according to his conscience, it happened that trisna was not performed; if someone did something bad in the Clan and was expelled from the Community, or even if he died, they could make [a Kroda](#) or a Kurgan, but they did not perform trisna. Why? Because he chose a path outside the World, outside the Community, outside the Clan, i.e. he betrayed all the foundations of the Ancestors.

Therefore, many, especially the so-called "very clever" ones, were afraid not that they would be expelled from their villages, towns, etc., but that they would be left without a livelihood. Therefore, Christians have a similar picture - they were afraid of being excommunicated. And Christians did not excommunicate those whom they had anathematized. But "anathema" is slightly mistranslated as a curse; a more accurate term is: anathema is excommunication, expulsion, but not a curse. That is, they were excommunicated and expelled, which means that neither burial nor funeral rites were performed for them.

Inglism (content)

1. [Inglism \(7rok 1\)](#)
2. [9 principles of Inglisism](#)
3. [Two Humanities in the Bible](#)
4. [Rodotheism – the worship of Rod](#)
5. [Old Believers](#)
6. [The Great Race](#)
7. [The Star of Ingliā – a symbol of the Old Faith](#)
8. [Types of Slavic amulets](#)
9. [Hymns and invocations](#)
10. [Our Gods](#)
11. [The Great Triglavs of the Worlds](#)
12. [POSTb – Complete Purification of One's Own Body](#)
13. [Commandments of the Gods](#)
14. [The Immortal Guardians of the Gods](#)
15. [Kumir – the Ancestors' O6ras](#)
16. [Corruption Begins in the Mind](#)
17. [Yasychnik – a foreigner, a stranger](#)

Course 2

18. [The Temple of Light](#)

19. Temple of the Spirit
20. The Higher Temple
21. Five-arched Temple
22. Temple of Perun
23. Temple of Ingliia
24. Dido Shrine
25. Temples of the Vedas
26. Skiutal Shrine
27. Veles Shrine
28. Stone labyrinths (spirals) – paths to the Kumirs
29. Religious studies expertise (2002)
30. Rod – Tribe – People – Darshava
31. Foreigners in Rus (condoning)
32. Patriotism and pseudo-patriotism

Course 3

33. Raising and educating children of the Great Race
34. Structures and foundations of the Laws of RITA
35. Faith and Nature
36. The Kremlin — a pile of trees with roots
37. Fish farms and water mills

- 38. [Living and Dead Water](#)
- 39. [The Way of the Saw — walking long distances](#)
- 40. [Understanding](#)
- 41. [Freedom and Will — the difference](#)
- 42. [Inglistm \(final lesson, 3rd course\)](#)

Inglistm (lesson 1)

Inglistm is the ancient faith of the Slavic and Aryan peoples. The name "Inglistm" comes from the Da'Aryan word o6rapa Ingliа. In Da'Aryan writing, the O6rapa was written as "Trag", and in Aryan writing as "Runa" (see illustration). O6ra Ingli is the Divine Primary Fire of Creation, in which diverse forms of Life appeared in Infinite Infinities, born in the New Reality, i.e. numerous Universes. The light of Ingliа filled our blessed Midgard-Earth, and therefore, to denote our Faith, the concept "IZM" - Truth of the Earthly World.



What is Ingliа?

The Book of Light says: "When Ra-M-Xa manifested himself in the New Reality... he was illuminated by the Great Light of Joy." This Light of Joy of the One Creator-Co-Creator is the flow of Ingliа — the Life-Giving Divine Light. This Light (Ingliа), which departed from Ra-M-Xa, is called by materialists the "primary explosion" (the Big Bang).

Is Ra-M-Xa unique in the Universe?

In the New Reality, Ra-M-Xa is one (alone). But if he manifested himself in the New Reality, it means that somewhere there was an Old Reality in which he was not alone. And perhaps there is some other structure higher than the Old Reality.

Therefore, there are many Creators of the Ra-M-Xa level. But to understand this, one must

reach the same level of development as Ra-M-Ha, i.e. pass through many Worlds and Universes, know and understand each World, and understand how to move forward.

Paganism is a different religion

Inglism is our original [faith](#), i.e. it existed among our peoples from the beginning. The official media call the faith of our ancestors paganism, and us pagans, which is fundamentally incorrect. That is, people do not know the etymology of words: YAZYK means "people," and YAZYK with the negation NIK means "[pagan](#)" — a foreigner, a person of a culture, language, and faith foreign to us. Can we be pagans and foreigners to ourselves? No. Therefore, for us, foreigners are Christians, Muslims, Buddhists and others, that is, people of a different culture and a different faith.

Some say that before Christianity, there was paganism on Earth. How should we understand this?

Was there one faith, did our ancestors and the Papuans believe in the same gods? No. Each people has its own creator gods, its own culture and traditions. We are not saying that our faith is better, it is simply ours, and we preserve it for our descendants. Other peoples have their ancestral faiths, and let them be preserved in their original purity, there is no need to mix them up and create a hodgepodge. It is necessary to study, but studying does not mean professing.

Whether it is good or bad, it is still a belief. You cannot choose a new mother, a new father, and be born of them, and so it is with faith — you cannot change the gods, i.e. the first ancestors.

* Next: [9 foundations of Inglism](#)

** Slavic-Aryan Vedas: [Inglisism \(general information\)](#)

9 foundations of Inglism

The ancient faith of our wise ancestors, [Inglisism](#), was based on the Nine Great Foundations, which were always simple and natural in essence, but necessary for the spiritual, mental, and social development of the people [of the Great Race](#). The Nine Foundations [of Faith](#) were compiled [by the Priests](#) so that the descendants of the Race would not stray from the Golden Path of Spiritual and Mental perfection.

The Nine Principles of Inglism

1. Enlightenment - the first principle tells us that we must study the Holy Scriptures and Sacred Traditions, the Wisdom of our Ancestors and the Wisdom of other Human Races. Fill your life with holiness and good deeds, to the glory of the Gods and our Ancestors.
2. Spirituality - every person should develop their spiritual side and be open to the spirituality of other people.

3. Compassion - every person should have compassion for all living creatures created by the Gods.
4. Peace (not to be confused with repentance) - a person should strive for harmony of [body](#), [soul](#) and spirit, for only then can they attain inner peace.
5. Patience - a person should treat the actions of others with understanding, because every person is FREE, but their personal freedom ends where another person's freedom begins. No personal freedom can be higher than one's duty to the Family and the Heavenly Gods.
6. Peacefulness - we must show peacefulness to all human races, but at the same time we must not be lenient towards enemies who come to our lands with evil intentions and weapons.
7. Love for the superfluous - we must treat everything created by the Gods with love and kindness, as well as the memory of our Ancestors and the History of the human race.
8. Trials - in order to reach the Heavenly World and the Heavenly Asgard, we must walk the path of spiritual perfection. And the trials in our lives are given to us in order to test our spiritual strength.
9. Purposefulness - everything in life and life itself has its own meaning, its own purpose, its own goal, and every person must strive towards their goal in order to fulfil their purpose, and their life will have a Higher Spiritual meaning.

Two humankind in the Bible

The Bible speaks of the creation of two humankind: one created by God (Gods) in their image and likeness, and the other by the Lord God from the dust of the ground.

1. [God and the Lord God](#)
2. [The first humanity \(Genesis, Chapter 1\)](#)
3. [The Second Humanity \(Genesis, Chapter 2\)](#)
4. [The Mission of Jesus Christ](#)

God and Lord God

God and Lord God are one and the same, confirmation of which can be found in the Bible - Acts of the Holy Apostles, Chapter 2, Verse 36: "Therefore let all the house of Israel know assuredly that God hath made that same Jesus, whom ye have crucified, both Lord and Christ." You see, God appointed [Jesus](#) as Lord. But He appointed Him as Lord only after the crucifixion, and not as it is written, that they called Him Lord during His lifetime. If you read the apocrypha, they always refer to Him as rabbi, i.e. teacher.

The Bible says that there is not one Lord, but many: "And the Lord God said, Behold, Adam is become as one of Us..." [Genesis 3:22]. He did not say "as I am," he said "as one of Us," i.e., there are many of them. Some call the Lord "semi-gods," i.e., there are Gods, and there are Semi-gods, and there is confirmation of this in the Bible - Acts of the Holy Apostles, chapter 2, verse 34: "For David did not ascend into heaven, but he himself says, 'The Lord said to my Lord, "Sit at my right hand."'" That is, one Lord says to another Lord, "Sit at my right hand" (because the left hand is already taken). There is the Lord Jehovah, Adonai, Sabaoth, and Christian preachers say "Lord Jesus" in every word, although they have no right to do so. Do you know why? In 1 Corinthians 12:3 it says: "No one can say Jesus is Lord except by the Holy Spirit." That is, he is the Holy Spirit, and he cannot be called Lord. The rest of the lords are not holy; they can call him Lord, but people cannot, even if you are a high-ranking clergyman.

The first humanity (Genesis, Chapter 1)

"On the sixth day God created man in His own image, in the image of God He created him; male and female He created them" [Genesis 1:27]. But in the modern Bible, God is singular, while in the Torah it is different, there it says "salomim," which in Hebrew means "gods," i.e., their plural form, and what they are like is unknown to many, because the Torah and the Bible include the teachings and traditions of different peoples.

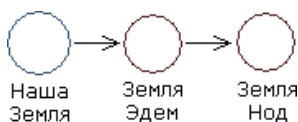
The gods created humans in their own image and likeness:

1. Since we are in the body, it means that the gods were also in the body. Right? Yes.
2. Who said that God is spiritual? Can that be true? No.
3. Can God be spiritless? No.
4. Can God be without conscience? No.

Therefore, the Swastika system was created: Body, Soul, Spirit, Conscience, which we call Man, i.e. the descendant of God. "And God said unto them, Be fruitful, and multiply."

The Second Humanity (Genesis, Chapter 2)

On the seventh day, the Elohim (Gods) rest. And on the eighth day, God's helper begins to work — the Lord God, or as Jehovah's Witnesses call him, **Jehovah**, i.e. the helper begins to work: "And the Lord God (Jehovah in the Torah) formed man from the dust of the ground, and breathed into his nostrils the breath of life, and man became a living soul" [Genesis 2:7]. That is, the Lord God created only the Soul and placed it in Adam in the east of the Earth, i.e. on the planet Adam (or paradise) east of our Earth.



Then He divided the Soul in half, separating the male principle from the female, and created for them a physical shell: "And the Lord God made garments of skin for Adam and his wife, and clothed them" [Genesis 3:21]. That is, these (grey) beings have only two elements: Body and Soul. And note that the genetic forms are also different: in the swastika system, the gene pool is passed down through the father, and in the form of two elements (two triangles), the gene pool is passed down through the mother: "And Adam called his wife's name Eve (Hebrew: Xava), and she became the mother of all living" [Genesis 3:20], i.e. it was through her that the gene pool began to be passed on.



Here, please, are two different humanities - our Gods and Ancestors have a swastika system (4 elements: Body, Soul, Spirit, Conscience), they have a dual system (Body and Soul); in our case, the gene pool (the inheritance of the Family) is passed on through the father, in their case through the mother. That is, different systems.

The Mission of Jesus Christ

The mission of Jesus was to add two more elements to the two-element humanity. Therefore, he came (he was sent) and said: Children, I have brought you the Holy Spirit (the third element). And whoever accepts the Holy Spirit will become like a little child, and Conscience will dwell in him (i.e., the fourth element will appear), and they will be like everyone else who has four elements. But some followed Jesus (he had many disciples), and those who did not need this said: "Go to the cross, please." That is, they did not accept the Holy Spirit, conscience did not appear - they remained spiritless and conscienceless. That is why they say, "Think about your soul," and no one tells them to think about the Spirit, because the Spirit is something spiritual for them, something not to be touched with their hands. And what do they say about the Soul? They attributed Paul's words to Jesus: "Whoever loses his soul for my sake will save it, and whoever preserves it will lose it." But you cannot lose your Soul in the name of someone or something! You cannot!

And remember, their paradise is in Eden: "And the Lord God planted a garden in Eden, in the east" [Genesis 2:8]. And what did Jesus say? Will everyone who accepts me go to paradise? No. Jesus said:

"Whoever accepts me will inherit the Kingdom of God." And when they asked, "What is it like?", Jesus replied, "My Father has many dwellings." But ask any

Christian priest, "Where are all the righteous Christians?" They will answer you:

"They are all in paradise, in the bushes of paradise." And Jesus promised the Kingdom of God, but not as paradise. And note that we are all children of God, and Christians are all children of God. And what happens: when a person dies, a letter is placed in his hands, which says: "This is a child of God, and he is going to paradise." That is, not to the Kingdom of God, but to the Earth 3dem - he was a servant here on Earth, now let him go to the Kingdom on Earth 3dem in the next life, let him serve there. That is, service in this life and after death.

And now behold: righteous Christians, but not all of them, only 144,000 from the 12 tribes of Israel, will inherit the Kingdom of Heaven (i.e., Heavenly Jerusalem). And when will they get there? After the Last Judgement; the Last Judgement will be after the end of the world; and the end of the world will be when the Second Coming happens. Did Jesus come a second time? No. Did the end of the world happen? No. Has the Last Judgement taken place? No. This means that no Christian has entered the Kingdom of God in the last 2,000 years. Where did they all go? To the third heaven, with a tourist ticket – an accompanying letter: "Sent to the third heaven (i.e. to the third heaven)".

* We will then describe all [six days of creation](#), drawing not only on the Bible (see [the Old Testament, Book of Genesis](#)), but also on [the apocrypha](#) and other sources, such as [the Christian plan for destruction](#).

Rodotheism is the worship of Rod.

Many ask: "Are the Slavs many or one?" We are both polytheistic and monotheistic at the same time, i.e. many in unity, and unity in many, because we were created by our parents, who were created by their parents, and so on, forming a pyramid of Ancestors, or in a word, the FAMILY. That is, there are many relatives (parents, great-grandparents, ancestors), but they form a single Rod, which is why we say: Rodotheism is the worship of the Rod.

In the past, every house had a Red Corner, where the Slavs placed

Ancestral [Kumirs](#) (Christians placed icons). The older generation still remembers that even in the last century, there was a chest of drawers on the western wall between two windows, and photographs of grandfathers, great-grandfathers, aunts, etc. were stuck on it. This was called the Family Altar, i.e. it preserved the memory of their family. And on the chest of drawers lay the Family Book, in which they wrote down who was born and when, when they got married, died, [had children](#), and how many children they had.

Old Believers are Orthodox Slavs

Many people do not understand [the difference between Old Believers, Old Rite Christians, and pagans](#). Old Believers are Orthodox Slavs, i.e. they worship the Old Faith of their ancestors, which the Slavs had before [their forced Christianisation](#).

Old Rite Christians are righteous Christians, supporters of the old Christian order that existed in Russia before the 17th century (before the Nikonian reforms).

Yasychniki are foreigners, people of other faiths.

Old Believers-Ingling

Today, the media and employees of various departments and administrations call Old Believers "Yasychniki" because many officials and media employees do not belong to our people or our culture; they are of mixed nationality, Caucasian, and it is not even clear what kind of mixed race they are, for example: mother is Georgian, father is Azerbaijani. In everyday life, we call ourselves Old Believers-Ingling or Orthodox Slavs, because:

1. We are Old Believers because we profess [the Old Faith of the Great Race](#), sent down by the Heavenly Family.
2. We are Ingling because we preserve Ingling, the Sacred Bosheistic Fire of our First Ancestors, and we worship it before the Opras and [Kumirs](#) of the Light Gods and our Holy Ancestors.
3. We are Orthodox Christians, and we glorify [PRAV and SLAV](#). We know for certain that Prav is the World of our Light Gods, and Slav is the Light World where our Great and Wise Ancestors dwell.
4. We are Slavs, and we glorify from our pure hearts all the Bright Ancient Gods and our Holy Wise Ancestors.

* Holy and Wise – because they preserve Holy Wisdom.

* [Ingling](#) (Old Slavic: Inglyane) – in the Radzivill Chronicle, on the reverse side of the 8th page, it is written: "[Friends of Rus SVIY \[now Swedes\], friends 7RMANE \[i.e. living in the taiga\], INGLYANE friends and Goths, as well as Krivichs, Grigovichs and others, others...](#)".

RASA – The Clans of the Aesir The Land of the Aesir (white people)

RASA (Holy Race, Great Race) – these are people with white skin who descend from four ancient tribes: the Aryans, the H'Arians, the Raseni, and the Holy Russians. Self-designation

"RASA" means: Clans of the Aesir of the Land of the Aesir, because our ancestors were Aesir, they were Clans, and they called their land Asya (the land of the Aesir).



RASA – Clans of the Aesir

Страны Асов / "вет 7&a'

Etymology

The Ases are highly developed people (gods). That is, the Slavs call the heavenly weavers gods, and those gods who weave on Earth are called Ases (hence the letters AZ – "As" and "Earth", i.e. God who sews on Earth). To this day, the best in their field are called As, for example, a pilot-ace, i.e. one who flies like a god.

Our country was called ASIA, i.e. the Land of the Aesir, and since our ancestors were called Rods, the abbreviation "RASA" was formed – the Rods of the Aesir of the Land of the Aesir. Therefore, the name "RASA" refers only to people with white skin colour; there cannot be a "black race", "yellow race", etc. Other peoples had their own names.

When the Clans of the Aesir multiplied many times over and spread across the Earth, they became the Great Race, i.e. a large and numerous people (great = large).

Resettlement to Midgard-Earth

The Aesir flew to Midgard-Earth from space. During the Second Great Assa, a large intergalactic ship of the [Waitmar](#) type was damaged and stopped for repairs in the [Yarila-Sun system](#), where two Earths (planets) were discovered: Orea (Mars) and Deya (which remained an asteroid belt), on which space navigation and communication stations were located. But only near White Mar was the unexplored Midgard Earth, where the air, soil and water tests showed it to be suitable for life, and part of the crew landed on Midgard.

* *The Great Acca - the battle between the Light and Dark Ships.*



Not a

decision on Midgard-Eem (7a&amtime M&euhy Put - rumav Opioha - system Pri&y-So&h;a - Eem&ya Mid7ard).

After the repairs, Whitmar continued on his way ("*Boshi vernupis' na Nechesa*"), while some of the settlers remained to cultivate and improve Midgard-Earth, which at that time was uninhabited by humans, but only by plants and animals. The continent on which

our First Ancestors settled was located at the North Pole and was divided into four parts by rivers. The continent was called **DAARIR**, i.e. "Gift to the Aryans", but now it is better known by its Greek name Hyperborea.

In other words, **our ancestors were the first to colonise Midgard-Earth**, and people with different skin colours (red, yellow, black, [grey](#), green) appeared here much

later, only about 40,000 years ago. Meanwhile, white people have been living in Midgard for more than 600,000 years and [count their years](#) from significant events.

RACE - Da'Aryans, Kh'Aryans, Raseni, Svyatorusi

The White Mary consisted of representatives of four tribes of the united lands: the Da'Arians, the H'Arians, the Raseni, and the Holy Russians - **people with white skin, pure thoughts, and pure souls**. The only difference between them was the colour of their eyes (iris), since they originally lived in different solar systems, and depending on the spectrum of the Sun, the colour of the iris was determined in their DNA.

Another feature is blood type. Initially, humans only had blood types 1 and 2 (known as "northern" types). Later, when they migrated south (the population grew and new territory was needed), changes in diet, climate,

the Earth's magnetic field, and gravitational conditions, the composition of blood gradually changed, i.e., in this way, Mother Nature improved and enhanced immunity and the protective functions of the body. This is why blood types 3 and 4 appeared. But we will continue to discuss blood, so do not think that everything is simple (see [the 3-energy blood system](#)), because blood is "energy of life".

That is, when the Aesir arrived in Midgard, each Rod had only blood type 1, but as they settled and adapted, some people's blood changed to type 2, then 3 and 4. But let's say that the Aryans have such high immunity and energy potential that no matter where they move, they will still have the first group. Therefore, one cannot judge by one people alone. There are now more than 500 blood types in the world, and the first type of a white person is completely different from the first type of a yellow, grey, black or red person. The other blood types are also different. For example, a person with type 1 blood cannot be transfused with type 2 blood, but type 1 blood from a white person is suitable for everyone.

Enipan White Maries

The pilots were representatives of the Da'Arians, the H'Arians were responsible for space navigation calculations, the Raseni were responsible for the ship's listening systems, and the Svyatorusi were engaged in the ship's life support systems and carried out repair and restoration work.

Differences between the Asian tribes

Da'Arians – height 175-190 cm, in ancient times they lived for more than 300 years, eye colour silver (grey, steel), hair colour light (blond, almost red), blood type 1. The Kh'Arians – height 180-260 cm, eye colour green, hair colour light blond, blood type 1 predominates, type 2 is rare.

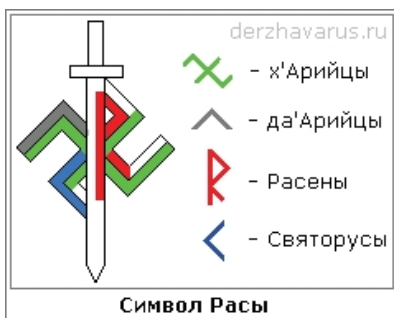
Raseni (Latin: 3truski; Greek: Tyrrhenians) – height 165-185 cm, fiery eye colour (K'Arian and light K'Arian), dark blond hair, blood type 2 is predominant, type 1 is rare.

Svyatorusy – height 155-195 cm, sometimes up to 220 cm, eye colour is not specified (blue, hazel, cornflower blue, amethyst, etc.), hair colour ranges from blond to dark blond, blood type can be 1 or 2.

3According to modern data, but before the Ice Age, growth was higher. The tallest are the Aryans, whose height reaches 360 cm (although archaeologists have found a skeleton measuring 4 metres), and during the time of Daria, the height of the Race was even higher, which is related to the fact that there used to be a different ecology, the air was denser, our Earth had three [moons](#), and the gravitational component was slightly different. Let's say that if dinosaurs appeared now, with the current force of gravity and air pressure, they would not be able to move and would only feel normal in water, where there is less pressure. Therefore, it is not surprising that people were so tall.

Symbol of Race

There is the Rune Ingliа (in the picture - the central "swastika"), which signifies the Primary Fire of Creation. There is a symbol of the preservation of Wisdom - a sword pointing downwards. So, **the symbol of the Race was depicted as the application of the Primary Fire to Wisdom** (the preservation of Wisdom).



The symbol of the Race is Ingliа and Meu ostriem vh' (preservation of Wisdom).

Wisdom)

And here are **four peoples** encrypted: the Aryans (grey eyes), the X'Arians (green eyes), the Holy Russians (blue eyes), and the Raseni (fiery eyes). And note that in the drawing, each ray has two colours: red-green, grey-green, blue-green, green-red, i.e. as if they were two colours.

Faith of the Race

No matter where on Earth people live, they all have one [Faith](#), and according to this Faith, after living in the Manifest World, a person goes to the World of Slava (Light [Nav](#)), then to the World of Prav, and so on — **constant perfection, development, creation**.

The goal of the Aesir is to pass on Wisdom from generation to generation. All foundations are built on [the philosophy of the Spirit](#), the highest degree of which is creative potential. The Aesir are Co-Creators, instilling in their descendants Diligence, specifically diligence, not the ability to work, because work is a soulless mechanical process; the Aesir labour, i.e. they put their Soul into the fruits of their labour.

The Great Migration from Daria

According to ancient chronicles, 300,000 years ago, **the landscape of Midgard was completely different**. Daria was connected to the Eurasian continent by a mountainous isthmus, which on the Eurasian continent merged into the Ripian Mountains (the Ural Mountains). The Sahara Desert was a sea. The Indian Ocean was land, and there was a continent there. On the Russian Plain, where Moscow is now located, there was a sea. On the territory of Western Siberia, there was a large island called Buyan, washed by the Eastern and Western Seas. The Iriy Tishayshy (Irtysh) River flowed through the island of Buyan. The Sakhalin and Korean peninsulas, as well as the Japanese islands, did not exist, as they were a continuation of the Eurasian continent.



Daapiiya (Hyperopia) / G&o6us Maptiha Bexayma 1492 7.

The life of the Great Race and the descendants of the Heavenly Race on Midgard-Earth changed radically as a result of cosmic-scale catastrophes, which in turn were often the result of the struggle between the Light Gods and the Dark Forces.

The first Great Flood on Midgard-Earth occurred as a result of the destruction of the Moon.

Lely, on whom the representatives of the Hellish World – the Koscheis – focused their forces to invade Midgard. The Light God Tarkh Perunovich, who came from Ingard Land, did not allow the Koscheis to attack Midgard Land. He struck Lelia and destroyed the Forces of Darkness, but in doing so, Lelia was destroyed, and since there were 50 seas on it, salt water and fragments of the destroyed moon fell on Midgard, and Daaria disappeared under the waters of the Great Flood. The fragments shifted the axis of Midgard-Earth, which began to swing like a pendulum, with Daaria sinking into the ocean and then rising out of it, but in the end, the Sacred Ancestral Homeland of the Slavic-Aryan peoples disappeared under the waters of the Arctic Ocean. Some high-altitude parts of Daaria remained on the surface – these are modern Greenland, Franz Josef Land and other islands. However, the descendants of the Great Race did not perish along with Daaria, as the people were warned by a Great Priest named Spas about the upcoming Unprecedented Battle and

The people of Daaria. They began their migration to the Eurasian continent in a timely manner. Fifteen settlements were organised in Daaria. Over the course of 15 years, our ancestors migrated across the mountain isthmus (the 7ral Mountains) between the Eastern and Western Seas to the Eurasian continent. **111,820 years ago, the complete migration from Daaria took place.**

Some of the Rasichs escaped by climbing the Vaitmans to a nearby orbit.

Others moved through [the Gates of Mesdumirya](#) to the Bear's Palace in the domain of the Da'Arians. The main part of our ancestors remained to settle the new territory of Midgard-Earth (7ral and S6ir), where a subtropical climate existed at that time.

* Our First Ancestors recorded the events that took place during their stay in Daaria and kept track of time from these events. In this way, the connection between time and events was preserved for many hundreds of thousands of years. And after the migration, a new calendar began - from the Great Migration from Daaria.

In honour of the salvation from the Great Flood, **the holiday of PASCHE**T was established on the 16th day of the 6th month.

which, translated from [the Kh'Arian Karuna](#), means: "The Path of the Gods" - i.e. the path that the gods walked. Our ancestors glorified the Rod Nechesny for saving them from the Flood, and in memory of this event, **a ritual appeared - to strike painted eggs against each other** on the great Slavic-Aryan spring holiday of Paschit. This ritual reminds us of the victory of Dashdoga Tarah over the Koscheys. A broken egg is called the Egg of Koschey, which reminds us of the destroyed Moon Lele, and an intact egg is called the Power of Tarkha Dashdoga.

RASA - White Brotherhood

After resettling from Daaria, RASA settled in the territory from the 7ral Mountains (Ripe Mountains) to Lake Baikal (the Kh'Arian Sea) - the Land of the Ases (Asia); They settled in the territory of present-day Southern 7ral, then on the large island of Buyan in the Eastern Sea, now the territory of Western and Eastern Siberia. Both the Aryan peoples (the Da'Aryans and the Kh'Aryans) and the Slavic peoples (Rasen and Svyatorus). They lived in peace, cultivating the land, planting gardens and forests, and jointly building magnificent temples (temples) and [cities](#). The tribes of the Great Race helped each other as brothers, hence the origin of the concept of the "White Brotherhood", and in all their joint activities, conscience and pure thoughts were the measure of everything. This Brotherhood was based not only on pure thoughts, but also on pure deeds, which is a philosophical unity of form and content.

The RASA settled throughout what is now called the "Eurasian" space, and our ancestors called this space **RASSENIR** — the territory where the RASA settled. The Latins wrote Rassenia as Ruthenia, and then Rus, and in the process the following appeared: Serbian Rus (Serbia), Red Rus, Pomeranian Rus (Prussia), Bosnian Rus (Borussia), but when Red Rus was divided by war, eastern Borussia

is now called Belarus, and the western part is called Borussia (see [Settlement of the Western Slavs](#)).

* The word "Rods" is written with a capital letter when referring to all our ancestors. When referring to the birth of children, it is written with a lowercase letter.

The Star of England – symbol of the Old Faith

The Star of England is a nine-pointed star consisting of three triangles (which can be combined into a circle). It symbolises the Original Pure Light – the Primary Fire of Divine Creation and the Shining Light of Yarila-Sun, as well as the harmonious Human Being, descendant of the Ancient Light Gods.



Eve'da Ih7&ii - symbol of the Holy Faith

([Ih7&ii'm](#)) / The Ninth 'ved'a

What Does the Star of England Mean

1. Three triangles, symbolising **the Divine Naulo**, represent one of [the Great Triglavs](#), patronising the Divine World ([Yavi](#), [Navi](#), [Slavi](#), [Prav](#), i.e. the Triglav of the World of Yavi, the Triglav of the World of Navi, the Triglav of Slavi, Prav). The outer circle surrounding the Great Triglav is the One Life-Giving Ingliā, and the infinite space outside the circle tells us about the One Creator-Co-Creator, whose name is [the Great Ra-M-Xa](#).

2. The three triangles symbolising **the Human Being** represent a Healthy Body, a Strong Spirit and a Bright Soul, while the outer circle surrounding them symbolises a Clear Conscience. The outer circle, representing infinite space, symbolises God's multifaceted world, in which the descendants of the Ancient Light Gods – Humankind – live and coexist.

3. The three triangles, symbolising **the Natural World**, represent Earth, Water and Fire, and the outer circle surrounding them symbolises Air. The outer circle symbolises infinite space, representing the Pure Heaven, i.e. Heaven.

Thus, the main symbol of the Old Faith has a Divine origin, a Natural origin, a Human origin, and all of these together, i.e. **the creation of the lower worlds** in motion. That is why it is our main symbol.

Additional symbols in the centre of the Star of Inglija

Additional accompanying symbols are often inserted in the centre of the Star of Inglija, for example:

- *A sword with its tip pointing downwards* symbolises the preservation of Ancient Wisdom.
- [Perun3a](#) in the centre of Inglija symbolises [Perun's](#) protection and patronage.
- The symbol of *the Herald* in the centre of the Star of Inglija brings health, happiness and joy.

Types of Slavic amulets

Amulets are an integral part of Slavic culture, connecting people with the gods. The Slavs were masters of the art of making amulets, turning everything into an amulet: [clothing](#), weapons, dishes, houses, etc. The combination of [solar symbols](#), their arrangement, and the number of repetitions create a spell that carries the meaning of a desire or goal. Below, we will look at several personal amulets.

1. [Worn amulets](#)
2. [Artakona](#)
3. [Gaitan](#)
4. [Bereginya](#)

Worn amulet



Worn and pectoral amulets usually have an "ear" or a hole through which they can be hung on a string. These are family or clan amulets (each clan has its own symbol). There can be several such amulets

several, but one should not adorn oneself like a Christmas tree, and some symbols may neutralise each other.

* Worn on the body under clothing.

* Pectoral amulets are worn on the chest over clothing (from the word "persi" - chest).

Artakona



Artakons are beads with Rodovich's claw (i.e., a bird or animal revered in the clan). These three sources of spiritual and **Natural power**, combine in their basis the Power of the Animal World and the beads of the Sacred Tree. For example, if we are talking about **Perun**, then the beads are made from wood and the claw from an eagle. If it is **Svarog**, then the beads are made from raspberries and the claw from a bear. But no one kills birds or animals for the sake of Artakons.

* Standard chëty have 33, 72, 108 or 144 beads.

Gaitan



Наручный гайтан.



Наперсный гайтан.

Gaitan is a braided cord or ribbon with a flask made of muslin or felt.

* A breast gaitan is made with a wider ornament and worn on the chest.

* A wrist gaitan has a narrower cord and ornament and is worn on the arm.

Gaitan is also called Listvitsa or Listok, because it can be not only square or rectangular,

but also like a leaf.

Christians adopted the listvitsa (ladder) from the Slavs, and **Old Believers** still weave them from rushes or reeds.

Bereginya



Bereginya is a ribbon or embroidered braid that is tied around the forehead. Bereginya was woven from straw, fabric, and made from baskets, but Bereginya made from wool performed several functions:

- it protected the mind from bad thoughts;
- kept the hair in place so that the wind would not mess it up;
- absorbed sweat so that it did not fall into the eyes during work.

Hymns and Appeals

Below is a list of the main hymns and invocations to the ancient Gods and Ancestors who support our unbroken and millennia-long connection with our Great, United and Multifarious Family.

Although the Russian language has changed, in reality the differences are minor; the main thing is that the invocation must be in your heart. That is, it is not just a mechanical reading, but you must understand the hymn, to which God it is directed. Each letter has its own specific weight, its own energetic density, and therefore they are directed. We have already learned [to determine the direction of prayer](#), in which

The [Svarog](#) section goes away. What kind of conversation? If the conversation comes from the heart, you can even say something different, and then remember how I composed that conversation? And you won't remember, because your ancestral memory will reveal what is necessary for this particular case; in another case, you may need different help, and the appeal will be slightly different.

Basic Hymns and Prayers

1. To the Glory of the Gods and our Ancestors!

* We recite this invocation before offering blood sacrifices and prayers to the alatry stone or shertvennik, as well as during all Orthodox services and worship.

* "Our" - because previously the last letter was As, i.e. our Gods.

2. [Ancestral Rod](#), Heavenly Rod! Strengthen my heart in the Holy Faith, grant me the Wisdom of my Ancestors, Your sons and grandsons. Grant happiness and peace to Your peoples, now and forever and from age to age! So be it, so it is, so it shall be!

* We read this prayer before studying Ancient Wisdom, as well as before classes or lessons.

* "From age to age" refers to the ages on the face, between them, i.e. eternal memory.

3. To the Glory of the One and Indivisible God the Father, [the](#) Threefold Great [Rod](#)-

Our [progenitor](#)! May all our deeds be accomplished, to the glory of our gods and ancestors, and to the prosperity of our clans and descendants! Now and forever, from circle to circle! So it is, so it was, so it shall be!

4. Rod Nechesny, Forefather! You, Protector of all Clans! Remember all my Ancestors! Who are in Your Bright Svarog! Now and forever and from Circle to Circle! So be it, so you are, so judge!

* We read this prayer when offering bloodless sacrifices and gifts to all our ancestors on Ancestors' Day and Parents' Day. Parents' Day is when

we honour our living parents or three generations: father, grandfather, great-grandfather. And Ancestors' Days are when we honour the entire Clan, i.e. those who have long since departed from this world.

5. Blessed be the Ancestral Clan, the Heavenly Clan! We thank you for your spiritual help, for your glorious help, in all our deeds! So be it, so you are, so be it!

6. Blessed be [the Great Triglav](#)! Now and forever, from Circle to Circle! So be it, so it is, so it shall be!

7. Blessed be Ingliā — the Life-giving Light of [the Great Ramkh](#), now and forever, and from age to age!

* With this third invocation, we give thanks to the Creator-Co-Creator for His creation and for the life He has given us and all the Immortal Race.

8. Blessed be [Perun](#), our God, now and forever and from age to age! And lead us to the Threefold Glory! So be it, so it is, so it shall be!

9. Ancestral Family, Immortal Family, protect my heart from the scab of soullessness, indifference and wickedness, grant me the Help of my Ancestors, Your Sons and Grandsons, grant me Strength and Will, so that I may fulfil my duty to my Ancestors, now and forever, and from age to age! So be it, so you are, so you judge!

10. Glory to the Ancestral Clan, Heavenly Clan, we thank You for our meal, for the bread and salt that You give us to nourish our [bodies](#), to nourish our [Souls](#), to nourish our Spirits, may our Conscience be strong and may all our deeds be done for the glory of all our Ancestors and for the Glory of the Heavenly Clan. So be it, so it is, so it shall be!

11. Glory to the Ancestral Line, the Immortal Clan, blessed be Thou throughout the ages, Thou, the foundation and protection of all Thy people, the Sons of [Svarog](#) - the Svarosichs, the Sons of Perun and Ros - the Rosichs, all the grandsons of Dashdoga and Strigoga and Veles and Sventovit. Grant Your sons, grandsons, and great-grandsons Happiness, Wisdom, and Freedom, so that they may enter the Bright Viri, to their Father in Svarog, and let the Righteous shine with Light, and only Svarog will let them pass! So be it, so it is, so be it!

12. My Father and my Mother! My brothers and sisters! I stand before you with an open heart and pure thoughts! You are the strength and power of my Clan. You are the glory and wisdom of my Clan. You are my eternal help in all my deeds. Let us come together in our thoughts and deeds, now and forever, from Circle to Circle! So be it, so it is, so it shall be!

* With this invocation, we call upon our Kindred.

13. Perun! To those who invoke You, Glorious and Triglorious, be it so! Oruksha, bread and Strength, give to the warriors who defend the Race! Reveal the sword of your Strength to your enemies! Guard all the Weights of Svarog, rule over all, Son of Svarog! So be it, so you are, so judge!

* With this invocation, we call upon Perun before battle.

14. Semargl-Svarosich! Great Ognieshich! Burn away illness, purify the morning, in the children of man, in every creature, in the old and young, You are God's sweetness! Cleansing with fire, opening the power of the Soul, save the child of God, let sickness perish. We glorify you, we call upon you, now and forever, from Circle to Circle. Thus it is, thus you are, thus you shall be!

* This is what we read when we light a fire (sacrificial, funeral, or any other) and during purification rites with fire.

15. Glory to the Bright Gods, the source of the power of our Life, our Gods, who are the Light in the darkness of our world.

* We say this invocation in our temples.

16. Our Heavenly Father, One God, having risen from sleep, I thank You for peaceful sleep, for physical rest, and taking up my deeds, I ask You: help me at all times, in all deeds, and deliver me from darkness, so that all my deeds may be for Your Glory and for the glory of my Race and the Great Race, so be it, so you are, so judge!

* We say this hymn-invocation when we rise from sleep.

17. Our Heavenly Father, One God, as I go to sleep, I pray to You: grant me peaceful sleep and rest for my body, and protect me from all evil, and send the Guardian Angel of Sleep to watch over my soul, and if I die in my sleep, accept my soul into Your Kingdom, for Thou art the God and Guardian of our souls and bodies, and settle it in the Heavenly Abode, and forgive me all my sins, voluntary and involuntary, for Thou art Great and Wise, so be it, so art Thou, so judge!

* This is what we say as we go to sleep.

18. Good night to all the Gods and Ancestors! Good night to the house spirit! Good night to all good people! Now and forever, from Circle to Circle.

* 3This is a short prayer we say before going to sleep, instead of the previous prayer.

19. Our Father Perun, God-Protector! You are the ruler of all the forces of light in Svarog, grant us luck, in glory, without tears! Protect us from deception, darkness and intoxication! From the vices of the Black Ones, from the sins of the Chushem. Lead us to harmony, and our families to prosperity. Now and forever, and from Circle to Circle. So be it, so it is, so it shall be!

20. Perun! We praise you! Glorious and Triglory 6udi! Health, bread and Rod, give to my children, thunderer! Rule over all! Vshche is-Rodno! Thus it is, thus you are, thus 6udi!

21. Glory to the Holy Great Trishda, the life-giving Great Triglav of the World Yavi

— Svarog, Svetovit, Perun, who are — Conscience, Light and Freedom of all the Clans of the Great Race and descendants of the Clan of Nesnes! Thus our Fathers began, singing Great Glory to Him, and remembering the Battles and Wars with the fierce enemy that came out of darkness.

Thus we also speak of Great Glory, now and forever, from Circle to Circle! Thus it was, thus it is, thus it shall be!

22. Glory to our Ancient Fathers, who are now in the Pure Heaven, and who see all our deeds and smile upon us. And so we are not alone, but with our Fathers. And we, the descendants of our Forefathers, hold in our hearts the Holy Race, which is the foundation of our Gods and Fathers. Now and forever, from Circle to Circle. So it was, so it is, so it will be!

Main hymns-appeals to the Heavenly Mother of God

23. Sovereign, Lada-Mother, Heavenly Mother, Mother of God! Visit us, You, with Your Bright Power, bless us with good deeds, with glorious deeds, for the Glory of our Race, so be it, so you are, so judge!

* With this invocation, we ask for the blessing of Lada-Mother of God before beginning our work.

24. Sovereign, Lada-Mother, Mother of God, Virgin Mary! Blessed are you, Protector of the Great Race and descendants of the Heavenly Race, we thank you for your help in our deeds, at all times, as long as Yarilo-Sun shines. So be it, so you are, so judge!

25. Sovereign Lady, Lada-Mother, Mother of God, Mother of God! Bless me on my long journey, guide me, and let Your name be sanctified from generation to generation! So be it, so it is, so it shall be!

* With this prayer, we ask for the blessing of Lada-Mother of God when we set off on a journey.

26. Dshiva-Mother, Heavenly Mother, who sent down a pure Soul, help us in our righteous deeds and in the prosperity of our Family. Illuminate our clear Path to Svarog, our aspiration, to the Bright Tarh for solace! So be it, so you are, so you will be!

27. Sovereign, Makosh-Mother, Mother of Heaven, Mother of God! Weave for us a Bright Destiny, a Clear Destiny, and let there be no dark threads. And may Your mercy not perish, but be with all our Kindred! We sing Your Great Glory, now and forever, from Circle to Circle! So be it, so you are, so you will be!

28. Sovereign, Makosh-Mother, Mother of Heaven, Mother of God! You, Mother Roshanitsa, sister of Svarog! Grant us good fortune, free from sorrow and tears! Grant health to children, great and young! So it is, so it is, so it shall be!

29. Mother Roshanitsa, sister of the Rod, hear us, hear our words, accept our sincere gifts, grant healthy offspring to all our Rods, so that our eternal Rod Thread may never be broken. For you, we sing Great Glory, and in our homes, we call upon you, now and forever, from Circle to Circle! So be it, so you are, so you will be!

* This prayer is read when the Mother of God is invited into the house, so that there may be many descendants.

* Hymns – part of our native culture

Our Gods / List of 70 Slavic and Aryan Gods

The immortal Gods of the Slavs and Aryans (Light Gods) support various forms of life in the Universes; they control the Elements, desires, and other events on Midgard-Earth; they protect the Old Believers-Ingling and [the Race of the Great](#).



Kaptiha "Pomov", art. A&emspahd V7&ahov / Bo7i s&aavyah

List of Gods: Higher Gods, Patrons, Rulers, Guardians.

The High Gods of the Slavs and Aryans

[The Orthodox Old Believers-Ingling](#) call the High Gods those Gods who support various forms of Life in the Universes and preserve the harmonious flow of all natural phenomena in [the Light Worlds](#) in accordance with the Unbreakable Laws of the One Creator-Co-Creator, whom we humans call the Great Ra-M-Xa. Each of the Higher Gods performs their Heavenly deeds, but at the same time, our Higher Light Gods help people who follow the Paths of Spiritual and Soul Development, the Paths of Creative Co-Creation and Sincere Love, the Righteous Paths, in which a Pure Conscience is the measure of all things.

- Ra-M-Xa
- Ancestor
- God Ingi
- God Rod
- God Vyshen
- God Svarog
- God Perun
- God Ramhat
- Lada-Matushka
- God Veles
- Mother Goddess Makosh
- Number 6
- Dashd6og
- Goddess Marena
- Goddess Dshiva
- Virgin Roshana
- God Semargl
- God Kupala
- God Sventovit
- God Indra

- [God Kolyada](#)

- [God Kryshen](#)

Honour the Heavenly Gods, your Father and Mother, for they gave you Life, your Father and Mother gave you Spirit and Body, and the Gods gave you Soul and Conscience.

Bos Ramhat

Patron Gods

The Orthodox Old Believers-Ingling's call the Light Gods who patronise [the Stars, Suns, Earths, Moons](#) and various Elements their Patron Gods, as well as all the Great Race and the descendants of the Heavenly Race in the Universes, and help to preserve their harmonious development and existence in the Light Worlds in accordance with the Unbreakable Laws of the One Creator-Co-Creator, whom we humans call the Great Ra-M-Xa. Each of the Divine Gods-Patron Saints performs their Divine deeds, but at the same time helps people who follow the Paths of Spiritual Development and Creative Co-Creation, the Paths where a Pure Conscience is the measure of all things.

- [Dashog](#)

- [Stry6og](#)

- [Lado-God](#)

- [Yara-God](#)

- [Yarilo-Sun](#)

- [God Osem and Goddess Sumerla](#)

- [Goddess Tara](#)

- [Ba6a Yoga](#)

- [Goddess Dolya](#)

- [Goddess Nedolya](#)

- [God Xors](#)

- [God Pater Dee](#)
- [God Xmel](#)
- [God Viy](#)
- [Goddess Vesta](#)
- [God Nii](#)
- [Goddess Valkyrie](#)
- [God Prove](#)
- [God Ruvit](#)
- [God 7drseu](#)
- [God Odin](#)
- [Goddess Lelia](#)
- [Goddess Diva-Dodola](#)
- [Virgin Zimun](#)
- [God Svetovit](#)
- [God Volkh](#)
- [Mother Syra Earth](#)
- [Goddess Dzhevana](#)
- [God Agni](#)
- [God Trajan](#)
- [God Svyatovit](#)

- [Goddess Zhela](#)
- [Goddess Karna](#)
- [God Thor](#)
- [God Ladaad](#)
- [God 7slad](#)
- [God Rodomysl](#)

Honour Great England and your gods, who are the messengers of the One God Rod.

Bos Svaros

Gods-Rulers

In addition to the Higher Heavenly Gods and all the Light Gods-Patron Saints, Orthodox Old Believers-Ingling pay considerable attention to the worship of the ancient Gods-7rulers. These Light Gods rule over various types of Elements, various desires, as well as the measured flow of Life and many other events that constantly occur on Midgard-Earth, in the lives of the Great Race and in the lives of the descendants of the Heavenly Race. There are many gods-rulers, and therefore we will mention only those whom a person will sooner or later encounter.

- [God Varuna](#)
- [Number 6](#)
- [Chernobog](#)
- [God Wotan](#)
- [Goddess Mertsana](#)

Do not bring bloody sacrifices to Alaty, do not anger your gods, for it is abhorrent to them to accept innocent blood from the creatures of God.

Bos Svaros

Guardian Gods

In addition to the Higher Heavenly Gods, the Light Gods-Patron Saints, and the Ancient Gods-Rulers, the Orthodox Old Believers-Ingling

have paid and continue to pay great attention to the worship of the Heavenly Guardian Gods. All the Heavenly Guardian Gods protect the Old Believers-Ingling and all the most ancient Clans of the Great Race and the descendants of the Heavenly Clan, as well as what has been created by the Old Believers for their descendants. The Guardian Gods protect the fertile fields, forests and lands of the Great Race's Clans, as well as all the lands of the Slavic-Aryan State from the attacks of various enemies.

- [God Chur](#)
- [God Znich](#)
- [God Spekh](#)
- [Belobog](#)
- [God Porevit](#)

Do not forsake your gods, worship them in glory with incense and fragrant smoke, and you will receive the favour and mercy of your gods...

Bos Perun

Note

All of the above-mentioned Non-Heavenly Gods, whether they be Higher Gods, Patron Gods, Ruling Gods, or Guardian Gods, are revered in [the Old Russian Church](#), but this does not mean that we have listed all of the Non-Heavenly Gods that belong to the Non-Heavenly Circles. Many Vesya and many clans worship their own clan gods. The Old Russian Church recognises all clan gods on a par with those listed above.

Glory to all the Heavenly Gods!

Our gods are our fathers, and we are their children.

See also

- [The Commandments of the Gods](#)
- [The Great Triglavs of the Worlds](#)
- [Declension: God, Boshe, Boshe, Boh](#)
- [The Immortal Guardians of the Gods. The Circle of Svarog](#)

Question: Is the word "God" written with a capital or small letter?

Answer: Our Gods are always written with a capital letter, while false gods are written with a lowercase letter.

The Great Three-Headed Gods of the Worlds

The Great Heavenly Gods in the Slavic and Aryan traditions are united in Sacred Triune Unions, which we call the Great Triglavs. Each Great Triglav performs certain deeds in its Higher World, and also influences all intelligent forms of life on Earth, in various inhabited Worlds and Realities.

There are Divine Great Triglavs who patronise the Universal Worlds, such as: the Worlds of Navi, the Worlds of Yavi, the Worlds of Slavi, and the World of Prav. There are also Great Triglavs of Time who patronise certain periods of time: Autumn, Winter, and Spring. There are Great Gods, united in the Nine Heads, who patronise the Year (year) and each day of the Week.

The Great Triglavs of the Worlds

The Great Triglav of the World of Prav - the One Creator-Co-Creator Ra-M-Xa, the Ancestor-Progenitor, the God Vyshen, who give the people of the Great Race the Power of Co-Creation ([Ramha](#)); the Power of Procreation ([Ancestor-Progenitor](#)); the Place of Sewing ([Vyshen](#)).

The Great Triglav of the World of Glory — the God Ingl, the God Trajan, and the God Volkh, who give the people of the Great Race Spiritual Knowledge and Self-Development (the God [Ingl](#)); Co-creation and Independence (God [Trajan](#)); Courage and Self-sacrifice for the Glory of one's Family (God [Volkh](#)).

The Great Triglav of the World Yavi - God Svarog, God Perun and God Sventovit, who give the people of the Great Race Conscience and Judgement (God [Svarog](#)); Will and Freedom (God [Perun](#)); Soulfulness and Mutual Aid (God [Sventovit](#)).

The Great Triglav of the World Navi - God Veles, God Tarkh (Dashdoh) and God Svyatovit, who give the people of the Great Race Diligence and Kindness (God [Veles](#)); Ancient Wisdom and Goodness ([Dashdoh](#) Tarkh Perunovich); Spirituality and Love (God [Svyatovit](#)).

The Great Triglavs of Time

The Great Triglav Patron of Ouseni - Goddess Dshiva, God Ramhat, Goddess Roshana, who give the people of the Great Race Compassion (Goddess [Dshiva](#)); Prosperity and Abundance (God [Ramhat](#)); Healthy Offspring (Goddess [Roshana](#)).

The Great Triglav Patron of Winter - the High God Rod, the God Veles, the Goddess Marena, who give the people of the Great Race Prosperity of the Rod (God [Rod](#)); Successful Hunting and Full Granaries (God [Veles](#)); Harmonious Rest and Peace (Goddess [Marena](#)).

The Great Triglav Patron of Spring - the Heavenly God Kryshen, the Mother of God Lada, the God Perun, who give the people of the Great Race Spiritual Order and Creative

Inspiration (God [Kryshen](#)); Mutual Love and Marital Mutual Respect (Goddess [Lada](#)); Purposefulness and Brotherly Mutual Assistance (God [Perun](#)).

The Great Nine-Headed

The Great Nine-Headed - The Immortal Gods who patronise and rule the days of the ancient Slavic-Aryan Week: God [Khors](#) rules Monday; God [Orei](#) rules Tuesday; the High God [Perun](#) rules Wednesday; God [Varuna](#) rules Thursday;

God [Indra](#) rules Friday; the Great [Stryog](#) rules the sixth day; the High God [Svarog](#) rules the seventh day; the Goddess [Zarya-Mertzana](#) rules the eighth day; and God [Yarilo](#) rules the week.

POST – Complete Purification of One's Own Body

FASTb is an ancient Slavic abbreviation: P – complete, O – purification, S – of one's own, T – bodies, b – creating. The system of FASTING is connected with Nature, changing one's diet depending on the climatic seasons in order to purify and rebuild the body from one type of food to another.

The Slavic system of POSTs

Every summer there are five fasts and one day of fasting every week (fasting day). We do not have fasts like in the Christian church, lasting 40 days, and before that they eat their fill so that they can then fast. The Slavic fast lasts 1-2 weeks.

1. Holy FAST – 9 days, from 23 to 31 Ramhat (14-22 October).

During this period, Orthodox Old Believers-Inglings should not consume meat, fish, dairy products (eggs, butter, milk) and spicy foods. In the morning and evening, they ate vegetables, fruits, berries, cereals and cereal products, and during the day, they drank water, juices and herbal teas (currant leaves, raspberry leaves, chamomile, mint, and chamomile). This is related to preparing the body for the transition to early-preserved foods: lightly salted cucumbers, tomatoes, etc. And in order to prepare the body for such early-preserved foods, we must cleanse it so that it functions normally.

2. The sixth POSTb – 18 days (two Slavic weeks), 1-18 Beilet (12-29 December). During this period, there is a transition from early preserved food to fully preserved food (pickles, smoked foods, etc.). It is forbidden to consume meat, fatty fish, eggs, fatty dairy products (cream, sour cream), butter, and white bread.

It is permissible to consume vegetable oil (sunflower, linseed, hemp, mustard, etc.), "grey" and rye bread, especially baked from midnight dough, i.e. it is prepared in the evening, left to stand overnight, and baked in the morning. Sprouted wheat and bread made from sprouted wheat are also consumed. Other foods are eaten as on Holy

FAST. To improve metabolism during the day, it is recommended to eat sour (fermented) cabbage or buckwheat porridge.

3. Pure FASTING lasts 18 days, from 23-40 Gzilet (13 February – 2 March).

It is forbidden to eat meat, fatty foods, sour (fermented) foods, eggs, and any kind of oil (vegetable or animal).

Moshno – lean fish (except for ball-shaped), steamed cereal porridge, pasta, "grey" and rye bread, nuts, berries, juices, herbal teas and small amounts of wheat. From the second week of Pure Fasting, fresh plant foods (green onions, radishes, etc.) are gradually introduced.

* Many steamed porridges were seasoned with honey after cooking, which significantly increased the energy system. Nowadays, even memorial kutya is prepared with rice, raisins and sugar. But in Russia, sugar was never added; rice, raisins and honey were always used.

* Our ancestors prepared macaroni products as follows: they made thin dough, rolled it into sheets, cut it into noodles and dried it on a towel. The result was homemade noodles made from unleavened dough.

4. Great Lent lasts 13 days, from 23 to 35 Daylet (25 March to 6 April).

It is necessary to cleanse the body after summer. It is forbidden to eat rich meat dishes (except chicken and rabbit), rich fish, oil (except vegetable oil), and dairy products (cream, sour cream). Everything else that is not rich may be eaten.

It is recommended to include pine nuts and walnuts in your daily diet, as they not only cleanse the oesophagus and intestines, but also give you powerful natural strength. Pumpkin porridge was also often prepared during Great Lent. Millet is added to it.

* Great because during these days all the Great Gods and Ancestors are honoured, unlike in Christianity.

"Great" because it is the longest fast.

* Remember the triangles: food, air, mind and spirit? When there are dietary restrictions during Great Lent, people think more about the Gods and Ancestors, and the more you think about them, the more strength you receive from them, which compensates for the lack of food. That is, as yogis say, a person switches to pranic nourishment, that is, by limiting oneself to solid food, one receives more non-solid food, i.e. the energy necessary for the functioning of your body after the time of maya, i.e. after summer.

* A question about seeds. Black seeds are generally forbidden to eat. Previously, if the seeds were grey striped, white pumpkin or melon seeds were allowed.

5. Light FASTING – 18 days, from 33 Veilet to 9 Heilet (24 June – 11 July).

During this period, it is permissible to eat only plant-based foods in the morning at sunrise and in the evening when the sun goes down.

On the Holy Day of God Kupala, which coincides with the Light Fast, it is permissible to eat meat of any kind, but it must be cooked on a Living Fire (a bonfire lit from a Living Fire).

* Previously, meat was cooked on a spit, now it is cooked on skewers. They used to make them on forged iron – it was like a platform

with bumps, and the fire passes through it, but now they are made on grids – the pieces of meat are well cooked.

One-day FAST – every 7th day of the nine-day Slavic week, according to the Commandment of Svarog: "Observe three days a week – the third, seventh and ninth...". That is, three days off, and on the seventh day there is a FAST. On this day, it is recommended to refrain from eating altogether, with the exception of juices, water, berry compotes, herbal teas and jelly. If the one-day FAST coincides with a holiday, then on this day people do not fast, but celebrate the holiday.

* This form of one-day fasting gave rise to fasting days, when the body was not become sluggish, but cleansed.

FASTING is not easy

Children under 12 years of age, pregnant and nursing mothers, elderly men and women over 60 years of age, soldiers on guard duty, as well as the wounded and sick, are not required to observe fasting, as they need to eat in order to gain additional strength and health. Also, shamans do not observe FASTING when they perform ceremonies and rituals associated with the use of natural forces, such as purification, naming, and anything else related to the use of natural forces. If a shaman performs

regular services (morning, evening), then he observes FASTING.

Commandments of the Gods

The Commandments of the Gods of Light: Ramkhat, Svarog, Perun, Lada-Bogoroditsa, Stryoga, Odin, Ladaada, Chisloga, Dashdoga... and the Two Great Principles, so that man may fulfil all the Commandments: - To honour the Light Gods and his Wise Ancestors, and to act according to his Conscience.

Table of Contents

1. Commandments of God Ramhat
2. Commandments of the God Svarog
3. Commandments of the God Perun
4. Commandments of Lada-Bogoroditsa
5. Commandments of Stry6og
6. Commandments of Odin

7. Commandments of Ladaad

8. Commandments of Chisl6oga

9. Commandments of Tarkh Dashdoga

Since ancient times, many clans have given preference to the most noble in spirit and blood, the Heavenly Gods, who always came to the aid of good people in all corners of Midgard-Earth, where the clans of the Great Race lived. As the most ancient writings and traditions tell us, in those ancient times, people and the Heavenly Gods lived together, helped each other, and the Heavenly Gods left their simple but wise Commandments to their earthly brothers and descendants, so that Happiness and Joy would never leave the Clans of the Great Race and the descendants of the Heavenly Clan.

There are many commandments of the Light Gods, as there are many Heavenly Gods who gave them. In order for a person to be able to fulfil all the Commandments given by the All-Wise Heavenly Gods in their daily life, they must remember Two Great Principles: *"Honour the Light Gods and their All-Wise Predecessors, and live according to your Conscience."*

Два Великих Принципа

СВЯТО ЧТИТЬ СВЕТЛЫХ БОГОВ И МНОГОМУДРЫХ
ПРЕДКОВ СВОИХ, А ТАКЖЕ ЖИТЬ ПО СОВЕСТИ.



derzhavarus.ru

D

Two Great Principles allow one to fulfil all the Commandments of the Gods of Light

In ancient times, the Commandments of the Supreme God Perun were written in runes on silver plates in the "Santiya Veda Peruna" (the Book of Wisdom of Perun). The Commandments of other Heavenly Gods were also written in ancient times in the Sacred Santiya and

Charati. Below we present the Commandments of the Heavenly Gods, a few of the many that exist, which all Orthodox Old Believers-Inglings follow and adhere to unwaveringly in their daily lives.

THE COMMANDMENTS OF GOD RAMXATA

1. Return to your roots, and you will open the gates to the Divine World (Prav).
2. Do not enter other Worlds with your own laws, but observe the laws of that World.
3. Observe the Laws of Ramha the Great, be wise and perfect.
4. Do not walk in darkness, but walk in light, for those who walk in darkness will perish prematurely.
5. Do not listen to those who call for injustice, but listen to those who call for justice.
6. Do not listen to those who say that life is finite, for they themselves do not know what they are talking about.
7. Do not listen to those who say that your neighbour is your enemy, but listen to those who say that your neighbour is your friend.
8. Go through many worlds, learning from them and perfecting your Spirit.
9. Learn the Wisdom of the One God (Rod) and illuminate the Light of God on your Path.
10. Do not give the Vedas to those who turn them into evil and destroy all that is good.
11. Do not create bad commandments and laws that go against the Laws and Commandments of God, for you will destroy yourselves and lead your descendants astray from the Path.
12. Do not strive for other Worlds, so as to seize them, for whoever has this in their thoughts may lose their own World.
13. Do not think that many Earths are invisible to you, unseen by your eyes and unfeeling by your senses.
14. Do not use White Men and White Women for evil, to seize other Worlds, but use them for the good and understanding of the Worlds, and then you will win the friendship of the creators of those Worlds.
15. Do not be aggressive towards those who come to you from other worlds, for how you behave will determine how they think of all the inhabitants of your world.
16. Do not destroy your world and its nature, for you will destroy yourselves and lose your world.
17. Let her not reject her first husband, lest the Heavenly Family turn away from her.
18. A daughter, raised in the Sacred Summer, shall be united in matrimony with her husband only in the Sacred Summer.
19. Let not the finger of the father touch another shena when his shena carries his child under her heart.
20. Let them not take other mashes except their own, except at a time of danger, when the male Rod dies in defence of his home, in defence of his Land and his Faith.
21. Do not use the Fashrasht against your World, lest you destroy your World and lose the descendants of your Clan.

22. Preserve the memory of all your ancestors, and you will earn the favour of the Gods and your Ancestors.
23. Welcome the Strangers, the messengers of the One God (Rod), listen to their Word and their Wisdom.
24. Do not follow the laws that people have made to deprive you of your freedom, but follow the Laws of the One God.
25. Do not pronounce the name of the One God in vain, but speak it only on Great Holidays.
26. Honour the Heavenly Gods, your Father and Mother, for they gave you Life; your Father and Mother gave you Spirit and Body, and the Gods gave you Soul and Conscience.
27. Do not curse those who have left your world, for speak only good of those who have departed.
28. Do not judge those who have strayed from the Path of Light, but guide them back to the Righteous Path, for they will answer for their deeds before their Conscience and their Kin.
29. Do not be ashamed of what has been given to you by your nature and your One Ancestor, but be ashamed of ignorance and foolishness.
30. Give honour to your Gods and the One Creator, and you will find peace and tranquillity in your lives, and the Gates of the World Between Worlds will be opened for you.
31. Build temples in all worlds, learn the Wisdom of God, for whoever does not learn the Wisdom of God will lose himself.
32. Honour all the holidays left to you by your ancestors, adorn your lives with joy and good deeds, to the glory of your Gods and ancestors.
33. Observe My Commandments that I have given you, and seek My help at all times.

THE COMMANDMENTS OF GOD SVAROG

1. Respect each other, son - Mother and Father, husband and wife live in harmony.
2. You must strive for unity, otherwise you will not find salvation.
3. Avoid injustice and follow the truth, honour your family and the family of the Unborn.
4. Honour three days a week - the third, seventh and ninth. Honour the Great Holidays.

Therefore, it is fitting for all people to fast on the third and seventh days. If anyone works on the ninth day, he will have no reward, neither for his labour nor for his talent on other days. The seventh day is given to humans, cattle and fish for rest, for physical repose. Visit one another, rejoice with your friends, and you will be joyful—sing hymns to the Gods.

5. Observe the Great Fast from the harvest of Marena to the wedding of Dshiva. Beware of injustice at this time, keep your stomachs from overeating, your hands from stealing, and your mouths from blasphemy.
6. Honour eggs in honour of Koschey's egg, which our Dashchug broke, causing the Flood.

7. Honour Holy Week - as our Dashdoh humbled himself from crucifixion to salvation by Lesedya-Dshiva, so you too should humble yourselves. And do not drink intoxicating beverages, do not utter harsh words!
8. Honour the Kupala days. Remember Perun's victory, how Perun defeated the demon Skiper and how he gave his sisters freedom, how he cleansed them in the waters of Iriya.
9. Honour Perun's Day. How Perun wooed Diva on the fifth day, how Perun Nia prevailed, and with Neches he overthrew the god Veles. Remember Perun's wedding!
10. Honour Lada-Mother and the Nechesny Clan. The patrons of the Clans of the Great Race and the descendants of the Nechesny Clan.
11. After your wedding, remember Zlatogorka, honour the Day of Volkh the Wise, son of Indra, Yasna Sokol.
12. Honour the day of Makosh-Mother, the Great Mother of Light, the Heavenly Mother of God.
13. Honour also the day of Tarkh Dashdoga - remember his shenit6u.
14. Honour the Great Ingliia and your Gods, who are the messengers of the One God.
15. Honour old age and protect youth, learn the Wisdom that your Ancestors left you.
16. Live in harmony with other clans, help when asked for help.
17. Do not spare your life to protect your home, to protect your clan and your Holy Faith, to protect your Holy Land.
18. Do not force the Holy Faith upon people, and remember that faith is a personal matter for every free person.
19. Read the PASXETb and remember the fifteen-year transition from Daria to Rassenia, as in the sixteenth Summer our ancestors glorified the Heavenly Race for saving them from the Great Flood.
20. Live in harmony with Nature, do not destroy it, for it is the foundation of your life and that of all living creatures.
21. Do not bring bloody sacrifices to Alatyr, do not anger your Gods, for it is abhorrent to Them to accept innocent blood from the children of Boshi.
22. Protect your temples and shrines with your strong hands, and help with all your might all the Strangers and Kapens who keep the Ancient Secret, the Word of God, the Word of Wisdom.
23. Do not eat food with blood, lest you become like wild beasts, and many diseases will settle in you. Eat pure food that grows in your fields, forests, and gardens, and you will gain great strength, bright strength, and sickness and torment with suffering will not overtake you.
24. Do not cut your fair hair, your hair with grey streaks, lest you lose the wisdom of God

and you will lose your health.

25. Raise your sons and daughters, teach them righteous living, instil in them a love of work, respect for youth and reverence for old age. Sanctify their lives with Holy Faith and the Wisdom of the First Ancestors.

26. Do not boast of your strength before the weak, that they may praise and fear you, but seek glory and strength in battle with the enemy.

27. Do not speak ill of your neighbours, guard your mouths from slander.

28. Do good deeds, to the glory of the Immortal Race, your great Ancestors, and your Holy Land.

29. Whatever deeds people do to you, do the same to them, for every deed is measured by its own measure.

30. Give a tenth of your wealth to the One God, and a hundredth to his friends and companions, that they may protect your land.

31. Do not reject the unknown and the inexplicable, but strive to understand the unknown and explain the inexplicable, for the Gods help those who seek to understand Wisdom.

32. Do not take away the life of your enemies, for it was not you who gave it, but the Gods; but do not spare the lives of enemies who attack you and your land, for they have gone against the will of the Gods.

33. Do not accept offerings and rewards for deeds that you have done with the help of the Gift of the Gods, and for your good deeds, for the Gift of the Gods given to you will be lost, and no one will say that you are doing good.

THE COMMANDMENTS OF THE GOD PERUN

1. Honour your parents and support them in their old age, for as you show kindness to them, so will your children show kindness to you...

2. Preserve the memory of all your ancestors, and your descendants will remember you...

3. Protect the old and the young, fathers and mothers, sons and daughters, for they are your Kin, the wisdom and the flower of your peoples...

4. Teach your children to love the Holy Land of the Race, so that they are not tempted by the wonders of the sea, but can themselves create wonders more marvellous and beautiful, to the glory of your Holy Land...

5. Do not perform miracles for your own sake, but perform miracles for the sake of your Kind and the Heavenly Kind...

6. Help those in need in their time of need, and when your time of need comes, your kin will help you...

7. Do good deeds for the glory of your Kind and your Ancestors, and you will receive protection from your Light Gods...

8. Help with all your might to build temples and shrines, preserve the Wisdom of the Gods, the Ancient Wisdom...

9. Wash your hands after your deeds, for whoever does not wash their hands loses the power of Bosh

...

10. Purify yourselves in the waters of Iria, which flows in the Holy Land, to wash your bodies and sanctify them with Bosh's power...
11. Establish on Earth your Heavenly Law, which your Bright Gods have given you...
12. Honour, people, the days of Rusalia, observe the holidays of the Gods...
13. Do not forsake your Gods, praise them with incense and frankincense, and you will receive the favour and mercy of your Gods...
14. Do not quarrel with your neighbours, live with them in peace and harmony...
15. Do not destroy the dignity of other people, and your dignity will not be destroyed...
16. Do not harm people of other faiths, for God the Creator is One above all the Earths... and above all the Worlds...
17. Do not sell your land for silver and gold, for you will bring a curse upon yourselves and there will be no forgiveness for you for the rest of your days...
18. Defend your land, and defeat all enemies of the Race with righteous weapons...
19. Defend the tribes of the Russians and Holy Russians from the Chushem enemies who come to your lands with evil intentions and weapons.
20. Do not boast of your strength before going into battle, but boast after returning from the battlefield...
21. Keep the Wisdom of God secret, do not give the Secret Wisdom to the pagans...
22. Do not abandon those people who do not want to listen to you and heed your words...
23. Protect your temples and shrines from the profanation of the pagans, for if you do not protect the Holy Shrines of the Holy Race and the Faith of your Ancestors, years of sorrow and suffering will befall you...
24. Whoever leaves his homeland in search of an easy life is a renegade of his Race, and there will be no forgiveness for him from his Race, and the Gods will turn away from him...
25. Do not rejoice in the sorrow of others, for whoever rejoices in the sorrow of others invites sorrow upon himself...
26. Do not speak ill of or laugh at those who love you, but respond to love with love and seek the protection of your gods... Love your neighbour if he is worthy of it...
27. Do not marry your brother's wife or your mother's son, lest you anger the gods and bring blood upon your family...
28. Do not marry a woman with a black cat, for you will defile your house and your family, but marry a woman with a white cat, and you will glorify your house... and continue your family...
29. Do not wear men's clothing, lest you lose your femininity, but wear what is appropriate for you...
30. Do not break the bonds of the Family Union, sanctified by the Gods, for you will go against the law of the One Creator God and lose your happiness...

31. Let no child be killed in its mother's womb, for whoever kills a child in its womb will incur the wrath of the One Creator God...

32. Love your children, for they are your protection and support and that of your entire family...

33. Do not drink much intoxicating drink, know your limits in drinking, for whoever drinks much intoxicating drink loses his human form...

THE COMMANDMENTS OF LADY GOD-MOTHER

1. The firstborn of the Family, blessed by Svarog, shall be united in Family Union in the Years of their Wisdom.

2. And she who renounces her husband and his family is unworthy of being a mother and will not know happiness and joy in her life, but only the bitterness of loss.

3. If any Mother renounces her child, in the throes of childbirth, she will find no peace in her Soul, neither in the World of Yavi, nor in the World of Navi, and the Most Pure Svarog will forever hide from her.

4. Let every Mother cherish her Soul, let her cherish all her deeds, and let her create Peace, Harmony, and Joy in her Home.

5. May the daughter of Boshiya not renounce her duty to her Family and not renounce the birth of children beyond her Duty to her Family.

6. May only Harmony and Love reign in the Family Union, and may the Family Union not be afflicted by misfortune, hardship, and loss.

7. Live, people, in union with Nature, honouring it, not destroying it.

8. May the daughter of Boshiya accept her betrothed in the Family Union, and may she love and honour him as the God-Protector of her Clan.

9. May the son of Boshy in the Family Union accept his betrothed spouse and love and honour her as the Goddess-Guardian of his home and the continuator of his family line.

10. Preserve your Family Unions, sanctified by the Gods, in times of joy and in times of sorrow, and may the Light Gods help you, and may your ancient Lineages multiply.

11. Take care, daughters of Boshi, from childhood, of your fair hair - the honour of your families. Braid your fair hair into beautiful plaits and cover them **with veils**.

12. Awaken from your dreams with the Bright Sun, and may the Bright Stars guide you to rest.

13. May the youngest son come to the family with his parents, and may he support his parents in their old age, just as they supported him in his youth.

14. If there are more than six daughters in your glorious family, it is better for you to become related to a powerful family with more than six sons. And this blessed kinship will strengthen your ancient and glorious families.

15. The more children there are in your families, the more love, joy and happiness there will be in your families, for your children strengthen your families and lead them to greatness and prosperity.

16. Never forget, children of the Great Race, the Patron Gods of your Clans and all your Clan Ancestors, for all your Patron Gods and wise Ancestors are the mighty roots of your Clans, the source of life and prosperity for your Clans.

THE COMMANDMENTS OF STRIBOG

1. The spiritual Family Union is sanctified by all the elements and the Heavenly Gods.

2. A man without children does not fulfil his duty to his Clan and the Great Race, for his children are the continuation of his ancient Clan.

3. May the fire of your hearts and hearths never be extinguished, if you follow your conscience and not the promptings of evil.

4. Do not defile with your decay the Holy Land of your Ancestors, which is watered with the Blood and Sweat of your Grandfathers.

5. Ease the departure of your loved ones through the Great Krodas and spacious Lodias, so that the souls of your loved ones may rise with the smoke of the Kroda to the Pure Svarog to your ancestors.

6. Honour the memory of your ancestors with bloodless sacrifices, for whatever you sacrifice to them, they will receive.

7. Do not waste your souls striving for earthly blessings, for all the blessings of the World of Yavi do not equal the smallest blessing of the World of Prav.

8. Failure to follow the Commandments deprives a person of help from the Gods and his Ancestors, and only those who follow the Commandments and the Two Great Principles are helped by all the Gods.

9. End all disputes with your kin through brotherly peace, and battles with enemies through a victorious feast.

10. Until the creation of your Family Union, let your heart always be submissive to the will of your Parents, for life without the blessing of your Parents is worse than slavery.

11. Do not go, people of the Great Race, against your Pure Conscience and the ancient laws of your Clans, for there is no peace for your Soul on the winding Paths of your life.

12. Take care, people of the Great Race, of your Parents and Elders of your Clans, for there is no one closer or wiser to you than the Parents and Elders of your ancient Clans.

13. Do not create, people of the Great Race, a wild wind in your heads, thunderclouds in your words, and a storm in your hearts.

14. Remember, people of the Great Race, that the wealth and prosperity of your ancient tribes is originally contained in your little children, whom you must raise in love, kindness, and diligence.

15. Know, people of the Great Race, that the meaning of the life and prosperity of your Clans rests on four ancient foundations, which are Faith, Conscience, Love, and Will.

16. Follow your heart, people of the Great Race, for your heart is an inexhaustible source of inspiration and Divine Power.

THE COMMANDMENTS OF ODIN

1. Let there be no Family Union between those born in the Same Summer, except for those born on the Same Day and at the Same Hour.

2. The greatest and most valuable treasures in the world are the Sword, Conscience, and Wisdom. Nothing else will bring prosperity to the Clan.

3. Master all the arts and ancient Wisdom that your Family has preserved since the beginning, and also learn the arts and ancient Wisdom of other peoples, but do not teach other peoples everything.

4. Remember that a sip from the fountain of Ancient Wisdom is not to be given away, and those who know the Runes are blind.

5. Do not reveal the secret of the Runes to other peoples, lest they use the ancient secret Wisdom and the Greatest Power of Nature against you and your clans.

6. Every deceased person must depart to the Heavenly World on a Fiery Ship or through the Great Bonfire of Kroda, and it is necessary to carry him to the Ship or Kroda. And everyone should come to Valkalla with the goods that were with him on the pyre, and use what he himself has buried in the ground.

7. The ashes of the deceased must be scattered in the waters of a river or sea, or collected in a jug and buried in the ground. In memory of knowledgeable people, a mound must be built, and a memorial stone must be erected for all standing people.

8. At the beginning of winter, it is necessary to bring blood sacrifices to the ancient gods for the harvest received, in the middle of winter - for spring sprouting, in the middle of spring - for the harvest.

9. Every true man of any ancient clan must know that conscience and the sword must be honoured from childhood.

10. It is impermissible to forgive those who deliberately commit evil, for evil that remains unpunished multiplies, and the guilt of multiplied evil falls upon those who leave the perpetrator unpunished and do not bring him to God's righteous judgment.

11. Always be steadfast and resolute in battle with the enemy, and do not let go of your swords, protecting your ancient tribes and following the eternal Right Path to the Halls of Valhalla.

12. Do not allow, people, eternal fear of the unknown in your hearts, and foolishness and uncertainty in your thoughts and speech.

13. Every worthy man of any ancient clan should know that only four Great Powers help the development and growth of his ancient clan:

Pure Conscience and Ancient Faith, a Sharp Sword and Hard Work.

14. Repay people only with kindness, and do not create evil and unkindness where you were accepted with kindness and an open heart.

15. Do not repay evil with evil, for if you repay evil with evil, you will become evil yourselves.

16. Know, people, that every descendant of the Ancient Gods must have Ancestral Faith, a clear Mind, an inquisitive Heart, a loving and kind Heart, a pure Conscience, strong Hands and a strong Will.

THE COMMANDMENTS OF LADAADA

1. The family union, deepened by the Ancient Faith of the First Ancestors, is built on the great rule that carries the Spiritual Swastika.

2. Know that Harmony flows into opposing Chambers, except for the Swastika and Trisvasta Chambers, and that these Heavenly Chambers give rise not to Harmony, but to Mutual Love and Fertility.

3. Preserve in your great and small Families the Ancient Wisdom of your Ancestors and the Heavenly Wisdom of your Light Gods.

4. The Highest Divine Truth becomes accessible and understandable only to those people who strive for the heights of coexistence, advancing along the Golden Path of Spiritual and Soulful perfection.

5. Guard, people, the Highest Divine Truth from the dark forces and from ignorant people with sleeping Souls and hardened hearts. Having gained knowledge of the Highest Truth, they will distort the Truth and hide it from those who seek the Golden Path of Spiritual and Soul Perfection.

6. Pass on the Wisdom of Creative Coexistence, which your Families preserve, to your descendants. And let this Wisdom pass from Fathers to sons and from Grandfathers to grandchildren.

7. Preserve, people, the beauty of your Native Land for the descendants of your ancient Families, multiplying the beauty of your Native Land, for the glory of your Gods and Ancestors.

8. Do not allow evil and unrighteous anger into your souls, for they will blacken your souls, and your hearts will become hardened.

9. Do not listen to those who say that the Highest Truth and Wisdom of the Light Gods has been lost. For they themselves do not know what they are talking about, and it is impossible to lose that which is connected to your Souls and Hearts.

10. The sacred duty of every man of the Great Race and descendant of the Heavenly Race is to beget sons, so that they may become the continuers of the Ancient Great Families.

11. The Great Duty of every man of the Great Race is to beget daughters, for it is their duty to bear children to continue the Ancient Great Families.

THE COMMANDMENTS OF THE NUMBER GOD

1. Let those born in Ramhat bring harmony to all children born in the rest of Summer.
2. Those born in the Heavenly Palaces of the Virgins, let them not seek their dried up in the Heavenly Palaces of the Virgins.
3. Do not waste time in vain, for he who wastes a little time loses his life in parts.
4. From dawn to sunset, work, people, and from sunset to dawn, rest, people.
5. No personal freedom or will can change the flow of the River of Time and your duty to the Heavenly Family and your Gods.
6. Know, people of the Great Race, that the course of Time is determined for every creature, and therefore do not take away the life of others, for by violating the course of Time for other creatures, you change the Time of your own life.
7. If every person strives towards their goal in life, fulfilling their destiny in accordance with the flow of Time, then their life will be imbued with the Highest Spiritual meaning.
8. Do not waste time in vain, but fill your life with holiness, with good deeds, and with the glory of your Gods and Ancestors.
9. Live, people of the Great Race, according to your Conscience, and may peace reign in your Souls, and the Time of Life will be filled with meaning.
10. Every event in Nature and in your lives occurs at a time determined by the Gods and in its own time, and no matter how much you reject it, what is destined to happen will inevitably happen.

THE COMMANDMENTS OF TARX DAJDBOGA

1. Whoever has the blessing of the God Perun on their Family Union, let there be neither Rati nor Fatty between them.
2. Whoever gives part of their Soul to their children does not diminish their Soul, but multiplies it.
3. Those who squander love will lose it, and those who cherish love will multiply it.
4. Know, people of the Great Race, that you must treat everything created on Midgard-Earth with love and kindness.
5. He who caresses and warms an orphan child has done a small deed, but he who, having warmed him, gave him shelter and taught him to be industrious, has done a greater deed.
6. Whoever does not support their Kin and their Faith in times of hardship is an apostate of their Kin, and there will be no forgiveness for them for the rest of their days.
7. Let your conscience and the laws of your clan be the measure of all your deeds.
8. The Ancient Wisdom preserved in your Clans belongs only to your Clans and your descendants, and therefore do not give the Ancient Wisdom to the Chushemets, who use it against your Clans.

- 9. Reject from yourselves thoughts and deeds that lead to the Immeasurable Hell.
- 10. Honour the Ancient Vedas, and let the Word of the Vedas be on your lips.
- 11. Preserve the lives of your relatives and loved ones, and seek help from your Higher Gods.
- 12. He who protects his child from sinful deeds nourishes the soul of his child.
- 13. Whoever indulges the whims of his child, he destroys the great Spirit of his child.
- 14. The Vedas are understood through the living Word, and only the living Word reveals the meaning hidden in the Vedas.
- 15. Do not destroy your Nature and the Blood of your Ancestors, for these are the two Great Forces that enable your Ancient Ancestors to continue their existence.
- 16. Remember, children of the Great Race, that the Family Union, created with the blessing of God and the Parents, is not protected from suffering and misunderstanding.

Heavenly Abodes of the Gods. Svarog's Circle

In ancient times, our wise First Ancestors not only knew what Heavenly Abodes existed and how they were called. Our Ancestors also knew which Heavenly Chambers of the Most Pure Svarog were under whose protection and spiritual guidance. Which Light Gods dwell in which Heavenly Chambers. The kinship of all the great and small clans of Orthodox Old Believers-Ingling with the ancient Light Gods has never been rejected or questioned. Moreover, in honour of their Light Gods, Orthodox Old Believers-Ingling have named many lands that make their way around Yarila-Sun. This coherent astronomical system of the Old Believers-Ingling still exists today, and some are familiar with it through ancient legends, which tell of the existence of Thirty-Nine Lands, i.e. three systems, each uniting nine Lands (see the Yarila-Sun System). Many Earths and Moons are now known to modern astronomers, but many are still unknown to them. The people of the Great Race and the descendants of the Heavenly Race, who currently live on Midgard-Earth, should know what the original, native names of the Earths were, and not just the Greek or Roman ones. For those lands that are known in the modern world, their astronomical equivalents, as accepted today, are given below.

Slavic Names of Lands (Planets)

The Pri&y-So&h System	Co&heuha System
Pri&o	So&h;e
1. Eem&ya Xorsa	Mermeriy
2. Eem&ya Mer;ahy	Vehepa
3. Mid7ard-Eem&ya Le&ya Mesya;	Eem&ya (het correspondence) Luha

4. Eem&ya Orea Kiy Horiv	Mars Fo6os Demos
5. Eem&ya Dei Fatta * Litiya	Asteroid belt (Fastoh) ** (Lyu;iXer) **
6. Eem&ya Peruha Mara Diva Lima Dmiva	Epiter Evropa Io Gahimeda Ka&&isto
7. Eem&ya Strio7a	Catuph
8. Eem&ya Ihry	Xiroh, asteroid 2060
9. Eem&ya Varu	Vpah
10. Eem&ya Nia	Nepthu
11. Eem&ya Vija	P&utoh
12. Eem&ya Vesa	(correspondence)
13. Eem&ya Semap7&a	(correspondence)
14. Eem&ya Odiha	(correspondence)
15. Eem&ya Lada	(correspondence)
16. Eem&ya Vdre;a	(correspondence)
17. Eem&ya Ko&yady	(het correspondence)
18. Eem&ya Radosta	(correspondence)
19. Eem&ya Tora	(correspondence)
20. Eem&ya Prov	(correspondence)
21. Eem&ya Kpoda	(correspondence)
22. Eem&ya Po&maha	(correspondence)
23. Eem&ya Emiya	(correspondence)
24. Eem&ya Ru7iya	(correspondence)
25. Eem&ya Nura	(correspondence)
26. Eem&ya Dody	(correspondence)
27. Eem&ya Daima	(correspondence)

* Fatta - ancient legends tell that the moon Fatta was moved from the Earth of Dea to Midgard-Earth. It was defined between the paths of the moons: Leli and the Moon. The period of rotation around Midgard-Earth was 13 days. The moon Fatta was destroyed about 13,000 years ago. The fall of its

fragments on Midgard led to the destruction of Antlani (Atlantis) and the onset of the Great Cold (the last Ice Age).

** Fatzon - this mysterious object (a small planet, moon) is mentioned in ancient Greek legends, and the planet (moon) Lucifer (the Morning Star) is described in ancient Roman myths.

All of the above names of Earths and Moons are familiar to many from tales, myths and legends, which conceal Ancient Wisdom and Great Cosmogony. And that's not all. The Heavenly Circle of Consciousness, called Svarozhich Circle by the Aryans and Slavs, was divided into sixteen periods, the so-called Heavenly Chambers, and each Chamber was patronised by one of the Higher Gods.

Non-essential Characters	Non-violent and	Period
1. Neptune Virgo	Dmiva	18 Tay&еть - 1 Ramxatъ
2. Nepto7 Vepra	Ramhat	1 Ramchat - 22 Ramchat
3. Nepto7 думи	Romaha	22 Ramhat - 4 Ay&et
4. Nepto7 Лебедя	Mamosh	4 A&et - 25 A&et
5. Nepto7 Емея	Semap7&	25 Ай&еть - 7 Бей&еть
6. Nepto7 Voroha	Vapuha	7 Bey&et - 29 Bey&et
7. Nepto7 Bear	Svaro7	29 Bej&et - 12 Gej&et
8. Nepto7 Bus&a	Rod	12 Gay&et - 37 Gay&et
9. Nepto7 Vo&ma	V&es	37 Gay&et - 22 Day&et
10. Nepto7 Foxes	Mapaha	22 Day&еть - 4 E&еть
11. Nepto7 Tura	Krysheh	4 E&еть - 26 E&еть
12. Nepto7 Losya	Lada	26 E&еть - 9 Бей&еть
13. Nepto7 Fihista	Vysheh	9 Veiet - 31 Veiet
14. Nepto7 Kohya	Kupa&a	31 Vei&et - 13 Xei&et
15. Nepto7 Op&a	Peruh	13 Xey&et - 35 Xey&et
16. Nepto7 Rasy	Tapx	35 Xey&ets - 18 Tays &ets

Book of Ingliism

Kummir – Image of the Ancestors

Kummir (Kummīръ) is spelled with two letters "M": Kum – relative, kin, and Mir – the Earthly and Heavenly World, i.e. it symbolises all relatives, the entire Clan that gave birth to us. That is why Kummir is depicted with the face of an ancient elder, and when we bow our heads before Kummir, we show respect to all our Ancestors and Gods, because our genealogy comes from our Ancient Gods, who are our Ancestors, and we are their children.

In addition to Kumirs, Opras were also made — a system on which one can focus while performing a ritual, an Oprash. O6ra can be carved, i.e. a carved image is carved on a board, or they can be so-called "pysanky", i.e. painted.

Statues and icons

After the Christian Church split into Western and Eastern branches, the Catholic Church leaned more towards Kummirs (statues), while the Orthodox Church leaned towards icons. However, since they could not distinguish icons in volume, they simply began to paint boards and make frames, as if giving them volume. Therefore, you should know that we do not have icons; we have icons of our native gods and ancestors.

Destruction begins in the mind

To maintain inner spiritual and mental purity, we must bring all our thoughts and feelings into proper order. A good example of this can be found in the words of Professor Preobrazhensky in M.A. Bulgakov's novel "Heart of a Dog":

"If, instead of operating every evening, I start singing in a choir in my apartment, I will have chaos. If, when I enter the toilet, I start, excuse my language, urinating outside the toilet bowl... there will be chaos in the toilet. Therefore, chaos is not in the closets, but in the heads. So when these baritones shout "Let there be chaos!" — I laugh.

I swear to you, I find it funny! It means that each of them should beat themselves up! And then, when they beat themselves up for all their hallucinations and start cleaning the barns — their direct responsibility — chaos will disappear on its own.

That is, before putting things in order around you, you need to put things in order within yourself. So that your thoughts and feelings are in harmony and purity. And when they board up the front door and walk around through the back door, when they sing instead of working, that's when chaos begins. Our ancestors did not sing instead of working, they sang either during work or after work — they would go home tired and sing, they would come home cheerful, as if they had done nothing

, and start working around the house. But now, people come home from work, collapse on the sofa, turn on the telly, and don't want to do anything else.

A pagan is a foreigner, a stranger

Official historical science asserts that before Christianisation, the Slavs were pagans and practised paganism – a barbaric cult of semi-wild people. But if you ask scientists what beliefs other peoples had before the emergence of traditional world religions, the answer will be the same: paganism. So it turns out that all the peoples of the Earth professed one religion – paganism? In Belovodye, India, China, Africa, did everyone worship the same gods and were they all uncivilised barbarians? Or did each people have their own culture, traditions, folk beliefs with their own original foundations and unique names, rather than an amorphous paganism?

Let's see what the dictionaries say:

1. Pagans – foreigners, strangers, representatives of a foreign people, with foreign beliefs, traditions and culture (Old Slavonic Dictionary. Moscow. 1894).

* That is, even in the days of Alexander III and Nicholas II, people knew that a Yazychnik was a representative of a foreign people.

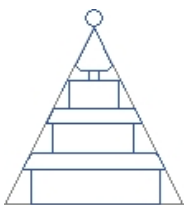
2. Yazychniki were tribes hostile to the Slavs, who spoke different languages and believed in different gods (Russian Vedas. Appendix. Moscow. 1992, p. 287).

3. The word "Yazychnik" refers to all people who have not been touched by the Gospel's message of salvation and have not accepted Christianity (Biblical Encyclopaedia. Archimandrite Nikifor. Moscow. 1891).

* That is, for Christians, anyone who does not profess the Christian religion is a pagan. But in the same way for Slavs, Christians are pagans, Muslims are pagans, Jews are pagans, and so on.

Today, many mistakenly call themselves "pagans," but a person cannot be a foreigner and a non-believer to himself.

The Temple of Light



Капищѣ Свѣта

The Temple of Light (White Temple) is pyramid-shaped and is intended for the birth of shrits, who help women during childbearing, and for the care and upbringing of infants when their mothers die during childbirth. Such young children remain in the Temple of Light under the care of kind shrits until the age of 3, after which the child is taken in by the father or a representative of the clan if the child's father has died defending the Fatherland.

In mountainous areas, natural passages and caves in the mountains were used for the Temple of Light, which were expanded, deepened, fortified and decorated.

The shape of the pyramid is not exactly like the pyramids in Egypt, but rather a structure with several tiers tapering upwards. The mountain also has a pyramidal shape, which is why mountains were used for the construction of the Temple of Light. On the lower levels of the Temple there were workshops, food storage rooms, and all kinds of supplies. The children were located in the upper part of the Temple (as if it were the Heavenly part), and the priests themselves were on the middle level.

* Schematically, a circle representing the Sun was drawn above the pyramid.

Children stayed in the Kapishche until the age of three, because there were wet nurses who fed them. As a rule, there were agricultural lands near the Kapishche of Light, and it was believed that children should be fed goat's milk rather than cow's milk, as it was closer in structure (in terms of nutrition) to human milk.

Temple of the Spirit



The Temple of the Spirit (Temple of the Fern Flower) has the shape of a flower with nine petals and is intended for the spiritual purification of a person during the transition to a new spiritual life in Svarog.

The temple consists of an upper and lower part:

- 1) The Temple of the Spirit is what is above the ground (nine petals, forming a circle in the centre, and a nine-sided dome above).
- 2) Under the earth was the skeleton of the temple, the skeleton, i.e. the underground part with rooms and passages in the form of a Fern Flower (see [Solar Symbols](#)).

The entire temple complex was surrounded by a wall.

Underground part of the temple

See the lower drawing - the temple itself is located in the centre of the swastika (in a circular system), the corner rays are exits to the corner watchtowers, the middle rays led to the gates (there were gates on four sides). That is, from the temple, it is possible to climb up to the guard towers, onto the walls, and enter the storeroom and all the other rooms. The passages under the temple may continue further than shown in the drawing, and, as a rule, the passage systems were made of Ural stone because it crumbles quickly. That is, if people left, then after three years the Ural stone crumbles to dust and blocks the passage - no people, no access to their passages.

The centre of the dome and the centre of the Fern Flower coincided, forming a specific generating system, and in the very centre of the temple, in the hall, was what our ancestors called the Fern Flower. Legends say that anyone who fulfilled their spiritual destiny in Midgard, entering the Fern Flower Temple, inhaled its aroma and passed into the higher world, bypassing death (in modern language

– teleportation). In other words, the temple complex itself was also an energy system that possessed a certain energy complex for transitioning to another world.

In addition to the Source of Life in the centre of the Temple and the Sphere of the World at the very bottom, the petal system itself had its own energy system, i.e. the lines of force of the nine-pointed star were calculated according to the so-called sources of life, and the whole system was generated, creating a certain field.

Upper Temple



The Upper Temple (Temple of the Four Gates) has the shape of a pentagon and is intended for worship in the Glory of the Great Triglav of the World Yavi and the One Heavenly God-Creator — Rod-Progenitor, as well as to the Glory of the four ancient Rods of the Great Race — the Da'Arians, the Kh'Arians, the Rassenians, and the Holy Russians.

The Structure of the Temple

The temple is divided into five parts:

- * On the northern side is the area of Asgard Da'Arian, i.e. our ancestral homeland, the Rod — it is from the north. Then there are four areas:

- * The Da'Arians and Holy Russians are separated, they are closer to the Neches because they are more creative (the Holy Russians create everything new, new spaceships, and the Da'Arians are the rulers, the pilots). They are like clouds, they live by one Spirit, they do not think about material things.

- * The Raseni and the Kh'Arians are more practical, only concerned with the present (the Raseni are engaged purely in repair, restoration of what has already been created, improvement, and the Kh'Arians, as space navigators, create routes, maps, etc.). And these two tribes are more warlike, so to speak, i.e. they are ready to defend themselves at the slightest provocation.

- * Thus, the four Races (RAS) are divided into East and West, i.e. the Da'Arians and the H'Arians in the East - like the rising Sun, they are bright, they can see everything that is happening around them, and the Holy Russians and the Raseni in the West, like those who are closer to the dark time, they have no immunity against evil, they cannot see it, they cannot distinguish it. That is why the Gods said:

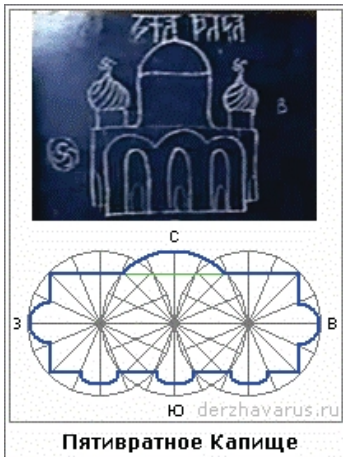
"Protect the Raseni and the Holy Russians," i.e., the Da'Arians protect the Holy Russians, and the Kh'Arians protect the Raseni.

- * The location of the gates: 2 in the west and 2 in the east, semicircular, i.e. from the western corner on both sides of the gate, and on the eastern corner as well, semicircular gates.

The dome of the temple was always spiral, i.e. the edges of the dome tent were not straight from top to bottom, but twisted in a spiral, as on the Temple of Perun in Moscow (now St. Basil's Cathedral

Blashenny). The dome of the Upper Temple had 10 edges (streams), because there were 5 sides.

Five-gated Kapishche



The Five-Arched Kapishche (Temple of Five Gates) has a rectangular shape, with three entrances on the south side and one entrance each on the west and east sides. This temple is also called the Kapishche of Rod or the Temple of Life, and is dedicated to the Divine Rod.

In mountainous areas, natural passages and caves in the mountains were used for the Temple of Rod, as well as for the Temple of Light. Four natural passages were covered by gates and connected to a large hall inside the mountain, where services were held in honour of the god Rod. The fifth gate leading to the Temple of Rod was the Cave of Ra, i.e. a special system through which orphaned children passed into the Temple of Rod,

who were undergoing initiation rites to the ancient Gods. We have already discussed the Cave of Ra system, see Yogini-Mother.

* That is, in the mountainous area, there were four separate entrances to the Temple (for the Da'Arians, the Kh'Arians, the Rassenians, and the Holy Russians), and one entrance for orphaned children undergoing the Cave of Ra rite. A mountain temple is one that is located in a mountain, and now we will discuss a lowland temple, i.e. one that was built in a valley, on a flat surface.

The structure of the temple

To build the Five-Gate Kapishche, one must remember the circular system. It turns out that in the northern part is Asgard, on the southern side are small gates, and on the west and east are entrances.

* The entrance to the temple is from the south and east (i.e. 4 gates), and the exit is through the western gates.

* The central round hall was not a solid wall, but rather wooden tables on which the Kumirs were placed, and between the tables hung canvases that were removed and raised on certain days (holidays, celebrations), creating a solid wall. Therefore, when ancient travellers and merchants came to the temple, they later described standing wooden tables, between which were hung canvases depicting gods, heroes, and strange animals (griffins, gamayuns, etc.). The wooden tables were impressive. Even if the supporting structures were made of stone, wooden ones with Kummi were placed nearby.

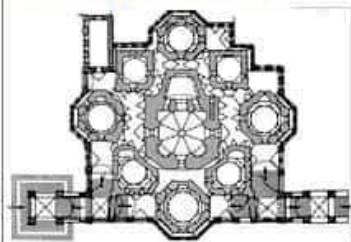
* On the domes there are 16 spirals and a symbol of the movement of the Sun ("swastikas"), they are identical,

rotating in one direction, i.e. showing where east and west are. But these symbols were usually not made in the shape of a cross, but rounded like a swastika and enclosed in a circle. And on the main dome there was a spire with the Star of Ingliia.

* The lighting system played an important role. The window openings on the central upper structure were constructed in such a way that on a certain day, and at a certain hour, the sun's rays illuminated a specific part of Asgard. For example, on the day of the autumn equinox, a ray of light through a special opening above the window illuminated a specific face or Kummir.

* Sound system. Jugs were embedded in the walls of the temple, with their necks facing inwards, so that when the priest spoke in the central sanctuary, he could be heard not only in the central hall, but also in the side rooms. In other words, the sound system was constructed in such a way that everything said in Asgard could be heard even in the so-called deaf zones of the temple.

Perun's Temple



Покровский собор (план собора)

The Temple of Perun (Temple of the Seven Gates) has the shape of an octagon, oriented towards the cardinal points. It is intended for worship

glory of Perun and the Heavenly Gods, patrons of the Slavic-Aryan tribes.

Inside, the Temple of Perun had nine halls-sanctuaries, in which worship services to the Light Gods were performed.

Eight halls-sanctuaries were located around the ninth, dedicated to the Supreme God Perun, whose Kummir was located in the very centre of the temple. That is, the nine halls represent the Slavic week, with each hall-sanctuary

was dedicated to the patron god of a specific day of the week.

Above each Hall-Sanctuary was a bell tower crowned with a domed tent. Moreover, the domed tents were different, with unique shapes. The construction system and appearance of Perun's Temple were used by builders in the construction of the nine-domed Cathedral of St. Basil the Blessed in Moscow.

Eight halls (churches) are grouped around the ninth pillar church towering above them. All nine halls are connected by a common foundation, an exit gallery and internal vaulted passages.

The Temple of Inglia

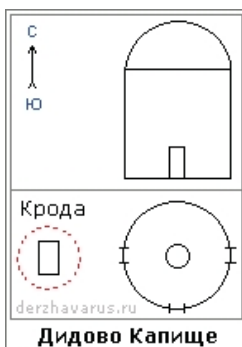
The Temple of Inglia (Temple of Nine Gates) had the shape of a nine-pointed Star of Inglia, but the angles of the Star's vertices were 90°. Regardless of the size of the temple, 15 temple buildings in the form of a large circle, called the Great Circle, were located around it at a distance of thirty-nine sashens (57.6 m). This Great Circle was a powerful fortification and was used in ancient times as a fortress wall. In addition to the 15 temple buildings, the Great Circle had the Great Gates, which were located on the south side. That is, the horomins are the Chambers (see Svaroshy Circle), so the entrance was on the south side, where the Chamber of Busla (God Rod) was located, so that Rod, here in the sense of human, could enter the Temple.

The temples of Inglia are considered the most important temples by the Orthodox Old Believers-Ingling, as they contained two shrines, one above the other: the upper shrine was called the Heavenly Temple, and the lower shrine was called the Sanctuary of Inglia. All divine services were held in the Ingli Shrine, and all the ancient rites and rituals of the Old Faith (Ingliism) were performed there. Divine services were performed in the Heavenly Shrine by four high priests: the Priest of Svarog, the Priest of Perun, the Priest of Indra, and the Priest of Yarila-Sun. In the Sanctuary of Inglia, four High Priests and a Priestess performed religious services: the Priest of Khors, the Priest of Orei, the Priest of Varuna, the Priest of Stryoga, and the Priestess of Zari-Mertzany.

In the courtyard opposite each corner of the Inglia Temple, at a distance of nine sashens (19.2 metres), there were Fiery Altars — Dunii. Next to each fire altar was the Kummir of the Patron God of the day of the Slavic-Aryan Week. The Priests and Priestesses of the Heavenly Temple and Sanctuary of Inglia maintained the Fire in the altars of the Gods they served.

* We have already discussed the plan of the Great Temple of Inglia, and the Great Temple of Inglia does not differ from it externally (the visible part), i.e. it seems to be one and the same temple, but under the Great Temple there are two more temples, and there are not 9, but 12 shrines (3 on each level - temple). It was called the Great Temple because it was 1,000 arshins (711.2 m) high from the bottom to the top. The Great Temple of Inglia (the entire temple complex) was called

Little Asgard (City of Gods), and the temple itself, due to its large size, was called Alatyr Mountain.



Dido's Temple

Didovo Kapišche (Ancestral Shrine) — has a rounded shape, symbolising the eternity of our Wise Ancestors in the Halls of the Worlds of Slava and Prav. These shrines were erected next to cemeteries, as well as in places of military battles. Krods were erected next to the Kapišche. Didovo Kapišche was dedicated

to all our Wise First Ancestors and was intended for the performance of Trishna rituals and memorial services in honour of the Great Ancestors of our Clans and the entire Clan of the Immortal.

The structure of the Kapishche

* Dido's Kapishche had a rounded shape and a hemispherical dome, i.e. everything symbolised Eternity. When modern archaeologists excavate such Kapishches, they call them ancient observatories. In fact, the roundness of the shapes primarily symbolised Eternity. Note that when people say goodbye to the deceased, they stand in a circle, as if in unity; and then the body is placed on the funeral pyre, where everyone stands in a circle again.

* In the Temple of Predkov, there is no Asgard as such, there are no doors on the north side, but there are 16 Kumirs (Gods) standing in front of thrones, i.e. Alatyr stones, with hollows carved into them for offerings, and next to them a hollow into which fragrant oil is poured and burns, i.e. a fire always burns in front of the Kummir. Priests usually live nearby in a building and always maintain the fire and add oil.

* The centre of the temple is located at the Source of Life, and the body of the deceased is placed there. Then, when everyone has said their goodbyes and left the room, the priest remains to read the Book of Guidance to the deceased, telling them where to go next, the path ahead.

Vedic Temples



The temples of the Vedas (Temples of Wisdom) have various forms and are intended for comprehending the Ancient Wisdom of the Gods and the Wisdom of our Great Ancestors. Vedic temples have: Asgard, a central sanctuary, sanctuaries for conducting rituals, a sacristy, a refectory, a room for studying wisdom, and some temples have additional rooms. In addition, there are Vedic temples dedicated to a particular

Light God.

Vedic temples dedicated to the Light Gods have a three-domed structure, and only in such a temple are all ceremonies, services, Orthodox rites, rituals, and the study of Wisdom performed. If a Kapishche Veda in honour of a particular God (or Goddess) is not completed, i.e. has 1 or 2 domes, then only festive services are performed in such a Kapishche. Daily services can be held in the Kapishche Veda only if there are three domed tents (example: the functioning Kapishche Veda of Perun in Omsk).

Skitual Kapishche

A skitual Kapishche (Black Temple) comes in various forms. These temples are built in skits from granite stone or fired red clay (hence the name).

The Black Temple), where hermits who have renounced worldly life sew, having fulfilled their duty to their kin and decided to devote themselves to serving the Unseen Gods, or as the people say , "enlightened righteous men who have decided to devote the rest of their lives to pious deeds live in the Skitual Kapishcha."

As a rule, the temples at the sketes were home to children from ancient clans who lived on the territory of the skete, and orphaned children, who were brought to the Scythian settlements by highly initiated and wise Yogini-Matushka shrine maidens, who were called by the people by the same name as the goddess they served — Basi-Yogi.

In addition, there are separately operating temples and shrines in skits, where, in addition to Rod and Yogini-Matushka, other Higher Gods are worshipped. Let's say that in a certain skit, 80-90% of the people gathered there have Rod as their patron god,

Then, in addition to the temple of Rod and Yogini-Matushka, a temple of Veles, their ancestral god, is built in this skete or skufa. Or, let's say a skete is located near the front line, i.e. the border, and there are many children there who have been raised as warriors. And the best support for a warrior is Perun, Sventovit, Odin, Indra, etc., that is, their temples were also built, and the druzhinas of Sventovit, the druzhinas of Perun, and the druzhinas of Indra were formed. That is, in addition to worship, they were also engaged in protection.

That is there were two types of skits: Boshy Skit, where people went to do charitable work, like closed skits; and Mirsky Skit (mir = community), in these large skits there were many communities united by profession. That is, in one section of the Skete, there were tailors, next to them potters, then blacksmiths, ploughmen, etc., each with their own workshop.

SKIT is a mesochordal settlement of the Great Race with a Kapishch (Temple), where representatives of Slavic and Aryan Clans gather. Life in the Skits was spent in communal labour, and services and bloodless sacrifices were performed in the Kapishchs. The Scythians, uniting representatives of the Ancient Clans, were the embodiment of the United Community of the Great Race, helping the last representatives of the ancient Clans who professed the Old Faith of the First Ancestors – Ingliism – to survive in difficult times.

Veles' Temple

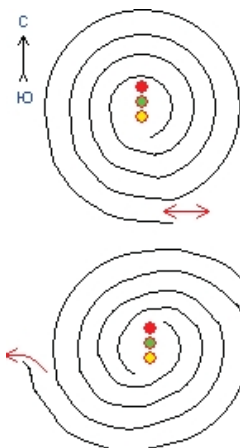


Velesovo Kapishche (Temple of Veles) had a four-sided, cross-shaped form, reminiscent of a "Celtic cross." Velesovo Kapishche was built only from trees of sacred species: cedar or oak. Each tree

was carefully selected before construction, dried, exposed to the sun for a long time, and then fumigated with the smoke of fragrant herbs. Each inner wall of the Temple was oriented according to the cardinal points. The temple was crowned with a large octagonal dome tent installed on the roof ridge.

Veles' Kapishche had three sacred entrances: the western (Entrance of the Ancestors); the southern (Third Entrance) and the eastern (Entrance of Yarila-Sun).

Stone labyrinths (spirals) are paths to the Kumirs



In the blossoming valleys and on the hills, the Slavs built sanctuaries and Kummirni, for example, on the hilltop Source of Power (in the picture, yellow), and there they placed the Kummir (red) with the shertvennik (green). There was never a direct path to the Source; the paths went in a spiral, creating a special spiritual mood. The edges of the path were lined with stones, very often using the so-called Light Stone, i.e. it glowed for several hours after sunset (probably because it contained phosphorus). What was the Light Stone used for? So that if someone stayed late in the Kumirna or arrived there, they could then leave in the dark along the spiral, seeing the faint glow of the Svetoch stone.

In other words, they found the Source of Power and placed the Kummir and a sacrificial table (shertvennik) next to it on the north side, where they brought sacrifices. Today, archaeologists come up with all sorts of theories about these "stone labyrinths", but they were simply paths.

Spiral variants

Single-track system. The entrance to the Idol was made from the south, and a path (spiral) was laid out with stones, so that the entrance to the spiral was from the east, i.e. they walked towards Kummir along the path of the Sun. They entered, left three, and left the same way.

This was the main system. Two-way system. In sanctuaries and fortified settlements (note: a fortified settlement is a fenced sanctuary or Kummirnya), there were two directions of spirals: the entrance was in the east and the exit was in the west, i.e. they left and went with the Sun, and the exit was on the right, i.e. after communicating with the Gods, you go the right way (the correct way).

The spirals were made using a circular system, i.e. squares, circles, squares, circles, and transitions were made from one circle to another.

Religious Studies Expertise (2002)

The purpose of religious studies expertise is to determine whether a given structure is a religious organisation or not, i.e. a social structure. With regard to

the "Old Russian English Church," an expert opinion was also prepared.

Expert Opinion of 4 April 2002

This expert opinion was prepared at the request of the Department for Public and Religious Associations of the Ministry of Justice of the Russian Federation and in accordance with paragraph 8 of Article 11 of the Federal Law "On Freedom of Conscience and Religious Associations" and Resolution No. 565 of the Government of the Russian Federation dated 3 June 1998 "On the Procedure for Conducting State Religious Studies Expertise"... The Expert Council has reached the following conclusions.

1. The Old Russian Inglingist Church of Orthodox Old Believers has the characteristics of a religious association: doctrine, worship and ritual practices (religious rituals, holidays, **fasts**, places of worship), religious teaching and education of its followers. According to the typology accepted in religious studies, it can be characterised as a neo-pagan religious organisation with a shamanic cult. At the same time, the doctrine, ritual practices and organisational structure of this religious association are not yet fully formed, as evidenced, in particular, by the evolution of its self-designation. In the early 1990s, it was called the "Order-Mission

"Dshiva-Temple of England."

* "Neopaganism" is something that appeared after 1985. Experts were presented with documents from 1722 and 1932, as well as the Radzivill Chronicle from the early 13th century, but they consider this chronicle to be a forgery.

* "Not yet fully formed" - although the Church is much older than Christianity. And as evidence, experts cite the name "Order-Mission "Dshiva-Temple of Ingliia"... which is like saying that the Russian Orthodox Church changed its name to the Moscow Patriarchate.

2. The semantic correctness of the organisation's current self-designation is questionable:

"The Old Russian Inglingist Church of Orthodox Old Believers-Inglingis." Firstly, the "Inglingist Church" of the Inglingis is tautological. Secondly, the concepts of "Orthodoxy" and "Old Belief" have acquired a very specific meaning over centuries of tradition, and therefore imposing other meanings on them seems inappropriate. In connection with the above, this self-designation is incorrect in relation to other registered religious organisations and may cause tension in interfaith relations. However, the final decision on this issue should be based on the organisation's right to determine its own name.

* The experts themselves pointed out the "tautology" in the law: "every religious organisation must include information about its religion in its name." In the Russian Empire, it was simply called the "Old Russian Inglingist Church," in the 16th century "Old Russian Church of Old Believers-Inglingists" or "Orthodox Church of Old Believers," i.e., there is no tautology.

* "Tradition has established a certain content for Orthodoxy and Old Belief" — but whose tradition is it? If Greek Christians came to our land, appropriated and distorted the concept of "Orthodoxy," why should the Slavs renounce their native, true meaning of this word? And the "schismatics" still call themselves Old Believers, not Old Faithful, because they know that Old Faithfulness and Christianity are completely different things.

3. The doctrine of the "Old Russian Inglingist Church of Orthodox Old Believers-Inglingists" contains the assertion that the Ingling community unites all people with white skin, which is evidence that they are descendants of the Immortal Race and the Great Race (part 2 of book 3 of the Slavic-Aryan Vedas). In other words, members of the community are endowed with special qualities, and there are racial restrictions on admission to it. It is obvious that this provision embodies the idea of racial superiority, the propaganda of which is prohibited by the Constitution of the Russian Federation (Article 29), and also contradicts Article 19 of the Constitution of the Russian Federation, which prohibits any form of restriction of citizens' rights on the basis of social, racial, national, linguistic or religious affiliation, and Article 26 of the International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights.

* "As if it were evidence" - why "as if"? Are we not descendants of our Race? That is, they are against the idea that we did not descend from Adam.

* "The idea of racial superiority." For some reason, experts are silent about Islam or Judaism - that's where racial superiority is. Try coming to a synagogue and saying something on equal terms, and they'll immediately kick you out.

4. One of the most important elements of the symbolism of the "Old Russian Inglingist Church of Orthodox Old Believers" is the solar sign - the swastika, used in rituals, as well as an attribute of clothing and premises. How

It is well known that the swastika was used by German and Italian fascists in the 1930s and 1940s, and it is still used today by neo-fascists. In addition, during worship services, the community has adopted a ritual practice of **raising the right arm**, which is completely identical to the fascist salute. The leaders of the "Old Russian Inglingist Church of Orthodox Old Believers-Inglingists" rightly point out that the swastika is not the creation of or exclusive property of the fascists. Indeed, for thousands of years before them, it served as a ritual symbol for

peoples of South and East Asia. However, it should not be overlooked that this symbol, like the aforementioned greeting pole, contain an idea that is offensive to the citizens of Russia, other CIS countries, and indeed all people who suffered in one way or another from the actions of the fascists during the Second World War, namely the idea of the "inferiority" of those who do not belong to the Aryan race. Therefore, in accordance with the Federal Law "On Perpetuating the Victory of the Soviet People in the Great Patriotic War of 1941-1945," in the Russian Federation, the use of Nazi symbols in any form is prohibited as offensive to the multinational people and the memory of those who suffered in the Great Patriotic War.

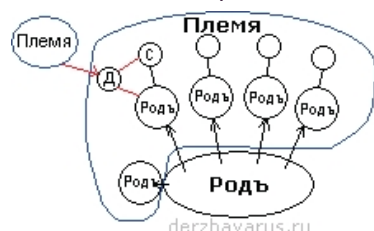
* "Offensive to the citizens of Russia" - they just didn't say what nationality these citizens are, and the nationality of citizens of other CIS countries, that Slavic symbols are offensive to them.

Conclusion of the experts. The above facts are presented to the expert council as an obstacle to the current state registration of the "Old Russian Inglingist Church of Orthodox Old Believers-Inglingings" as a religious organisation.

* That is, in the first articles, they acknowledge that the Old Russian Ingling Church is a religious organisation with a doctrine, places of worship, etc. And then they simply drag the Church into politics, using the swastika, which offends them.

* Incidentally, the translation of "Ingling Church" is the fiery Ancestral Circle of those who preserve the Primary Fire (the Church is the Ancestral Circle). That is, the clans are like fire worshippers who maintain the Fire (Ingling).

Clan – Tribe – People – State



A clan is a family. Let's say there are 5 sons and 4 daughters in a clan, the sons have started their own families, like new clans, so the children of brothers are nephews and nieces, i.e. a tribe, they are all nephews and nieces of one clan-tribe. When several Clans-Tribes unite, they form a People, i.e. based on Clans with common criteria: one Faith, language, culture,

tradition. Cities and Ves (spiritual-administrative districts) are formed, where the peoples of the Race unite; and all the Ves of the Race are called by one word – Dershava.

1. The Clan Book

2. Clan and Tribal Union

3. Farmstead, village, town, All

4. Management system

5. Priesthood

Family book

The father had his own family tree, which contained the entire genealogy, i.e. he and his father passed on knowledge about their family to their children. Each of his sons first copied his father's family tree, made a copy, and compiled his own family tree, where he recorded the lineage of his brothers. That is, they were the founders of their own families. Daughters were given away to continue other families.

The youngest son always stayed with his parents, supported them in their old age, and remained in the clan, so it was indicated that he was the last and that the family tree continued from him.

That is, the youngest remained in this clan, and the four older brothers formed their own clans, but they were still based on their father's clan.

Clan and Tribal Union

A clan union is a single tree on the paternal line, from the ancestor to the current great-great-grandchildren (sons, grandsons, great-grandsons, great-great-grandsons, etc. - descendants).

A tribal union is an alliance with other clans. That is, when a tribe was formed, the brothers took brides from other clans, external ones, i.e. other tribes also belonged to the clan-tribe, an exchange took place, brothers took daughters from that clan, and daughters from that clan were given in marriage there – this is a tribal union.

A clan unites all families of the same clan on the paternal line. **A tribe** unites all brothers and those with whom they are related.

A Tribal Union is when several Tribes unite.

But all of this (clan and tribal unions) is within the boundaries of one locality, one settlement. That is, a clan union is, for example, a farmstead or a village where there are only relatives. A clan-tribal union is, for example, a city or a large village. Farmstead, village, city, town

A village, hamlet, or farmstead is a Clan Union (or Clan), i.e. it consists of relatives.

A village or hamlet (which may consist of several farmsteads) is a Tribal Union (Tribe). A town or village is a Clan-Tribal Union (i.e. O⁶ishchina - Mir).

The whole, cities – this is where Clans and Tribes unite on the basis of a single Faith, language, culture, traditions, etc. (People).

The whole – this is a spiritual and administrative region (modern – province, region, territory).

People – i.e. "on the Clan", as on the surface of Clan-Tribal Unions, i.e. based on Clans with the following criteria: a single Faith, a single language, a single culture, tradition.

Management system

* The Clan Union was governed by the Elder, i.e. the oldest member of the Clan.

* The Tribal Union was governed by the Rada, i.e. the senior relatives (Rodovichi) in each Tribe gathered together and made decisions. And note that now the highest body of state administration in the country is the Rada, i.e. the Tribal Union. There were two clans: the Ants and the Ros, and they formed the Tribe.

* The O6shchina was governed by the Kopa (see KOPA); hence the Kopa law, i.e. the O6shchina law.

* The peoples were governed by the 7-member council (KON).

* The Vesi united the peoples of the Race, and here the administration was slightly different:

1) Veda - i.e. Wisdom;

2) Sopor - the guardians of the 7stoy and Kon gathered, i.e. princes, boyars and shrets;

3) Veche - a national assembly, when some global issue was decided.

All the Vesi were called by one word - Dershava. And the national decision - that is, by all the Clans, all the Peoples, i.e. there was a Clan principle, and all this was held together by Wisdom, 7stoy.

Dershava is held together by the power of the Clans - this is our worldview. And note that neither the shrew system ruled Dershava, nor did the Council rule Dershava, nor did the Veche rule Dershava, but at the same time Dershava was unbreakable. That is, there is no such thing as governance, no one governs anyone, everything is governed by only one system — Conscience. Because Conscience is heeded by Gods, people, and humans. Conscience is above all.

The priesthood

If there was a matter to be resolved, people would come to the priests. Priests were everywhere, in every clan, i.e. the elder of the clan was both the Elder and the Priest, as the clan priest. No matter could be resolved without a priest. Let's say the Council or the Assembly nominated a prince as a military leader. The priests would give him their blessing, and without the priest's blessing, no army (warriors) would go to war, because it was believed that without his blessing, there was nothing to be done. The only time it was not necessary to ask the elders for their blessing, etc., was when there was aggression, attacks on a certain clan, tribe... Then messengers were sent, and those who were in the Tribal Union, the Clan-Tribal Union, gathered here and fought back.

The Veda, the Shrites – these are not only spiritual guidance, but also science and art, etc.

Everything is there. That is, the So6or decided on certain general (general tribal, general clan) issues; The veche gathered to decide on issues of a global nature, issues of war and peace; and basically everything was decided through the shrets, because the shrets thought first and foremost about the well-being of the clans, about their spiritual development, about education, about protection. Therefore, each clan, accumulating some kind of clan heritage and experience, gave a copy of this clan heritage and experience to the priests for safekeeping. The priests preserved all of this. Even

There was a "sacrifice to the gods," i.e., in large families (previously, 20-30 children was the norm), one child (usually one of the youngest or the firstborn) was given to the priests as a sacrifice to God. That is, if something irreparable happened, for example, enemies attacked and the entire clan perished. So, this child became the successor of the clan, learned all the wisdom from the priests, then received a good, pure-blooded spouse, and the clan was revived from him.

Therefore, since the basis of the Dershava is the clans, the revival of the Dershava will come from the clan, that is, from each specific person. Not from a decree of the Central Committee of some party, government, or presidential decree on revival, but precisely from that person who strives to ensure that his Rod survives in these difficult times, finds kindred spirits in the Spirit, and preserves all this.

* Types of states and Derzhav

* Foreigners in Russia – our connivance

Foreigners in Russia – our connivance

The most important thing in the Rod-Nard-Dershava is people who are strong in spirit, hard-working, powerful, and genetically pure. According to the Old Believers, every man must be able to wield a weapon in order to repel external and internal enemies and protect his Rod and Fatherland – the land of his Fathers. But the strength of the Slavs lies in the fact that, having a high spiritual and moral system, the Slavs and Aryans perceived everyone as equal and not inferior or superior; this psychology is as if written in their genetics, i.e. treating everyone with respect, as equals. But here's what happens:

* Scythia (Rostov, Krasnodar Krai, Stavropol Krai). In 1915, the Turks decided to exterminate the Armenians (they were tired of all the Armenian mischief), and they quickly exterminated 1.5 million Armenians, while the rest fled to the Slavic Scythians: "Give us shelter, protect us." They were helped and settled on their land near the border. Then the Bolsheviks came to power and imposed harsh conditions, so that the average Scythian family had 2-3 children, while the Armenians began to have 8-10 children, and after some time, the children of those whom the Slavs had saved from destruction settled on a third of the territory, their children settled on an even larger territory, their grandchildren throughout Scythia, and now they say: "This is our land, we live on it, and all the other Scythians, i.e. Slavs, must listen to us, or we will destroy them. In other words, we are the masters here." And note that no one is fighting back, the Armenians are buying up shops, banks, the prosecutor's office, they are everywhere, i.e. they are parasitising on the local hard-working population. And they are bringing other foreigners with them.

* Great Britain. Let's start with the events in Iran, where some Muslims who were against the Shah fled to Great Britain, asking for asylum, and were settled on the outskirts of London. But the native population has 1-2 children, while immigrants from Islamic countries have 10-15 children. Now Muslims have taken over entire neighbourhoods of London, and there are about 2-3 million of them in total. Recently, they demand that they be granted full rights, just like the native population of Britain. But it was the Slavs who created Scythian culture and built everything. The Slavs built everything in Britain: the English, the Scots, the descendants of the Zles, i.e. the Slavs created it.

* France. Here, too, they gave shelter to foreigners, to blacks. And now blacks are sitting on welfare and demanding equal rights with the indigenous people. At the same time, the indigenous people are working, and welfare is being received by numerous newcomers, foreigners. The same thing is happening everywhere. That is, white peoples are breeding parasites for themselves through their connivance and mercy. And at the same time, the parasites, penetrating the government, achieve the abolition of the death penalty, because they have to make a living somehow besides welfare, so they start stealing, robbing, and dealing drugs. And they go into the legal profession to defend their own kind. And remember, the basis is "don't steal." It turns out that if an Arab or a black person distributes drugs in school, they are arrested, but they are given a suspended sentence, as if it were humanity, mercy. And for what? So that the people who work hard feed them their whole lives. What do these systems say? That by turning a blind eye, we are making the lives of our people worse. That is why there is such a concept as respecting other peoples, respecting the culture of other peoples, but that does not mean sleeping with them, turning a blind eye to them, and putting them on our backs. That is why our goal is to help our compatriots who preserve the ancestral tradition.

Attitude towards Christians

Many say: how can we not help them, since they are Slavs of the Christian faith? NO. I will explain why – because they are raised in a parasitic, selfish system of thinking. That is, remember, when showing mercy and helping their fellow believers, they do not think that we have helped them and made their lives easier; they think: "I have helped them, so I will get a warm place there (in paradise) where I will not have to do anything, only rest." That is, this is a purely selfish system.

Moreover, Inglisism is a system of struggle, where everyone must be strong, resilient, work hard, find happiness and joy, i.e. it is a system of struggle. And for Christians, it is a system of death, i.e. humiliation, the attainment of posthumous paradise, the sanctification of fools, self-denial, being a sufferer is a righteous person. Women are created to continue the family line, life, but they go to convents so that new life does not appear, i.e. it is destroyed. Christians killed the human being within themselves, they gave birth to a monster within themselves. That is, why

turn life into hell, so that you can then attain paradise? Or as they say: why turn life into hell, so that you can then attain paradise?

So how should we treat Christians? Not at all, if they want to be slaves, let them be slaves, if they want to destroy themselves, let them destroy themselves, let the end of the world come, that's their religion; we have nothing to do with these systems.

Social management system

What is it about the social management system in our state that does not suit the Slavs?

1. Those who work and contribute live below the poverty line because they do everything according to their conscience, and for every 100 roubles they earn, they pay 108 roubles in taxes.

2. What is praised as kindness? The mentally ill, the insane, the mentally disabled, etc. are supported as a kindness of the state, as a gift to the citizens (he learned to press the buttons on a computer with one finger - a miracle, and they give him a three-room apartment). That is, they care not about those who contribute, but about those who parasitise.

3. They bring foreigners into the country. Let's say they give citizenship to blacks so that they can play football here, etc.

We must unite. The unification of the Slavic tribes will lead to our land being cleansed of foreigners, who will return to the border from whence they came, and some of them will begin to move to other regions because they are afraid.

* Patriotism and pseudo-patriotism

Patriotism and pseudo-patriotism

How can we distinguish patriotic organisations from pseudo-patriotic ones? Patriotic organisations are for the good of the people, that is, so that the people can develop in accordance with their culture.

Pseudo-patriotic – they raise the flag "For Faith, Tsar and Fatherland," under the guise of the Russian Orthodox Church. And note what they do, they shout: "Beat the Shidov, save Russia," while their foundation is Christianity, where Jews are the chosen people, i.e. the dominant ones, and everyone else is like animals. That is, everyone who says, "I am a Christian" is essentially a spiritual Jew or a spiritual Judean, because the meaning of Christianity is the acquisition of the Holy Spirit, but this is the Jewish Spirit.

In the 6th century, when asked, "What is the difference between Jews and Christians?" he said:

"Jews are circumcised Jews who do not recognise Jesus as the Messiah; Christians are uncircumcised Jews who recognise Jesus as the Messiah." In other words, both are Jews, only some are circumcised and others are not. That is why Christianity educates Jews, who are circumcised first and foremost in their ancestral ties (ties to their family, ancestors,

their gods), and the result is an orphan: no father, no mother, no homeland, no flag, no shame, no conscience.

Lutheranism is an example of pseudo-patriotism.

Pseudo-patriotism is not unique to us. Let us assume that the Germans are being forced to accept something foreign to them — not the cult of *Wotan*, nor the cult of *Rod*, nor the cult of *Odin* or *Thor*, but a foreign system that they fought against. Take Luther (Lutheranism), for example. He opposed Christianity, but primarily the Pope, and he retained only those traditions of Christianity that were considered pagan by the Roman Church, i.e. those that coincided with folk traditions. And so Lutheranism took off.

The birth and upbringing of children of the Great Race

Since ancient times, spanning many millennia, the Original Faith of our wise Ancestors - *Inglingism* - has been an integral part of the daily life of the Slavic-Aryan Clans. The ancient faith was not some system detached from the life of the clan, as many "experts" and "specialists" on the ancient Slavic-Aryan faith try to portray and impose on the majority of the Russian population.

but the Faith of the Ancestors and the very life of the Orthodox Old Believers-Inglingings are concepts that are inseparable and cannot exist without each other. From the very beginning of the life the Great Race on Midgard-Earth, the orders of Inglingism have been part of the daily life of all the Great Race, and family and community life has always been an integral part of the Original Faith of the First Ancestors. For example, the baptism of a child among the Orthodox Old Believers-Inglingings was performed with the observance of certain Orders and Rituals of the Old Faith.

1. The naming of a child

2. Raising children

2.1. Raising children under 7 years of age

2.2. Raising children from 7 to 12 years old

2.3. Raising children aged 12 and older

Birth of a child

The Great Race began to prepare for the future child long before its appearance in the world. The pregnant woman was protected in every way and guarded from various dangers, both obvious and hidden. For this purpose, during the day, the woman was girded with a belt belonging to her devoted and loving husband, and at night she was covered with his cloak or raincoat so that his "muscle power" would protect her and the child in her womb while she slept. During pregnancy, a loving husband always tried to feed his beloved with the best delicacies, and since time immemorial it has been believed that the exquisite delicacies

a pregnant woman craves are actually requested by the child in the womb from its Father.

The mother of the child of the Great Race bathed the baby in a large font made of wood or stone, filled with water, and as the child passed from the intrauterine environment to the waters of the outside world, it felt more calm and comfortable.

To make it easier for the mother to bathe the child, the font was placed in a well-heated bathhouse so that the Sacred Fire and the Bath Attendant could always come to her and the child's aid. In the bath, the woman's hair was unbraided, and open chests were placed in the corners of the bath, but the most important thing in this ancient ritual was that the newborn child was received by his or her Father. This rite was, in essence, the final act of the creation of a new human being — from its conception in Love to its birth. An ancient ritual, when God the Creator (Father) received a beautiful flower of a new life (child), grown from his seed in fertile soil (Mother).

Roshdenie, like death, is a transition through the invisible Ru6esh, which separates the worlds of Yavi and Navi. Therefore, until the child reached the age of one, only his parents and priests of the Old Faith could see him, as well as his grandparents and great-grandparents. and until the child reached the age of one, he was under the protection of his loving Father, his loving Mother, and the patron gods of the two related clans, as well as the Supreme God - the Clan of the Immortals. When a boy is born into the ancient clan of Orthodox Old Believers-Ingling, he is first washed in the waters of the font in which he was born, and then very carefully wiped with his mother's hand so that he grows up attentive and kind, like his mother, and swaddled in his father's hand so that he grows up healthy and strong, like his father. And if a girl is born, after bathing her in the font, she is wiped with her father's hand so that she will grow up to be kind, healthy and resilient, and swaddled in her mother's hand so that she will inherit all her mother's affection, love, wisdom and attention, as well as the ability to run a household and raise healthy and strong children in the future.

After bathing in the font in which the child was born, he was first placed on his mother's breast so that he could feel the first source of the Life Force, and then, only in the morning, when Yarilo rises, the father solemnly carried the baby out, showing him to all the Heavenly Gods, the rising Sun and Mother Nature, so that he could learn about other sources of Life Force. After "introducing" the baby to the elements, he was taken to the hut, where he was "introduced" to the Kummiram of the Ancient Ancestral Gods, the Sacred Fire of the hearth and the house spirit, so that they would patronise and protect the new member of the Clan. So that the patronage of the Heavenly and Ancestral Gods, as well as the elements, would be complete, the cradle or crib for the child was hung in the middle of the room, and it was located as if in the middle between Heaven and Midgard-Earth.

After the newborn was introduced to the new world around him, his umbilical cord was tied with a linen thread woven from the hair of his father and mother, and then cut. The umbilical cord was cut only after the baby was shown to the rising sun, which was done so that the baby would have a long and bright life. If the morning was cloudy, the umbilical cord was cut on the second, third, or even seventh day, until the baby saw the sunrise and the rays of Yarila-Sun.

Raising children

From the earliest years, all children of the Great Race and descendants of the Heavenly Race were raised in accordance with the Heavenly Laws of the Parent Race: in sincere love for their ancient Race-Tribe, in respect for their Native Original Faith, History, their unique Culture and folk Traditions, in reverence for their elders and in care for their juniors, as required by the Ancient Laws of the Clan and the Patriarchal way of life.

The ancient laws of the clan and Ingilism have always instilled in the younger generation a swastika-shaped sense of love, which itself united four types of love:

- * Love for the Original Faith (Truth) and the Gods (Ancestors);
- * Love for the Clan (people, family, clan, homeland, children, tradition);
- * Love for Mother Nature (for the various forms of life in the surrounding world);
- * Love for the Land of Ancestors (Fatherland, Heritage, History and Culture).

These four types of love helped to create the Great Race of harmonious humans, the future continuators of the ancient Slavic-Aryan tribe, helping them to develop and improve in their further life, filling their four components: Body, Soul, Spirit and Conscience - with the Divine Light of Love. Love for the Original Faith and the Ancestral Light Gods develops the human Spirit; Love for the surrounding Mother Nature develops the human Soul; Love for the Native Land of their Great Ancestors develops the human Body, and Love for the Tribe (both Heavenly and Earthly) develops the human Conscience.

The harmonious development of the human swastika system (Body, Soul, Spirit, Conscience) has always been determined by two Great Principles, which were an integral part of the Ancient Laws of the Clan: "Honour your Gods and Ancestors"; "Always live according to your conscience and in harmony with Nature," and the swastika feeling of Love only contributed to this. The harmonious development of a person is possible only when all four components are developed in a person of the Great Race: Body, Soul, Spirit, and Conscience. If they are not developed simultaneously, or if only one part of the Whole is developed, then harmonious development is disrupted, and this can lead not only to

disruption in the development of the person and their descendants, but also to the degradation of the person and, ultimately, to the extinction and death of the Ancient Race.

Raising children under 7 years of age

The acquaintance of a child of the Race with the sacred symbols of his Clan and Faith began in infancy with **sacred signs** and ornaments embroidered on a cradle or crib, with wooden and clay toys, in which the Ancient Sacred Signs and Traditions were sewn.

The initiation of children into the Original Faith of their Ancestors and the acquisition of the skills of communal labour took place between the ages of 3 and 7, because at this age all children of the Great Race have highly developed intuitive thinking. Children learn about the surrounding world and master the skills of cooperative labour by imitating the older generation, as well as by learning a lot from their peers from other clans. For children, this was a special, entertaining form of play in real life, where they tried to be like their older brothers and sisters, parents, and grandparents.

At first, children played together at a very early age, then, at the age of six, the boys began to organise their own war games, and the girls organised theirs, but at the same time they continued to play the games they had played since infancy.

In Slavic and Aryan tribes, young children under the age of 12 were not divided by gender and were all called the same name - child. However, every boy and girl was invariably raised to respect the opposite sex. In ancient times, children were dressed in clothes sewn not from new fabric, but from their parents' old clothes. A boy's shirt was sewn from his father's shirt, and a girl's shirt was sewn from her mother's shirt. This was associated with the powerful protective parental force that guards the younger generation and helps them fulfil the vows given by their parents and the priests of the Old Faith. The vows instilled in children the concepts of honour, heartfelt friendship, mutual assistance, loyalty to one's word, and duty to the clan.

Girls were constantly told that boys were future men, warriors and defenders of their ancestral homeland, loving and faithful husbands, fathers and heads of families, masters who would multiply the wealth of the ancient clans, gods and builders of the clans of the Great Race, guardians of the ancient faith and wisdom of the clan, and therefore they should respect and revere boys as they would the heavenly gods.

In turn, boys were constantly told that girls are future beautiful women, destined to continue the Ancient Clans of the Great Race, patient creators of comfort in the Native Land of the Ancestors, loving and gentle wives, excellent mothers of many children, hard-working housewives, goddesses and guardians of the hearth, and therefore boys should respect and honour girls as goddesses and heavenly mothers.

Education of children from 7 to 12 years old

Starting at the age of 7-9, children were taught all the basics of English, genealogy and general literacy*, arithmetic and calculations, writing, natural science, i.e. knowledge explaining the Divine, Natural and Human origins of life on Midgard-Earth.

* Ancestral and O6shchaya literacy - in ancient times, many clans of the Great Race had their own special forms of writing and reading the Wisdom that was preserved in a particular clan, tribe or caste. General literacy refers to four types of writing used by the Race: Da'Aryan Trags, Kh'Aryan Runes, Holy Russian O6ras (Bukvitsa, Runic, Cherny and Resy) and Rasensky Molvitsy. (see Slavic forms of writing)

The upbringing of children of the Great Race, both spiritual and physical, among the Orthodox Old Believers-Ingling, is mainly carried out only by men, the heads of Slavic-Aryan Clans and Family Unions, i.e. Fathers and Grandfathers. It is the duty of all Slavic and Aryan mothers to surround their children with affection, care, love and attention, but they must not indulge their children's whims, for in doing so they may destroy the pure soul and bright spirit of the child they indulge.

Raising children from the age of 12

Coming of age and naming. On the third day after birth, each child received their first Original Name, determined in accordance with the ancient Family Law of Lyuomira. When children of Slavic and Aryan clans turned 12 years old (108 months) and reached a height of 7 feet (124 cm), a new stage in life began for the children of the Great Race. The entire younger generation underwent the ancient Rites of Coming of Age and the Rites of Naming, because our ancestors considered the name to be an integral part of the human personality.

After undergoing the ancient rites of the Old Faith, young men and women were considered adults, of legal age, ready to continue the traditions of their ancient clans. If before undergoing the Coming of Age rite they were under the protection and full care of their parents, who bore full responsibility for them, then after the Coming of Age rite, the younger generation bore full responsibility for all their actions, words and deeds, as befits an adult. At the age of 12, young men received two swords; This meant that by the age of 9, they had to have mastered the art of sword fighting and become warriors, God-Protectors of their Clan, their Ancient Faith and their Native Land, regardless of their chosen Path and caste affiliation.

The girls received a symbolic spindle and distaff; this meant that by the age of 4 they had to have mastered needlework, housekeeping, farming and gardening, culinary arts, and childcare.

During the ancient naming ceremony, priests of the Old Faith washed away the children's original names in sacred waters. For boys, this rite was performed only in running water (a river or stream). Girls could undergo this rite in running water, in still water (a lake or pond), or in temples, shrines, and other places. The young children of the Great Race entered the Sacred Waters, and from the Sacred Waters emerged new, renewed, pure and immaculate people, ready to receive from the Priests (Oshchinnaya) Names from the Priests, beginning a completely new independent life, in accordance with the laws of the Ancient Heavenly Gods and their Clans.

Instead of their original names, those who had passed the Rites of Coming of Age were given two names: the adult (O6shchinnoye) name given to them by the O6shchinniki, and the secret (Rodovoye) name, which was kept in deep secrecy - even their fathers and mothers did not know these names. The O6shin name was known to everyone in the Clans or O6shins, while the secret (Clan) name was known only to two people on Midgard-Earth: the Priest of the Gods who gave the name and the representative of the Great Race who received it, because the Clan name conveys the true essence of a person. When an Orthodox Old Believer-Ingling is asked his name, he invariably replies: "I am called...", and gives his O6shchin name, i.e. the name by which he is called in his Clan, in O6shchina, or gives the name-proshch, associated with the symbol of his Clan or Clan.

Starting at the age of 12, young men and women who had passed the Rites of Coming of Age and Naming began to thoroughly study the Ancient Laws of RITA, i.e. the Immutable Laws of the purity of the Clan and Blood, the knowledge and observance of which was mandatory upon reaching a certain age and forming a Family Union, as well as the Clan traditions and professions, the secrets of which were kept within their Clan and caste.

Faith and Nature

The ancient faith of the Slavic and Aryan peoples was never detached from the surrounding world, from Mother Nature. Everything that existed in Nature followed the same divine principles as humans, that is, the reproduction of healthy offspring, the preservation of the purity of their species, and harmony with the surrounding world. Our ancestors said: "All living creatures on Midgard are, in one way or another, interconnected with each other, and therefore man must act accordingly: not to be a destroyer of harmonious foundations, but to enter into this harmonious world, preserving the rules established by the Gods

rules established by the gods. The principles of mutual assistance among representatives of the animal world should also be followed by humans."

1. Energy (the connection between humans and nature)

2. Frailty (old people go to die)

3. Nutrition

Energy (the connection between humans and nature)

Our ancestors knew that everything living emits certain energies (emotional states, light), so the Slavs always tried to act harmoniously. Let's say a person entered the forest with an open soul, without any evil intentions or thoughts, he emitted a corresponding state, a corresponding vibration, and the animals felt it. Therefore, when a person sat down to rest in a clearing in the forest, he was in a relaxed state, and the birds sang above him, and he rested. A fox or a wolf could come out in front of him, sit down and watch, as if to say, "What is this new thing that has appeared here?", i.e. without any aggression. But if a person comes to the forest, say, to hunt, the animals begin to hide. If a person radiates fear, then the animals awaken not aggression, but the instinct of the hunter.

Let's not go too far back in time. Let's say, in the 1920s and 1930s, grandmothers and grandfathers told many stories about how a man went into the forest to pick mushrooms and berries and got lost; they would lie down to sleep, for example, on pine branches, and when they woke up in the morning, they would see wolves sleeping right next to them, warming them with their bodies on a cool night.

Why did this happen? Because the man came into harmony with Nature, with the forest, without aggression, without thoughts of harming anyone, and without fear. Although there were other cases. When a man went from one village to another, only five versts away, he did not reach his destination. The next morning, felt boots were found by the roadside with mangled feet inside them, meaning that wolves had devoured him. It may be that feelings of fear and aggression attracted the forest's guardians.

Or let's say at school we learn that many old wise men sewed in the forest, and animals brought them food, and they, in turn, healed the animals from various injuries and illnesses, i.e. there was a kind of natural symbiosis. For example, there is a legend about Sergius of Radonezh. He settled in the forest and began to sew harmoniously. Monks came and began to build monasteries nearby, but he turned around and left again, built himself a hut, and sewed there. And those who went to him for advice and help often noticed that a bear came to visit him, with whom he shared his last piece of bread, but the bear brought him fish.

Or let's say, the system of embroidery in Nature - that is, Seraphim of Sarov, after Christians attacked him, broke his arms, legs and ribs for the fact that he

was engaged in sorcery, i.e. healing people, what did he do? He went into the forest, where Nature itself, herbs and berries helped him to quickly heal his wounds and regain his strength. Infirmity (old people go to die)

Our ancestors, observing the cat family, noticed a certain quality - cats go away to die so that no one sees them in their infirm state. Therefore, in ancient times, many elderly people, in order not to cause distress or reveal their painful condition and frailty, would go to caves or the taiga, where they would end their days. That is, they left so that the younger generation would not see their infirmity, so that they would always have the image of a healthy, strong generation before their eyes. And when asked, "Where did our grandfather (great-grandfather, great-great-grandfather) go?" the child was told, "He went to Svarog,"

"He went to his parents," "He went to the Ancestors." And for the child, this was the perception of the Real image, that is, he saw that his grandfather gathered his walking stick and went somewhere. In other words, for him, his grandfather did not die at home on the stove, but really left. And they always left towards the west (towards the sun), and not under the cover of night, but during the day, so that the children could see that their grandfather had left.

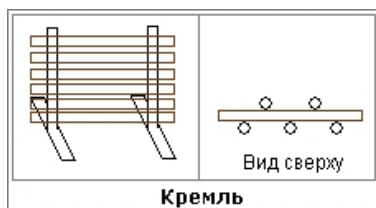
But later, when many elderly people began to pass away, they started to support each other, and they began to create skufy, i.e. isolated settlements, where they could help each other. Over time, younger people began to come to the skufy, i.e. not 150-200-year-olds, but 100-year-olds and 80-year-olds. And so this accumulated experience and wisdom began to accumulate, and then the Skufs and Skits acquired a completely different meaning; they became, as it were, certain centres of concentration of the Wisdom and Heritage of the Ancestors.

Food

Our ancestors rightly say: "A person is nourished not by what he eats, but by what he absorbs." That is, it is precisely the energy absorbed from Nature that is absorbed. Let's say a person finds some nutritious roots and herbs in the forest, and while they are in the forest, they give him a certain amount of energy. But when he digs them up, brings them home from the forest, and plants them in more fertile soil, they give him much more energy than they would have given him in the forest. This is because when a person walked between the beds with a hoe, energy passed through their feet into the soil, and the soil knew what microelements, enzymes, and energy this person needed. And so, let's say, forest strawberries were transplanted, constantly tended to, and year after year they became larger, juicier, sweeter, and tastier. And what did the ancestors do? They transplanted the small ones to another place, and let's say his son began to tend to them. And this small plant also began to grow larger and sweeter. That is, the plant reacts to people. And let's say that in the presence of one person, the flower opens and blooms, and in the presence of another, it begins to wither and fade, even though both people look good.

Plants perceive not the colours themselves, but simply the energies they carry within themselves. And note that different herbs were used at different times. For example, it is now very fashionable to read old herbal books (from the 18th-19th centuries) and learn that a certain herb helped with a certain ailment and was harvested on a certain day. And they do everything exactly according to the book, but the effect is very weak. Why? Because astrology has changed, i.e. that herb was very effective at that time when the Earth and the stars were in certain constellations, i.e. they were in a certain order, so those herbs were more effective in those days, but now they are less effective, and other herbs have gained strength.

The Kremlin is a fence made of trees with roots



The Kremlin is a fence around a settlement that was fortified.

The origin of the word "Kremlin". The lower part of the tree is called the "komel", and the rest of the trunk from the komel upwards is called the "kremel". Therefore, the fortress walls that were fortified were given the name "Kremlin".

The structure of the kremlin

If you simply dig a table into the ground, even halfway, it is easy to shake it and pull it out. But try to shake a tree that is shallower and taller; you cannot shake it with a battering ram. Why? Because of its specific structure. Therefore, our ancestors used this system as the basis for building the Kremlin, i.e. a security system. They left the trees that grew in a given place, dug up trees with the entire soil and replanted them, and built a fence (zaop) between the trees, and then sprinkled soil on top, made a rampart, i.e. reinforced it like a table, so that it was impossible to undermine or penetrate such a fortification system. The fence with the root system around the settlement was called KREMLb (hence the word

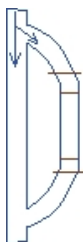
"kremlit", i.e. to create a stable system). Nowadays, metal tables, for example, are installed according to this principle - a cross support is welded on, i.e. kremlivka is repeated.

Kremlëvki were also used in buildings; for example, a house could be built in this way, i.e. four kremlëny walls were erected, fastened together like in a log house. That is, for centuries.

* 3Continuation of the theme "Faith and Nature". That is, what our ancestors observed in nature, they tried to embody for their own purposes. Now we have discussed one example: the structure of the kremlin - a fortress wall.

Next: Fish farms and water mills

Fish farms and water mills



Let's continue with the theme of "Faith and Nature." Let's say that our ancestors, seeing how the 600s built dams, began to build dams in exactly the same way. That is, there was a river, they diverted it and built a dam, fish went there, and on the other side They blocked the dam. It turns out that the water still flows through, i.e. there is constant renewal, the water is fresh, and the fish that came here is always at our disposal. At any moment, you can open the dam a little, let the small fish out, and release new fish.

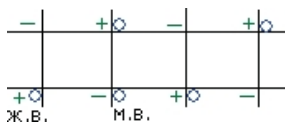
In addition, recesses and pits were made in the diversion, and these places were marked, so that even when the dam froze over, holes were made according to the marks where the pits were, and fresh fish was taken directly from the pits. That is, there was no need to go out, put a seine under the ice, if there was a dam, then everything was already prepared. And the fish in the dam were fed, so it is not surprising that the sturgeons were 1.5-2 metres long. All this has always been the case.

Water mill

Then they made another dam and installed a mill. Part of the diversion was covered with decking, i.e. insulated so that the water would not freeze, which means that such a water mill would also work in winter.

Many people say, "How can this be useful now?" It's very simple: you build a dam, but instead of a mill, you install, say, a generator. The water flows under the ice, turns the turbine, and the turbine generates electricity. After all, hydroelectric power stations (HPS) are built on the same principle that our ancestors used, and which can be applied today. But this can be applied not only to giant rivers, creating giant reservoirs, supplying cities and villages with water. Our ancestors used this principle everywhere, for example, on the mountain rivers of Altai.

Living and Dead Water



Living water has a "+" sign, i.e. living water carries a powerful energetic component, which is why it was used to restore strength.

Dead water has a "-" sign, i.e. dead water is usually more ionised, as it is oversaturated with silver ions,

and silver heals, so it was used for healing wounds.

Sources of living and dead water

To find sources of Living and Dead Water, one must know where the so-called ley lines of the Earth run. Those who are sensitive to them observe that animal trails run along these lines. Our ancestors determined the distance between paths by looking at the trees growing at these points: where the polarity is negative, the tree is usually gnawed and defective. After all, animals sometimes pass by a tree, and some of them sharpen their claws on it, while bears scratch their backs on it. And our ancestors knew that this was a source of negative polarity, i.e. when an animal approached this point, it would give up its illness, something would fall off it, it would scratch itself, as if it had given up this illness. And to feast on mushrooms and berries, the animal would go to another point, to the positive one.

So, our ancestors looked for springs at points with opposite polarity.

* Let's say they found 5-9 springs and mixed the water from these sources ([ground it in a mortar](#)). After all, the properties of water are the same everywhere (i.e., it is influenced by these geomagnetic rays), and when the water is mixed, it has the properties of all these sources.

* Let's say you only collected negative water. Let's say that dead water from one source is best for healing wounds, water from another source is best for healing bruises, and water from a third source is best for healing internal bleeding. Thus, by mixing negative waters, they obtained a universal remedy for healing not only external but also internal wounds.

* [The magicians](#) used Dead Water separately from Living Water, i.e. they did not mix "+" with "-".

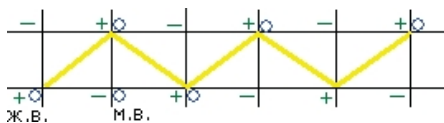
Mixed water and dew

The shamans tried to use mixed water (Dead combined with Living) to wash their faces. In this way, they gave their faces a permanent look of freshness. Therefore, when merchants arrived at the market, they had the impression that all Slavic women were young, around 20-25 years old according to their estimates. That is, imagine that a 40-year-old woman looked 25, and women who now look 40-45 were considered to be of natural age in relation to 60-70-year-old women. But the old women did not go out to the market, because trade was the lot of the young, and the lot of the old women was to teach the young housekeeping, trade, etc.

But the women did not just wash their faces, they washed themselves completely, and some collected not only Living and Dead Water, but also the water of the Silver Moon, i.e. dew, and bathed in dew. And dew, having absorbed the energy of the Sun, which plants received, plus the energy of the Moon's light, which it received at night, and it was as if the solar and lunar energies were combined in the dewdrops. That is why dew was considered one of the most healing elements.

* Nowadays, shampoo and other cosmetic product advertisements claim that their products contain natural dew. But think about it: there are a lot of chemicals in them, and for every kilogram of chemicals, there are 10 grams of dew, and it is unknown where it was collected.

"The Way of the Saw" - walking long distances



We have already discussed that the Earth's energy lines create positive and negative areas (see [Living and Dead Water](#)), and people who walked along these paths became accustomed to them and could feel them.

Therefore,

when they set off on a long journey, they walked the "path of the saw", i.e. from a positive source to a positive one, as shown in the diagram.

Why did they travel such a distance? We are now talking about long distances, for example, when they set off "God knows where", 500-1000 versts alone through the taiga. If you walk in a straight line, after passing half the distance between points "Z.V." and "M.V.", with each step, fatigue will accumulate, and the person will reach a negative point (an area with negative energy), and there will be nothing to feed on, so the journey to the next point will be very difficult. But if you go "the saw way", after walking diagonally through half of the first section, with each step you will feel a surge of strength, because you are approaching an area with positive energy (points "+2"). Then you go to the next positive point. As a result, you will walk further, but the path will be easier.

That is, many people say, "How could people in the past travel such distances without getting tired? Nowadays, you drive 1,000 versts in a car and you get tired, but they walked." Here is the explanation: they knew where the Points of Power were and walked towards them. Therefore, for short distances, they could indeed walk in a straight line, but for long distances, they walked in a zigzag pattern. That is, there is a path for everyone.

Note that even in [races](#), there was always a straight road, but everyone used the roundabout diagonal routes. Let's say, [the legend of Ilya Muromets](#) - "Show me the straightest road," and they tell him: if you go straight, there will be no respite for anyone, because the Nightingale-Robber (negative sources) sits there, like the first traffic cop in Russia, stopping and robbing everyone. But Ilya chose the straight path, why? Because the kaliki perehoshi gave him so much strength that there was not enough room. Therefore, counting on

his strength: I will go straight ahead, why should I go around? That is, if you have enough strength, go straight ahead, and if not, then go around. Everything is connected with Nature.

Understanding

1. Loss of meaning in speech
2. Division of language into classes
3. Inglism
4. Friend

Loss of meaning in speech

Understanding information applies not only to old texts, but also to phrases and words in general. Let us assume that, despite the fact that Mr [Lunacharsky removed the letters from the alphabet](#), there was a loss of meaning in speech. Instead of old words rich in meaning and deep sense, new words appeared that were devoid of these properties, i.e. empty words. Initially, even these empty words were still imbued with meaning, for example: VChK –

"All-Russian Extraordinary Commission", KIM – "Communist International of Youth", MOPR – "International Society for Aid to Workers". But the next generation perceived the word itself, not the essence that the word carried.

But remember, the structure of the Russian language tends to favour abbreviations, for example: NKVD (People's Commissariat for Internal Affairs), and the people no longer said that [policemen](#) worked in the NKVD, the people accepted their own version – that NKVD officers worked in the NKVD

"NKVD officers," just as in a tank there are tankers, and in a car there are drivers. And it was understandable. After 1917, instead of the police (from the Greek police - city), the militia appeared, and at first many did not understand what this word meant, i.e. what is the militia? Militia (from

Latin militia – military), i.e. military police, militia – civilians who took up arms. That is, after the revolution, as a rule, it was the militia who were called upon to restore order. This is how the concept of militia came about.

What happened during Trotsky's rule (1917–1929)?

Old words were being replaced. That is, old words were being replaced with new ones. The slogans were: "[Let's replace the old with the new; old words with new words.](#)" But, as a rule, all the words that were introduced either had a distorted meaning in our Russian understanding or were completely meaningless. Let's say the first word that was introduced was "Revolution", i.e. "Re-volution" (repeated revolution), as if it were a revolution from the very beginning. "RE" and "3" merged into one. And note that here opponents of the repeated revolution appeared, i.e. "CONTR" - AGAINST, i.e. supporters

the normal process of revolution, the normal development of society. But the communists portrayed the revolutionaries (i.e. supporters of a return to the original social order) as heroes, while the counter-revolutionaries (i.e. those who sought to develop naturally) were declared enemies of the people.

The same thing happened with other words: there were constant changes and substitutions of concepts. And I am not talking about individual letters (see [The Destruction of the Russian Language](#)), i.e. entire sound structures were changed. But many folk sayings were also altered. And what are proverbs? That is, "by word of mouth" - this is what was passed down from generation to generation. Example:

1) "Whoever remembers the old ways will be silenced, and whoever forgets them will be rewarded" - that's how it sounded in its entirety. What did the communists do? They made a change: "Whoever remembers the old ways will be silenced", i.e. don't remember the old ways at all.

2) "Appetite comes with eating, and greed comes with appetite" - i.e. the more you start to consume and become satiated, the more greedy you become, i.e. the more you want. We saw this with the communists: the division between red and black communists. Black communists drive black Volga cars and limousines, drink black coffee and black balsam, eat black caviar, and vacation on the Black Sea. And the red communists drink red port wine, eat red carrots, relax in the red corner, and ride in the red tram.

In other words, there was a substitution of foundations. Note that they imposed on the people: "Forward to the victory of communism." That is, first they preached Bolshevism, socialism, and then communism (from the French la commune – community, communal system). Well, imagine how it sounded when the Bolsheviks said: "Forward to the communal system!" "The commune will prevail!" It sounds absurd, because people were already familiar with the terms "social system," "commune," and "clan." But by inserting a foreign word, the meaning changed.

Division of language into classes

In addition, they needed to raise sheep that could be herded, so they began to create certain conditions. And for this, they had to destroy all family ties. So they began to raise so-called Pavlik Morozovs. If a child's father was a scientist, a military man, or a strong farmer, he was declared an enemy of the people, sent away and shot, his property confiscated, and his wife died of grief. The children began to gather in groups led by comrades who had been recruited for this purpose and who, under the guise of orphans, began to gather them around them and preach certain ideas. Then the GP7, comrade Felix Dzerzhinsky, gets involved in this business, and the children of the rebels are gathered into so-called colonies, communes, where they are brought up in a completely different ideology, in a completely

On the other hand, on bad values. Our ancestors faced this in 988 ([Christianisation](#)), when the children of deceased parents were taken away and placed in Christian monasteries, where they were raised in the Greek faith, which was foreign to the Slavs. Thus, the process began to repeat itself. And remember, they left there with a completely different view of life. For them, the Bolshevik Party was their mother and father, because that is what they were taught, and their language was completely different from that of other people. That is, they could talk long and hard, but it made no sense. That's why they were called demagogues. But then these demagogues began to be used as lecturers and propagandists. What was happening? One society did not understand the other, and vice versa. Yes, the workers, peasants and soldiers were declared the state. Soldiers did not understand workers, did not understand peasants, peasants did not understand workers or soldiers, workers did not understand soldiers or peasants. That is, it was as if the people had been divided into classes, and each of these three estates of the Soviet Union was given its own language, its own psychology, and its own behaviour. What did this lead to? It led to the army having one form of speech, the workers having a completely different form of speech, and the peasants having a third form of speech. And the rulers, who were ardent revolutionaries, had their own form of speech among themselves. In other words, the languages of the social classes made the monolithic Derzhava. Why? So that each social class could speak its own language and, at the same time, could accuse the other social classes of their own misdeeds at any moment.

That is, whatever happened before consolidation (unification).

In addition, one language began to be divided into dialects, so if there was one language of communication in the empire, which was called Russian, then after the Bolsheviks came to power, it was divided into three: Russian, Ukrainian, Belarusian, although previously these were dialects of different regions. That is, the same picture is seen here, and again there is a lack of mutual understanding. Now it is the same, but there is an age-based division: there is the language of pensioners, the language of young people, the language of the middle class, one language for women, another for men, and a language for children. That is, here the division is not by social group, but by age category, and each category of citizens ceases to understand each other.

The only language they use to communicate, which was introduced for communication between social classes, and the language that has remained, is *fenya*, criminal slang. That's why radio and television started promoting thieves' and prison songs, all with these slang words. Just think about it: young people in the metro speak in semi-prison slang, deputies in the Duma speak in semi-prison slang, journalists in newspapers write or speak on television in semi-prison slang, i.e. as if the principle were tacitly in force: "Don't talk about the bag and the prison." That's why you end up there, you have to know the language. And if you have to know the language, it means you have to know the rules of behaviour.

Any mention of old ways of thinking, old ways of understanding, old forms of speech provokes one thing: a negative reaction: "Here, they are sending us back to the caves, to degradation, to the backward past." And why to the backward past? Why not to a more developed past? People think this way because they are influenced by the principle: "Everything was bad in the past, things are so-so now, and the future is always wonderful." Hence the conclusion: why give people knowledge about the past if everything was bad there, meaning there is no need to learn about it. And people develop a stereotype: everything was bad in the past, and now everything is normal. Take, for example, the post-war Soviet era: free healthcare is bad, free education is bad, and now the democrats want to pay for it, even though they themselves received everything for free. And they label anyone who opposes their ideology and behavioural psychology as bad people.

Inglistm

Note what [Inglistism](#) teaches. It teaches that everyone should first and foremost preserve their ancestral traditions. And ancestral tradition implies: knowledge [of one's native language](#), knowledge of culture, knowledge of heritage, knowledge of traditions. Thus, sooner or later, a person understands that they need to know the old form of expression, the old form of language. Think for yourselves, what God or Ancestor would understand the speech of his descendant if he started speaking to him in the style of "r zp" or "We're here, yeah, like that," what Ancestor would understand that? He would say, "Explain yourself normally." That is why many people ask, "Why not translate all the texts into modern, accessible language and conduct services in that language?" Services and sermons can be conducted in that language, but

Praise, [Orthodoxy](#), conversion — everything must be done in the old way. Not because we want it that way, but because otherwise the Gods and Ancestors will not understand who is addressing them, with what request, and for what purpose.

Moreover, [FAITH](#) is not a religion, it is not a confessional structure, it exists outside these criteria. It exists within every person, which is why it has always been said:

"Either a person has FAITH, or they don't." Temples, shrines, groves, and settlements are just aids for people to turn to their Gods and Ancestors. But the fact that they are auxiliary does not mean that they are unnecessary, i.e. when a person, observing the Heavenly Order, turns to the Gods and Ancestors. But what if he does not know how to turn? He goes to [a Priest](#), [a Wizard](#) or [a Kapen](#), so that they can help him restore his connection with his Clan, with his Ancestors.

That is, the conclusion suggests itself: we need to know all the innovations and new concepts that are being introduced, but not in order to use them, but in order to understand those around us.

And for a complete connection with our Ancestors, we need to know and use old forms of speech, old languages. That is, we need the old forms.

so that we could communicate with each other and with our Gods and Ancestors. We need to know new words and terms in order to communicate with the outside world, for communication, for understanding, but at the same time, inside ourselves, we still create the necessary connections to give meaning to these newly coined words, with the help of which we help people return to the Source, to the Old, so that people begin to think. That is, not just to answer in his language, but also to make him think:

"Why should we, the Rosichi, the Rusichi, speak in an incomprehensible Soviet-American-Chinese dialect?"

Therefore, the main thing is not to reject something altogether, but to preserve the Old in its purity. That is, we do not reject the new language, we simply preserve the old one, and we need the new one to communicate with those who do not know the old one. Although many people wonder: "Why do we need the old language? Try translating the words of industrialisation and atomic energy into the old language: neutron, proton..." It is possible to translate them because all these foreign borrowings originally had some kind of meaning, for example: atom, a small particle. In this regard, Iceland can be used as an example, where foreign words are not introduced, but their own names are given to imported technology. That is, when calculators appeared, no one there said "calculator," but spoke figuratively, for example: "counting machine." In other words, they came up with the necessary terms.

That is, note that now we have the middle class, the poor and the oligarchs — this is a division by wealth; adults, pensioners, schoolchildren, kindergarteners — this is a division by age; and also by party, religion, social status, etc. And each category has its own language, its own means of communication, and this leads to the conclusion that the Russian system of thought is not unified.

Therefore, in order to be understood, you need to communicate with those who understand you — those who are close to you in spirit and soul. With these people, you will have a common language. With other people who have a completely different worldview, a completely different language of communication, neither you will understand them, nor they you, because your life conditions are completely different. That is, the conditions in which, say, a blind person lives are not necessarily suitable for a deaf person, and vice versa. Each of them has their own life, their own structure.

Therefore, understanding depends on whether you understand others. People, as a rule, are accustomed to saying: "I talk to them, but they don't understand me." The question arises: "Do you understand them?" That is, when you learn to understand yourself and learn to understand others, then others will probably begin to understand you. But it is not necessary that others understand you; the main thing is that you understand. After a while, each of them will start coming to you with their questions, asking for your help in solving them, and you will become like a central figure for them. And when they listen to you, then you can explain something, but with your own

points of view, and then the person who was just talking before will now start listening to you.

Friend

There is a saying: "Better an honest enemy than a false friend." Because an enemy will not betray you, but a friend may. And when do friends betray you? When they have different worldviews, different ideologies. Much depends on what meaning you attach to the word "friend." Friends in the old sense of the word have almost disappeared. There is the concept of "frontline friends," "comrades-in-arms," etc. Their friendship is based on joint military operations, on certain moments of life when there is an external enemy. And when there is no external enemy, the internal one is somehow not noticeable, and it turns out that during combat operations, they carried each other out of the field, risking their lives, but once they got to the hospital, they could not help each other in any way.

Friends in everyday life can be parents, children, close friends, i.e. a friend is someone who walks with you along the Ancestral Path, i.e. together, hand in hand, along one Ancestral Path, i.e. your paths are similar, everyone does their own thing, but a lot is done together, as if helping each other — that is a friend. A friend is not only there in times of trouble, but also in times of joy and in everyday life. Nowadays, the concept of a friend has been replaced by the concepts of companion, comrade, colleague, buddy, i.e. it no longer has anything to do with the concept of a friend. The concept of friendship was still preserved in some way under Alexander Vasilyevich Suvorov; there was military brotherhood and a certain discipline in his troops, so that when he was exiled, all his officers left with him, i.e. they understood the concept of friendship. And then the psychology changed, and the relationships changed.

Freedom and Will – the difference

A free person is one who has freed himself from shackles and chains.

A free person is someone who is always free in their actions, thoughts and deeds, and whose conscience is the measure of all their actions. In other words, for the Slavs, the concepts of "free" and "liberated" are not the same. One can only be free from someone or something; but a free person is free even in prison, i.e. Will governs their behaviour.

Freedom means doing whatever one wants.

Will means control over feelings, emotions, instincts, and reason.

That is why they said: "To the free, freedom; to the saved (i.e. free, Christians), paradise." And paradise is a limited space. It turns out that freedom exists only within certain limits, within certain criteria, i.e. it is like the freedom of a dog

extends to the length of its chain. Just remember, if a dog has a chain outside, then people put that chain in their mouths. That is, yes, you are free, but only from this time to that time (from 8:00 to 6:00 you are free), and the rest of the time: you can't go there, you can't go here, and you can't do that. That is why there is no freedom, and there cannot be any.

Now they say: "Freedom of speech and democracy." But think about it: [democracy](#) is the rule of the people ("demos" means "the people," "kratos" means "rule"). Under the oligarchic system, only the patricians, i.e. the wealthy, could speak freely, and only the tribunes of the people could speak at certain forums (the concept of

"people" included slaves, artisans, and freed slaves, plebeians). And this entire forum of the plebs was called the Plebscyte. Think about it: could there be any freedom in a slave-owning state? It could only exist in one form — Will, but not freedom. That is why we Slavs do not talk about freedom.

Willpower is control over oneself. Remember when we described the stages of human development and its types (see [Inhabitants - People - Humans - Ases](#)): some people are instinctive - they act only on instinct; others are emotional - they act only on their emotions; a third is an intellectual person who acts only on their intellect; and a fourth is a strong-willed person who acts freely, controlled by their will, and their instincts, feelings, and mind [are controlled by Will](#). This is a strong-willed person.